VIDEO VITALS
Your burning questions answered

PLUS PERIPHERALS
Just what will work with the A500 PLUS?

NO DISK?
See your newsagent

CLASSROOM STARS
All the latest education packages tested and graded

Comms • Music • DTV • Amos • DTP
For your Amiga or C64 repairs, who better to turn to, than Commodore's Approved National Repair Centre. For all repairs to your computer, one low payment covers diagnosis, repair (including parts and labour) and delivery back to you.

**FREE SOFTWARE!**

If you send in your computer to Commodore's Approved National Repair Centre for repair, we will send you a piece of FREE SOFTWARE!

The experience and expertise of our technicians ensures that your computer is repaired to a high standard at a low cost. Most repairs will be carried out within 12 working days.

To schedule a repair and claim your FREE SOFTWARE, simply call Michelle or Julie on 0733 391234.

Be ready to quote your name, address, computer type, serial number, type of fault and code ACR 4/92.

The cost is for a C64, £47.50 and for an Amiga 500, £57.50. Payment can be made by cheque, postal order or credit card. Part refund will be made if the computer is found to be beyond economic repair.

**FMG House,**
**Newcombe Way, Orton Southgate,**
**Peterborough PE2 0SF**
ANNOUNCING
THE
A5000 AND B5000

NEW

B5000-25 Faster than the CBM A3000-25 • 500-1000% Faster than your Amiga • Massive 4-32 Mb of superfast memory • 100% Software compatibility • Plug-in up to 850 MHz Maths Co-Pro • B5000 has advanced 32-bit Paged-Mode design • 32-bit Kickstart — fifteen times faster • Three models — A5000-16/B5000-25/B5000-40

Enjoy our exclusive offer. Test drive an “A or B” 5000 for 30 days. “Money back guarantee — No questions asked.”

IS YOUR AMIGA STILL IN THE STONE AGE?

UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR AMIGA

JUST ADD TO YOUR AMIGA FOR

• B5000-25 Faster than the CBM A3000-25
• 500-1000% Faster than your Amiga
• Massive 4-32 Mb of superfast memory
• 100% Software compatibility
• Plug-in up to 80 MHz Maths Co-Pro
• B5000 has advanced 32-bit Paged-Mode design
• 32-bit Kickstart — fifteen times faster
• Three models — A5000-16/B5000-25/B5000-40

THE MACHINES

A5000-16: 16.67 MHz Asynchronous MC68020/RC 2.3 MIPS (6 MIPS peak)
B5000-25: 25.00 MHz Asynchronous MC68302/TP 5.6 MIPS (12 MIPS peak)
B5000-40: 40.00 MHz Asynchronous MC68302/TP 8.9 MIPS (18 MIPS peak)
FPUs: 12.5 MHz 50 MHz Asynchronous MC68000/R or MC68882RC
A5000-16 RAM: 4 Mbytes of 32-bit RAM 256 x 4 64 Mb DRAMs
B5000-25 RAM: 16 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 128 x 4 64 Mb DRAMs
B5000-40 RAM: 32 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 256 x 4 64 Mb DRAMs
SHADOW ROM: Move your Kickstart into 32-bit SUPER-FAST-RAM
SOFTWARE: 68000 Fallback mode for 100% software compatibility
HARDWARE: 100% Compatible with Amiga 500/2000 and add-on cards
INTERFACE 1: Plugs into 68000 processor socket inside your Amiga
INTERFACE 2: A52000 Co-processor (Zoroll) card (for B5000-40 only)

A5000-16 £295
(Price includes 1Mb RAM)

B5000-25 £595
(Price includes 1Mb RAM)

B5000-40 £1162
(Price includes 4Mb RAM)

(Solid State Leisure Limited)

(All prices inclusive of VAT)

30-day satisfaction guarantee. Offer ends 31/5/92.

1. If you are not completely satisfied return the card within 30 days
2. If you are not completely satisfied just return the card within 30 days

SSL
SOLID STATE LEISURE LIMITED
80 FINEDON ROAD, IRTHLINGSBURGH, NORTHANTS NN9 5TZ. TELEPHONE: (0933) 650677 INTERNATIONAL: +44 933 650677

Why not enjoy pure luxury and test one of our accelerators now!

£399

£199
CAMERAS

AMIGA
COMPUTING
APRIL 1992

WHO'S WHO

REGULARS

Amiga Newsl ine
Amiga price cuts and CDTV catching up! Read it in Newsl ine

Public Sector
More of the latest and best public domain and shareware disks

ESP
Take a swipe at a sacred cow or stand up for the underdog in Ezra Surr's Postbag

ACAS
Expert help for all of your Amiga's trouble and strife

123 Competition
Win Kickstart 2.04 - TEN Sharers and chips to be won!

Gallery
The electronic Louvre of the Amiga world

Rock Lobster
Let your hair down and see if we've raked up any more of Biffa's past
Whether you're a frustrated Spielberg or a camcorder fanatic, John Butler has all the Amiga video answers starting on page 18.
**Power Scanner v1.7**

- **Features**
  100-400 DPI scanning resolutions
  64 Greyscales
  Thru'port for printer

- **Software**
  Full screen image editor
  Interface mode on/off
  Edit true greyscale & colour images
  Fully multi-tasking

- **Editing**
  Cut rectangle, cut lasso, crop, flip, rotate, scale, draw, lines, circles, boxes ellipses, freehand, zoom mode

- **Scanning**
  Unique 'True feel' real time scan mode - Know instantly if you are scanning the image too quickly.
  Automatic selection of 100-400 DPI
  Produce true greyscale images

**Actual Amiga Screen Shots**

**£99 inc. VAT £239 inc. VAT**

**Greyscale Colour**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postcode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System owned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PC880B Power Drive**

**£69.95**

- **Viruses, diskswapping, clicking drives, disks which won’t back up. Is there no end to the whingeing of the Amiga user?**
- **At Power, we want to tell you just where you can stick your disks and worries. In fact we will show you. The slot in this picture belongs to our PC880B, the first intelligent disk drive. Insert a disk.**
- **Now you can back up at lightning speeds using the builtin Blitz Amiga hardware**, with free software, (even if the disk is Atari or PC) and if your computer has a virus the PC880B will stop it being written to the bootblock of any of your drives, though you can still save files as normal.
- **When you do not want these features, switch them off and the PC880B will sit quietly, without clicking, pretending to be simply an extra drive.**
- **The PC880B, the only drive to introduce Blitz Amiga, the Power anti-click device and to combat viruses, is only available direct from Power, priced at just £69.95**.
- **We have noticed how pricey unintelligent drives are. Perhaps, it's your turn to tell people where to stick it.**

*Due to the precision nature of the Blitz copier high density disks may be required with some internal drives.

**Dual Drive**

- **Our latest dual drive uses the slimline, ultra low power NEC drive mechanism. This drive takes less than half the power of a normal floppy drive. The new dual drive includes all the features you would expect from a Power Computing Drive.**
- **The NEC drive mechanism is able to access high density 1-44MB disks. While this may not be of use to you at the moment (the Amiga can only access 880K), watch this space for our new 'high density Interface', on the market soon!**
- **Whisper quiet operation**
- **Blitz Copier built-in (switchable)**
- **Virus blocker built-in (switchable)**
- **Anti-click**
- **PSU included**

**£125**

**New Products**

- released or available soon
- 1MB with thru'port
- 512KC 16 chip RAM
- 8MB board with thru'port
- Kickstart ROM Switch
- 1-44MB Interface
- 1-44MB Disk Drive

**I enclose a cheque/postal order for £**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Make cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit 8 Railton Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woburn Road Industrial Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring your credit card order through on 0234 843 3888 or fax your order on 0234 840 234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Next day delivery £5.50 (U.K. mainland only), all trademarks acknowledged.
A500P stays at £369

By John Butters

PEOPLE buying Amigas are benefitting from a price war which is showing no sign of ending.

Most electrical chains say they will continue selling the Cartoon Classics bundle at Christmas prices – mainly £369.

High Street giants have generally sold Amigas at the manufacturer’s recommended retail price of £399, but in a recession-beating move price tags were cut in the run up to Christmas.

Experts believe the small, independent dealers trying to compete with the chains are to thank for cheaper Amigas. At least one store advertises a policy of matching local pricing, and to be competitive others are forced to follow.

"Basically we’re seeing a price war," said a Rumbelows official. "If anything, prices will drop even further, perhaps to £330," he predicted.

Commodore spokesman Andrew Ball said: "We have an RRP of £399 but that’s not mandatory. 

"At the end of the day the High Street will sell at the price they want to – it’s relatively cut of our hands. They’re selling a lot of Amigas and that makes us happy," he added.

But the firm’s sales director Kelly Sumner recently predicted that High Street Cartoon Classics prices will return to £399.

He said that people buying computers at this time of year are committed buyers and are not swayed by the odd £20 or £30 discounting.

Meanwhile, there has been speculation in trade newspaper Computer Trade Weekly that once Commodore release their sub-£300 A300 they could repack the A500 to take the emphasis away from games as consoles steal the market.

CD to grow with drive

THE imminent release of the Amiga CD-ROM drive, now called the A570, is encouraging major software houses to back Commodore’s CDTV technology by releasing dual format Amiga software.

"We expect the introduction of the Amiga CD-ROM drive to create a user base of 100,000 in a very short period, creating a market for CDTV that publishers cannot afford to ignore," said Commodore’s Andrew Ball.

"We already have backing from major software houses and we expect others to follow suit."

One such firm is Psynopsis, publisher of last year’s leisure hit Lemmings. Boss Jonathan Ellis explained that using the same technology to develop for both the Amiga and CDTV is a cost-effective method of producing software for two formats.

"We will be releasing some of our major titles on CDTV this year," he added.

Commodore are rumoured to be launching the drive in March and the company they aim to sell it for £299.

68020 to be new standard?

RUMOURS from the United States suggest that Commodore plan to standardise on the 68020 processor chip for all mid-range Amigas during the next couple of years.

Because there will be a new entry-level machine – the A300 – it is unknown whether the A500P would be included in such a move.

However, the first machine to have the chip will be the A400 Classic, uncovered for the first time in January 1992’s issue of Amiga Computing.
Eight megs outside A500P

AN EXTERNAL memory expansion has been released for A500 and A500Ps by Ashcom Design and Developments (0483 740 664) to give between two and eight megabytes of RAM.

Plugging into the computer, the AX series of upgrades has a through port for other external peripherals such as hard drives. Available with two, four or eight megabytes of memory they cost £169, £235 and £369 respectively.

Charity software from ASDG

AN AMERICAN developer of advanced colour image processing software and hardware have released an arcade-style game to benefit three American charities.

RingWar - an old-fashioned shoot-em-up - will be distributed in a similar way to shareware. Available through bulletin boards and public domain libraries, the program was written by ASDG employee Eric Kivolowitz.

The opening credits give the addresses for American Red Cross, American Cancer Society and Muscular Dystrophy Association, to which they ask a voluntary donation of $10 be sent.

Commented ASDG president Perry Kivolowitz: "Really, this should be called charityware instead of shareware."

Show to have Amiga area

AMIGA enthusiasts are to be given their own area at the Spring Computer Shopper Show where they will be able to seek advice and buy products.

The organiser is claiming that the Amiga Shopping Centre will offer one of the greatest selections of Amiga products ever seen under one roof.

"As the Amiga is now recognised as the number one home computer we realised there was a need to create an area of this type," says Dave Mann, the event director.

To be organised by Blenheim PEL (0181 742 2828), it will be held at Olympia, London on May 28 to 31.

FRED joins ADPro

ENHANCEMENTS including the addition of a frame editor have been made to ASDG's (010 1 608 273 6585) Art Department Professional.

The new visually-oriented frame editor, FRED, helps users arrange their pictures into lists called sequences. Individual frames in a sequence are represented on screen with rendered icons.

Each frame in a sequence can be processed to provide an easy method of batch processing. FRED also gives the ability to call special purpose drivers to enable ADPro to generate animation effects automatically. Added to improve the package's use in video studios, are roll and broadcast limit operators.

The roll operator speeds up the creation of video transitions such as pauses, slides and reveals.

Eight new dithering methods have been added to the program's Preprinter saver which prints pictures with 24-bit plane colour or 8-bit plane greyscale. Upgrades from earlier versions are available for between $90 and $145. In the UK call Silica Systems on 081-309 1111.

Weather watch

BRITISH subscribers to CompuServe (0800 293 178) online information system now can access two new services - UK weather and historical equity pricing information.

Weather reports and satellite pictures showing conditions across Europe are updated frequently throughout the day. Provided by Accu-Weather, the information also includes three-day forecasts for 85 cities worldwide. 12 of them in Britain.

Pricing information for more than 5000 equity issues and about 350 market indices is available in the new UK Historical Pricing. Supplied by Excel Financial, updates are made daily.

Connecting to the service at 1,200 or 2,400 bits per second costs £7 per hour.

Tablet gets Amiga driver

AN A3-size digitiser is now available for Amiga designers using computer-aided design and desktop publishing packages following the release of new drivers.

Compatible with all standard drawing packages, Cherry Electrical's Digitiser IV graphics tablet has been designed to sit on desks horizontally or at a working angle of five degrees.

Input is possible by cursor or stylus, equipped with a rolling ball tip for freehand sketching.

Data transmission can be set at between 150 and 19,200 baud, with a maximum transfer rate of 100 co-ordinate pairs a second. Cursor and pen give 0.2mm and 0.5mm accuracy.

Precision work is possible by super resolution, selectable between 40 and 0.01 lines per millimetre, and it supports zooming features found in many packages.

Available for £450 from Tekdata (0782 577 677).

Opening up America

NORTH AMERICANS can now guarantee they receive Amiga Computing only days after it is published by taking a subscription through our new Canadian office.

To receive 12 copies of the world's best dedicated Amiga magazine and free monthly Coverdisk send $94 to Europress (North America). Unit 14, 725 Bysham Park Drive, Woodstock, Ontario NT4 1P1, Canada, or telephone (519) 539-0200.

Logical joystick additions

THE LOGIC 3 joystick range is to be joined by three new desktop models - Alpha Ray, Sigma Ray and Gamma Ray.

All contain microswitches but otherwise they are different, such as the Gamma Ray which has a digital timer display and countdown clock.

"There are now five joysticks in the Logic 3 range and we cover a broad spectrum of tastes," said company boss Ashvin Patel.

"The Sting Ray and Manta ray joysticks mean that we cover the hand-held market thoroughly and the three new sticks mean that Logic 3 can mix it with anyone on the desktop joystick front."

Prices range between £11.99 and £22.99.
When you buy one of our new QuietPrinters, your life (or, at least, your printed matter) will immediately seem brighter. That's because you have seven vibrant colours at your disposal to give documents more life by helping to lift text, graphics and pictures off the page.

Furthermore, you'll be pleasantly surprised by the quiet efficiency with which it goes about its business.

Of course, with both printers, you get more than lots of colour with very little noise; you also get simply outstanding value for money. For example, our new 24-pin KX-P2123 QuietPrinter offers, in addition to colour, superb print quality through one Super LQ and six LQ fonts, plus a truly impressive range of other paper handling and printing features. And, in terms of value for money, its 9-pin stablemate, the KX-P2180, is equally attractive. To see what we mean, just take a glance at the specification summary (opposite).

So if you'd like to know more about how to get some colour into your life, while keeping the noise out (and without breaking the bank), contact us now on (0800) 444220, fax (0344) 853707.

Quiet Colour Printing

Panasonic Printers
Syncro Express is a high speed disk duplication system that will produce copies of your disk in around 40 seconds!!

- Syncro Express requires a second drive & works by controlling it as a slave device & ignoring the computer disk drive controller chip whereby high speeds & great data accuracy are achieved.
- Menu driven selection of Start Track/End Track up to 90 tracks.
- Ideal for clubs, user groups or your own disks.
- Very simple to use, requires no user knowledge.
- The most powerful Disk Copier ever conceived.
- Also duplicates other formats such as IBM, ST etc.
- No more waiting around for your disks to copy.
- Probably the only duplication system you will ever need!
- Now with a SUPER POWERFUL "SYNCRO" MODE that actually synchronise your Disk Drives for even greater accuracy!!
- Can be switched OUT when not in use - totally transparent.
- Make up to 2 copies simultaneously*

PLUS MANY NEW FEATURES INCLUDING...

- DRIVE SPEED CHECKER - now you can check the speed of your drives - DF9-DF3.
- Easy and very accurate.
- DISK TOOLKIT - Syncro III now includes a range of Disk Tools - Fast Format, File Copy, Ram Disk, Disk Rename, Hard Drive File Copy etc., etc. Easy to use.

Please state Amiga 500/1000/1500/2000/3000 when ordering.

How to get your order fast!

Telephone [24 Hrs] 0792 744707 Credit Card orders
orders normally dispatched within 48 hrs. All cheques/postal orders made payable to...

DateL Electronics
Govan Road, Fenton Industrial Estate, Fenton, Stoke-on-Trent, ST4 2RS, England, Fax 0792 744392 Technical/Customer Service 0792 744324
Cheap printer upgraded

SEIKOSHA have replaced their entry-level nine-pin dot matrix printer with an improved model which is targeted at home users, education and small business markets.

The SPI900 Plus has serif and sans serif fonts built in and there is a choice of typetyles and sizes. Epson and IBM Proprinter II-compatible, it is capable of printing at 192 characters per second in fast mode, 160cps in draft and 80cps in letter quality.

"Nine pin sales still represent a large percentage of the dot matrix market," said Seikosha's sales manager Gareth Cornish.

"The SPI900 Plus is a key model in our entry-level range and users will be attracted by its superb value. It will have a substantial impact on the low-end printer market."

Available from Silica Systems (081-309 1111) it costs £155.

Professional Page turns automatic

DESKTOP publishing package Professional Page has been upgraded to give it new features and enhancements to make it use easier, developer Gold Disk (010 1 416 602 4000) have announced.

More than 30 automatic functions called Genies have been added and users can create page layouts and designs by selecting Create Page from Genie.

Requesters enable layout, page size, columns and margins to be selected, and features including line drawing and placement, address printing and text importing are also available. Professional Page 3 then generates a complete page based on the user's wishes.

Common operations such as envelope addressing, mail merge from a database and grid and table creation can be automated while drop and small caps and sub- and superscripts can also be made automatic.

"Version 3 represents a major breakthrough in the evolution of desktop publishing," enthuses Gold Disk boss Kalash Amwani.

"Most of the routine tasks associated with page layout are now completely automatic, freeing the designer to concentrate on the creative aspects of his work."

Needing at least two megabytes of memory and a hard disk drive, the program costs £295. In the UK call HB Marketing on 0753 686000, who did not have British pricing available at the time of Amiga Computing going to press.

Video card first from link

THE FIRST product to be produced under a new link between Californian Centaur Development and Australia-based Opal Technology is an Amiga 24-bit video display and effects card.

Internal or external versions of OpalVision are available and both provide true 24-bit broadcast quality video capabilities for all Amigas. With 1.5 megabytes of display memory and an on-board graphics processor, it can be expanded through additional hardware modules.

These include a combination 256-level alpha channel genlock and fram grabber and a de-interlacer. Inputs and outputs are given in RGB and SVHS composite formats with real time special effects such as white balance, contrast and gamma correction, solarisation, rotation and colour replacement.

Opalvision can be operated in multiple resolutions, auto-configures with PAL or NTSC, and can make 24-bit double-buffered animations.

Software bundled with OpalVision consists of OpalPaint, a full-featured, real time, 24-bit painting and image processing program, a variety of utility software and the first 24-bit game.

It will be available from the end of May for £995. Centaur Software can be contacted on 010 1 310 542 2226.

Dial-a-game from Deltronics

GAMES players nationwide can now get hold of the latest releases within a day of placing their telephone order with a South London-based company.

Customers have their name and address taken over the phone and only pay for the software once it has arrived at the door. All 16-bit formats including the Amiga are supported and prices are claimed to be slightly below recommended retail.

Deltronics can be called on 081-769 9568 and they have opened a shop at 215 Amesbury Avenue, Streatham, London SW16.

Changing names

MARSTEK, manufacturers of Amiga scanners, have recently changed their name to Mustek. The company continues to operate from 494 Midsummer Boulevard, Central Milton Keynes MK9 2EA.

Do you know something we don't?

Although Amiga Computing has scores of contacts in the Amiga world, we need you. If you have some hot new ring John Butters on the news desk now on 0625 878888 or fax to 0625 879966. All information supplied will be treated in the strictest of confidence.

Amiga Computing April 1992
Black Belt goes soft

JUST as Digital Creations were expanding their market by shipping their first DCTV units to Europe, rival Belt Systems announced that they had discontinued production of their HAM-E graphics enhancer.

Black Belt's Ben Williams didn't give a reason for discontinuing the unit, saying that explaining his reasons would violate a non-disclosure agreement he'd signed with Commodore.

Speculation is that Black Belt discontinued the HAM-E, which Williams said was still a strong seller, in anticipation of new graphics developments from Commodore which would obsolete the unit.

With HAM-E now a memory, Black Belt has devoted itself purely to software development. The company's flagship software package, ImageMaster, was recently upgraded to support Terminator 2-style morphing.

Unlike DeluxePaint IV's morphing, ImageMaster's works in full 24-bit resolution, allowing truly impressive effects, such as smoothly changing a frog into a human face over a series of animation frames.

Morphing is just the newest effect in the ImageMaster package. The $199.95 package's other capabilities include image scaling, file format conversion, JPEG loading and saving, 24-bit touch-up painting, and dozens of special visual effects.

Black Belt recently released a new program that, once you have it, you'll wonder how you ever did without it. Notebook is just that - an on-screen notebook. Anything you would normally do with a desk-based notepad, you can do with Notebook and you won't lose important pages.

The program supports multiple fonts and has a suite of structured drawing tools, so you can even doodle in the margins as you jot down your To Do list.

The program's features include a text highlighter, IFF graphics import, the ability to print single pages or a full notebook, and the ability to iconize the program on your Workbench.

The only caveat is that is runs in hi-res interface, so you'll need a flicker-eliminator or a cool pair of sunglasses to work with it comfortably. Bargain priced at $39.95, the program is available from Black Belt, 398 Johnson Road, Glasgow, Montana, USA, Telephone: (406) 367-5513.

Better bridges

FROM Consultron come two great packages for Amiga users who need to run PC programs. The Ambassador is a software enhancement package for Commodore's Bridgeboard and Sidecar products.

The program allows Amiga floppy drives to be used as MS-DOS drives, and it lets you access data on MS-DOS hard drive partitions from the Amiga side.

Ambassador also includes a new driver that considerably speeds access to MS-DOS virtual partitions on Amiga hard drives. The program costs $79.95, plus $10.05 overseas shipping and handling.

Also new is CrossPC, a software-based PC-XT emulation that will be bundled with the coming CrossDOS 5.0 Plus update. CrossPC features CGA or mono graphics capability; serial, parallel, and mouse port emulation; and the ability to boot from an MS-DOS partition on an Amiga hard drive.

The updated CrossDOS 5.0 adds support for the reading 1.44Mb MS-DOS disks using the new high-density floppy drives Commodore is now shipping on Amiga 3000s and 3000Ls in the US, as well as improved support utilities and a new Workbench 2.0-style interface.

CrossDOS 5.0 Plus with CrossPC retail for $69.95 plus $10.05 overseas shipping and handling from Consultron, 11280 Parkview, Plymouth, MI 48170, USA; (313) 459-7271.
Some things are worth waiting for...

HiSoft Devpac 3

Devpac Version 3 is here at last. The two earlier versions of HiSoft Devpac for the Amiga set a standard in 68000 assembly language programming which was hard to surpass, but we think that we've done it. This new package has had a complete face-lift, from the editor through to the debugger; in fact so many features have been added and improved that we feel confident in the claim that Devpac 3 is the ultimate assembly language development system on the Amiga... for now!

The Editor
A new multi-window editor with bookmarks, mouse block-marking, macros, complete window flexibility (including multi-views on one file), extensive user configuration and full integration with the other Devpac programs. The editor makes use of Workbench 2 or 1.3 automatically.

The Assembler
Improved and extended, the Devpac 3 assembler is now at least 40% faster than its predecessor (without pre-assembly), supports the full 68000 range of processors including the math co-processors and has a tremendous number of switchable optimisations. With the ability to pre-assembly files for inclusion, it can now claim to be the fastest assembler on the Amiga.

Devpac 3 gives complete control over the assembly process

The Debugger
Devpac 3 is provided with a versatile debugger/disassembler for bug hunting and ease of learning. You can have as many views on your program as you like, including its source code; set breakpoints, single-step instructions etc. even at a source code level. Again, there is support for all the new processors and the floating point chips.

HiSoft Devpac 3 comes complete with all the necessary include files, a linker, many examples and a clear, helpful manual.

HighSpeed Pascal

At last, a new Pascal compiler for your Amiga: HighSpeed Pascal. Compiling at close to 20 000 lines per minute on a humble A500 and with a fully integrated environment (based on the new HiSoft multi-window editor), HighSpeed Pascal is the answer to your programming prayers.

The compiler is very close to the standard set by Turbo Pascal 5 on the PC and enables you to port programs directly from the PC or ST - even the BGI unit is provided for graphic compatibility. You can compile separate units, link with assembler or use the inline assembler provided and we also supply a special version of our 680x0 debugger which allows you to debug Pascal programs at a source code level.

The full Pascal language is supported including such worthy additions as structured constants, flexible string handling and absolute variables.

HighSpeed Pascal comes complete with all the necessary files for working with the Amiga’s operating system, a host of examples and a professional, ring-bound manual.

HiSoft Devpac 3 and HighSpeed Pascal are just two of the products that we supply for your Amiga. Other titles include: ProFlight, HiSoft BASIC, Extend, SAS/Lattice C 5 and HiSoft C. For more details contact us at:

HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 2EE, UK.
Tel: (0525) 718181, Fax: (0525) 713716.

HiSoft
High Quality Software

HiSoft Devpac 3 and HighSpeed Pascal should be in your local computer shop soon. If you have difficulty locating a copy, you can order directly from HiSoft using Access/Mastercard, Visa, UK debit card (Switch etc.) or a cheque/postal order. Mention this magazine when ordering to receive a free T-Shirt or mouse mat (offer subject to availability).

HiSoft
High Quality Software

error detection is fully interactive

HighSpeed Pascal is remarkably friendly and easy-to-use
NEW DELUXE PAINT III TUTOR VIDEO

Learn to get the best from NEW Deluxe Paint III. This video shows you how to design and execute your own Animations, Titles and so much more in a Step-by-Step, Easy-to-Follow way.

Subjects covered include:

- Screen Painting
- Zoom
- Colours
- Working with Text and Fonts
- Stencils
- Perspective
- Animation
- Video Titling etc.

RUNNING TIME: NEARLY THREE HOURS!!

Superb Value At
ONLY £18.99 inc Post & Packaging

'lt was a little sceptical about the chances of taking a complete beginner to such artistic heights but I must admit to being wrong.' AMIGA COMPUTING, September 1991.

AMIGA'S

OUR LOWEST AMIGA PRICES EVER!
ALL OUR AMIGA PRICES INCLUDE
FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY!

NEW AMIGA 400 PLUSONE MEG

CARTOON CLASSIC'S PACK

Laura pack for Amiga including: Kickstart V2 & Workshop V2.64. Built in 1 Meg RAM, TV Modulator & Power Supply. Workbench V3 and Extra disk. Plus 10.000 games and individually boxed including: DinkyDoo, Dragon Quest, Great Monster Slain, Powerplay, Microphone Scooter, Roving, E-Motion, Tower of Babel, Kid Glove, Shellshock Cafe...

FREE GAMES PACK AVAILABLE WITH PURCHASE

WHEN BUKING AN AMIGA


CARTOON CLASSIC'S SOFTWARE ONLY PACK

Legends, The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Print Kit

ONLY £9.99

ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES PACK

Top quality 40 disk holder, 10 best quality disks with label, mouse mat, mouse, mouse pad, tailored page marker and cover.

Special Price...

Extra special price if bought with any AMIGA...£19.99

Disc and Label Kit

FULLY GUARANTEED BULK DISKS

DOUBLE SIZED DENSITY 75% FREE

960 Certified - UNREPRODUCIBLE

USUALLY SONY, TDK OR SONY BRANDED

ALL DISKS ARE INDIVIDUALLY FIN NUMBERED, GUARANTEED AND SUPPLIED WITH LABELS DO NOT COME WITH INNER OUTER CIRCLES

PLEASE PRINT FOR LATEST PRICES

30 DISC 101 10.99

20 DISC 101 9.99

10 DISC 101 7.99

Disk cases

Flip Top Disc Holder Hold 12

$9.99

Disk Holder, Lockable, Top Quality, Anti static, with Dividers & 2 Keys...

$3.99

Disk Holder, Lockable, Top Quality, Anti static, with Dividers...

$3.99

Disk & Box Office

Pack of 20 in our Top Quality, Lockable 40

Disk Holder...

$13.99

Pack of 50 in our Top Quality, Lockable 80

$28.99

GRAINED DISKS

10 x Commodore 1551 with Labels...

$9.99

10 x Verbatim DDS5 with Labels...

$9.99

10 x DL/HL with Labels...

$9.99

20 x DDS680 in flat box.

$9.99

Disk & Box Office

Print Tray Box. Can be stacked horizontally or vertically - holds 101 Disks...

$1.49

Paint Tray

Your Assured Colors

0 for...

Paint Tray

K.C.S. Power PC Board. Fits in RAM Exp. Slot under computer. Deluxe Extended warranty...

$24.99

Adapt for 150200...

$36.99

ATOMIC V1.6 PC EMULATOR

Turns your Amiga 1000 into a 25K Computer. Allows Amiga... but in an unnoticeably as Amiga side. Fits manually in the processor socket...

$11.99

PRINTED RIBBON REINK

Simply open your plastic ribbon case, spray over the ribbon, replace the lid and leave for 24 hours. BETTER THAN A NEW RIBBON

Guaranteed - Months of use on top price just...

$11.99

AMIGA'S PRINTERS

WE ARE CITIZEN/PERI PROJECT DEALERS and Authorized to offer their FINE TONER CARTRIDGES at CITIZEN/PERI PRICES.

This Guarantee covers all parts and labour including Print Head. We will replace, on a 1ST WORKING DAY basis, any Citizen print head perfectly matched to your Amiga.

PLUS WE ARE ADDING FREE CHARGE OF OUR OWN CUSTOM PRINT KIT WORTH £20.00 WITH EVERY CITIZEN PRINTER

CONSISTING OF:

200 Sheets Standard Paper

30 x 10 Stencil Contour Paper

300 x 10 Tractor Feed Address Labels...

$2.99 Amiga Printer Cable

Special Citizen/Amiga drivers disk to match Amiga to perfectly to the Swift Citizen Printers.

With this kit your printer is ready to go - no more to buy - just plug in.

CITIZEN SWIFT 9

Colour High Spec. 3 Pin with 4 Fonts and 240/240 dpi Graphics...

R.R.P. £59.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 24E

Colour High Spec. 24 Pin for Perfect Quality text and 300 x 300 dpi Graphics...

R.R.P. £59.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 4E

Colour High Spec. 24 Pin for Perfect Quality text and 600 x 600 dpi Graphics...

R.R.P. £74.99

THE NEW CITIZEN PROJECT

INKJET PRINTER

Laser quality without the cost. 3 built-in fonts and auto select. Ideal for high quality printing and superb quality...

R.R.P £82.99

INKJET PRINTER with 500 sheets quantity paper...

£39.99

Genuine CITIZEN ACCESSORIES

Including all ribbons, stands etc, Memory upgrades etc. Details on request.

STAR PRINTERS

STAR INCORPORATED Printers suitable and good quality printer - 3 fonts. An ideal first printer...

Audit Special Deal with...

£19.99

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY!!!

STAR IRC Colour 9 Pin Printer & Kets Font...

£24.99

Audit Special Deal with...

£19.99

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY!!!

STAR IRC Mono 24 Pin Printer & Font...

£24.99

Audit Special Deal with...

£19.99

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY!!!

STAR IRC Mono 24 Pin Mono Printer & Font...

£24.99

Audit Special Deal with...

£19.99

PLUS FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY!!!

INKJET PRINTERS

CANON BJ40 I Bubble Jet Printer with 3 Fonts...

£22.99

CANON BJ50 I Bubble Jet Printer, Single Sheet...

£17.99

CANON BJ50 I Bubble Jet Printer, Single Sheet...

£49.99

Commodore MPS270 Ink Jet Printer Special Price...

£17.99

COMMODORE MPS270 Ink Jet Printer Special Price...

£17.99

AMIGA'S

OUR LOWEST AMIGA PRICES EVER!
ALL OUR AMIGA PRICES INCLUDE
FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY!
The Amiga was the first home computer designed to interface directly with television and video technology and it remains unique in this respect.

When you buy an A500, you immediately have a basic videographic studio to play with and, with care and planning, impressive results can be achieved. Its capacity for expansion will ensure that you can develop and enhance your graphic system all the way up to broadcast standards.

The Mac and PC producers have lately begun to appreciate the potential of desktop video and their formidable resources will, no doubt, come to challenge the Amiga, especially at the high end of the market.

However, at the middle to entry levels of this market, I am confident that the Amiga will reign supreme for some years to come. In this article I intend to answer the questions - why, which, what and how?

Firstly, why is the Amiga family so well suited to work in the video field? Secondly, which video standards and formats are available to you? And thirdly, what is required to make the most of its capability at different levels?

Strengths

Finally, I'll offer a few tips on how to produce the most effective video work from your setup. These will hold true whether you're recording on a knocked-off VHS you bought down the boozers or stuffing it in a plush digital editing suite.

The Amiga's video strengths are due to five main factors. These are, in no particular order, timing, output, custom chips, operating system, and last but, by no means least, the software and hardware available for it. These components combine to provide the power and interactivity so essential for work in video.

Timing, as anyone from Nigel Benn to Paul Daniels will tell you, is all-important. The Amiga's original creators were wise enough to get its timing right from the word go. The overall timing of the machine is designed to complement the timing principles of the video and television standards you are using.

This allows you to work in a broadcast environment as the Amiga can communicate its graphic information with great ease. No other personal computer interfaces as simply and effectively without a great deal of expensive add-ons.

Video technology is heavily dependent on sync pulse timing to co-ordinate the various processes it employs. Without this reference it would be impossible to synchronise effects, inputs, sound and the other machines that are so vital to video production today. The fact that the Amiga can come to terms with this through its own timing makes it a winner.

Though the Amiga outputs RGB to your monitor, and this is the basis of all television colour systems, no video deck will look twice at this. This is because it will need encoding of some kind.

The most basic encoding is provided by the RF modulator which will produce a fairly skinny image output for you to record. The real advantage of the Amiga's output is the range of resolutions, colours and the interface option.

The latter is the most important, as all video pictures are made up of two interlaced fields. These consist of two sets of lines, one odd numbered,
solution. NTSC uses a frame rate of 30 per second while PAL gets through 25 in the same time.

PAL scores with a greater number of "lines", a higher resolution – a whopping 576 to NTSC's measly 480 or so. Most readers will be aware of the difference from the appearance of American software screens – this is why those displays always stop around four-fifths of the way down your monitor.

While these differences make little odds to the operation of most software, they tend to be a fairly big deal when working with video, so always ensure that any software or hardware you intend to use is PAL-compatible. Otherwise you are unlikely to see much for your money.

This dual standard is a rather unfortunate one for the European user as American third-party producers have been considerably more active in exploiting the graphic potential of the Amiga than the Europeans. This would not be such a problem if the conversion from an NTSC to PAL configuration was not so demanding.

The Video Toaster is the classic example of this – it squeezes so much out of its custom chips that there just isn't enough headroom left to make it work to the higher PAL specifications. Fortunately, most of these manufacturers are well aware of the potential of the PAL market and are planning products with this capability in mind.

Within these two television standards lie a myriad of recording formats so next up I'll run through the main ones you are likely to encounter.

**Adopted**

Unless you were adopted and raised by a wolf-pack somewhere in an eastern European forest, you will have come across the Video Home System. VHS became the standard for domestic players back in the early 80s and its faults and strengths are common knowledge.

As far as the Amiga goes it is easily accessible and cheap to use but unfortunately it tends to look it. Editing is possible but unreliable, as crash cutting tends to make as much video noise as its name suggests, and the transport controls are not really up to taking advantage of the editors available.

However, as a low cost way of experimenting and learning, it is hard to beat. Remember, the same dos and don'ts you work out at this level will stand you in good stead all the way to SP level.

S-VHS and Hi-8 are the next step up and they represent a considerable improvement in quality. Colours are crisper and cleaner due to the fact that these are pseudo-component systems. Their disadvantages lie in the fact that they cannot be played back on normal domestic systems so transfer requires dubbing and consequent loss of quality.

Frame accurate recording and timecode are options on the higher range models as well as decent editing controlling facilities, but as yet, these are still fairly expensive.

U-MATIC or Hi-BAND decks are largely being superseded in the community and small commercial suites by S-VHS and Hi-8. Their only conceivable advantage is a slightly more robust three-quarter inch tape medium which might well be more suited to the demands of multiple pass recording, but this is offset by the expense of the PAL encoders required for these machines to accept the Amiga's output.

**BETACAM SP** (or its equivalent MII) is now the base level professional format. It is a true component system with a robust tape medium run on decks engineered to shuttle back and forth for editing day in, and day out. It has become the lingua franca of the video world and, due largely to its combination of convenience and quality, looks set to remain so for several years yet.

A device called a transcoder will be required to convert Amiga device RGB for...
What you’ll need

**Basic setup**

- One or two VHS decks: £80 upwards each
- Rocgen 300 genlock: £120
- Deluxe Paint IV: £80
- Big alternative scroller: £40

**Mid-range setup**

- Rocgen: £200
- DCTV: £800
- Imagine 3D: £200
- Broadcast Tiller 2: £160
- Panasonic ss90 S-VHS: £800
- Panasonic mixer: £1,000
- Plus extra RAM and a second floppy drive at the very least.

**High-end setup**

- CVP accelerator 030, 8Mbs RAM, 200Mb hard drive: £3,000
- CVP frame buffer bundle: £1,700
- Software as above. Other options:
  - Real3D: £300
  - TNPaint: £500
  - SP Edit deck: £10,000
  - Transcoder: £500

Recording. Anyone considering working with digital or one inch machines will not need to ponder their pros and cons—suffice to say that if you have reached this stage using your Amiga, you must certainly know what you are doing. All these formats have their good points, but generally cost and quality go hand in hand.

The standard Amiga bundle comes as a complete, albeit limited, video-effects studio. In your box you will find your Amiga, a graphics package such as Quark, and a handsome modulator. To begin experimenting, connect this little lot together and plug the output of the modulator to your VHS deck. Set up a colour cycle or anim loop in the paint software and attempt to record it.

Discrepancy

Replaying the results will enlighten you to the first lesson in Amiga video—a lesson you see on your monitor is not what you get on tape. This discrepancy is due to the fact that the RF-encoded signal from the modulator is too weak and unstable for the deck to record it properly, hence the flickering and dull, smudgy colours. If this is as far as you wish to take your system, best forget about tape and play work straight from the computer.

To create a simple video setup, I would recommend the purchase of a genlock, a titter and access to a second VTR. The genlock will not only provide a stronger signal, but it will allow you to mix in source material from one machine with Amiga-generated graphics to record onto the second deck.

Thus, you can spice up your old videos with your own smart titles and graphics. If you only wish to record Amiga graphics then you can use the second VTR to generate a stable signal for your output.

I recently saw a local cable station using a similar setup to generate a text service with a rotating logo in the corner, and very effective it looked too. A genlock allows you to begin to explore the basic processes of image layering that are the foundation of television and video-graphics.

More than anything else—resolutions, screen size etc—the number of colours you are able to put on screen will determine how professional your productions look. Broadcasting uses 24-bit planes to provide up to 16 million colours, which is approximately the maximum an eyeball can distinguish.

The basic Amiga can pump out 4,096 (in its own peculiar fashion) which is nice enough for a computer, but a little tight for even semi-pro work. A good halfway house between what the Amiga offers and the professional needs is provided by pseudo-frame buffers such as HAM-E and DCTV.

Getting serious involves bypassing Amiga output and getting a frame buffer, access to frame-accurate recording and the best genlock/encoder combination you can afford. In order to integrate this with other editing and production facilities, you will probably have to start considering sync pulse generators and timebase correctors, and their place in your world.

A year ago there weren’t any frame buffers available for the Amiga but now the potential videoeffects can hardly move for them. I cannot recommend any particular one—you’re best off looking around and picking the one that suits you best.

Things to watch out for are software support and extras such as frame grabbing capabilities. Frame-accurate recording is necessary at this level as none of these devices can pump out video in real time yet (some software promises this, but you can be sure it won’t be cheap and it won’t be soon). The demands of single frame recording are likely to leave a-SVHS tape as ragged as a trap’s underpants.

This format is best suited to frame-accurate editing and, I suspect, the medium is too fragile to withstand 250 recording passes over a ten second stretch of tape.

This level really requires Betacam SP and, this is where you will begin to realise what a cost effective system the Amiga can help provide.

Speed and memory make live sweeter at any level, but from DCTV up you are going to have to seriously consider upgrading your system. 1500/2000/3000 models are easier to upgrade, so if you’re thinking of purchasing an Amiga specifically for video-graphics use then go for one of these. The A500, however, is increasingly well served for peripherals so it’s still a good buy for non-frame buffer work.

A package like TV Paint will need 16Mb of 32-bit RAM to cut and resize a 740 x 576 picture, and this is the kind of thing you will be repeatedly asked to do with this kind of package.

That’s just about all I’m going to say about setups, as I’m loathe to recommend particular pieces—which suits me is unlikely to suit another. Always remember that software and hardware are needed to make a system work so budget seriously for both when you are planning.

The great thing about graphic hardware and software is that you can see what you’re getting, so start finding out what combinations will suit you best.

I hope you have benefited from this article and it leads at least some of you to begin experimenting with the video capabilities of the Amiga. There has never been a personal computer like it, and I’m sure it’s closer than any other to the ones we’ll see in the future.
That's right - now you've bought your Amiga you can add lots of EXTRAS to make your set up complete - Printers, Monitors, Additional Storage Devices, Scanners, Memory Upgrades and lots more are all available at Merlin Express... RIGHT NOW and at the RIGHT PRICE TOO!

**Perfect Prices' on a Profusion of Peripherals**

That's right - now you've bought your Amiga you can add lots of EXTRAS to make your set up complete - Printers, Monitors, Additional Storage Devices, Scanners, Memory Upgrades and lots more are all available at Merlin Express... RIGHT NOW and at the RIGHT PRICE TOO!
New Gordon 31* MEGA GAME 1Mb.

Harwoods PowerPlay Pack 1 comes of age with 31* great games & a 1Mb Amiga A500 Plus Cartoon Classics with the Simpsons, Lemmings and Captain Planet Plus 28* extra games only from Harwoods!!!

All our Amigas are united Kingdom Specification and include the following...
- 1Mb Disk Drive
- 1Mb RAM Memory
- TV Modulator
- 4096 Colours
- Multi-Tasking
- Speech Synthesis
- 4 Channel Digital Stereo
- Sound
- Amiga Mouse
- Operation Manuals
- Workbench 2 Disks
- ALL Connecting Cables

PLUS... All our Amigas are backed by Harwoods Great Service

(Please see full details in our Ordering Made Easy' panel final page)

That's right Harwoods have put together the ultimate Amiga packs yet again...

Starting with PowerPlay Pack 1 which includes 31* great games!

Just look at what you get now...
- Amiga A500 Plus Computer with a full 1Mb of memory!
- The Simpsons, Bart vs. the Space Mutants - That's right man! You can play the computer version of this popular TV cartoon, by Ocean.
- Captain Planet - Created from the award winning TV show, now's your chance to save the earth and protected with this ultimate adventure..., your Eco-Copter is waiting, by Mindscape.
- Lemmings - Are you as smart as Lemmings are stupid, match your intelligence against their lack of it as you play the 140 levels of the most original game of '91 (Computer Entertainment Awards Winner). By Psygnosis.
- Educational Basic Language for creating your own Programs
- Deluxe Print III Graphics Package with Animation
- Tailored Dust Cover and Mouse Mat
- And a superb high quality microswitched joystick,
- And... 10 more great games, there's something for everyone...

BloodyWhit - Fantasy role-playing game, great interation with your computer created environment
BubbleX - Help the ghost of Bubbles and the soap bubble escape from the old deserted mansion house
Captain Blood - Astounding creatures and animated 3D graphics, this is a game you just have to play
Eliminator - A progressive multi stage flying shoot em up, on a long winding course, survive or you can't
Hookers - You must get your team and hostages out of the terrorist overman embassy without loss of life
Jumping Jackson - In a collage of colour and sound save, the earth from badness and matchley music
Krypton Egg - A classic Breakout game, 60 screens, separated by 6 custom sequences
Lancaster - Your mission is to fly the classic WWII bomber over dangerous roads ever territory
Lomaroc Acid Rally - You drive your 500Hp silver Doveworth through demanding stages of the rally
Purple Saturn Day - Four arcade games, an exciting high speed trip into total cosmos 3D space
Safari Guns - Live the African experience in an animal sanctuary, track the poachers & ivory traffickers
Sally (Starring Selly) - Rob's & his aides are planning a daring trampoline jump
Skyshade - Airborne combat for every simulation fan, in this one or two player game, battle against your
MIG flying adversary in your F-15 Falcon
Skyfire II - Skyfire II, the only strip task enough to carry on the Skyfire legend, flight to blow your federation enemies from the Galaxy at speeds of 9000 kilometres/second
Strike Force Harrier - Puts you in the cockpit of one of Britain's most exciting fighter aircraft.
Tintin on the Moon - We've been captured by Grotesque Iygen and he's trying to recover the moon mission.
TV Sports Football - Strap on your helmet for American football simulation that looks like the real thing.
Xenon 2 Megablast - This time it's war! The Xenties are back and have thrown time itself into turmoil.

Our PowerPlay Pack 1 previously contained 21 great games but now we're including these 10 fantastic bonus games.... but only whilst stocks last!

Datastorm - The fastest shoot 'em up of all time! Defender with a vengeance!
Dungeon Quest - Ultimate in multisensory gaming! The best graphic mysteries!
E-Motion - 50 levels of multi-coloured puzzles. A challenging emotional experience
Grand Monster Smash - Elves, Trolls, Goblins, Orcs, Dragons & Knights do battle!
Riv Hondo - Formula 1 motorbike racing at 170Km on a Honda RC3 racing bike
Driving Force - For driving maniacs! 12 competitions day or night with 6 vehicles
Pipe Mania - Classic puzzle arcade game, So addictive you won't want to put it down!
Rock 'n' Roll - Crazy action game accompanied by fantastic Rock 'n' Roll sound!
Skwee - Paint the town Pink, kill Screamers and dominate 99 levels of Switzerland
Tower of Babel - Intricate 30 strategy game. Fantastic lighting & shading effects

And Harwoods also give you a super package offering up to 15 nights free hotel accommodation in an extensive selection of 400 hotels around the UK plus now a special budget France supplement is included too!

Priced at an INCREDIBLE

£399.95 Including VAT

*Finance arson are available subject to status for most products, please see our ordering panel at the end of this offer for full details
HARWOOD
POWERPLAY PACKS

HARWOOD'S BRILLIANT 1Mb AMIGA 500 PLUS
"MEGA 31" GAMES PACK 2
That's right, you get the fantastic Amiga & ALL THE EXTRAS
detailed in Harwoods "Mega 31" Pack 1
AND you also get...
THE PHILIPS CM8833/11 STEREO COLOUR MONITOR
A SPECIAL PACK FROM HARWOODS
YOU'VE SEEN AND WEAR THOSE GAMES
PACKS fo r 5.00 E.
se e FULL STIPERBASE
All of this WITH 2Mb FREE
THE FULL 5.00 E.
STRIKEBASE
This includes EXIT
A+++
4Mb MEMORY

HARWOOD'S GREAT 1Mb
AMIGA 500 PLUS
"MEGA 31" PACK 3
That's right, you get the fantastic Amiga & ALL THE EXTRAS
detailed in Harwoods "Mega 31" Game Packs 1 and 2 AND...
then you also get...
THE SUPER PHILIPS CM8833/11 STEREOCOLOUR MONITOR
Our monitor section on page 6 gives full details for your choice of Philips
Monitors & Monitor TV's

"IT'S THE BUSINESS"
A TRULY PROFESSIONAL
PACKAGE SPECIFICALLY FOR THE BUSINESS
MINDED AMIGA USER.
This one should fill every area
OF HOME BUSINESS
YOU'RE LIKELY TO NEED!
THE BUSINESS PACK
FROM HARWOODS
INCLUDES ALL THE FOLLOWING...
AMIGA 500 PLUS
WITH 1Mb. MEMORY
PHILIPS CM 8833/11
STEREO COLOUR MONITOR
See Monitor Section on Page 6 for Details
STAR LC200 9 PIN NLC
FULL COLOUR PRINTER
See Printer Section on Page 5 for Details

POWERPACK
PROFESSIONAL
PACK
OR, YOU CAN CHOOSE A PHILIPS MONITOR TV
AT THE STIPERBED OF £40 EXTRA!!

HARWOODS LEARN & PLAY
PRIMARY & JUNIOR PACK A
Get your children off to the right
computing start with this software
and play pack.

POWERPACK
PROFESSIONAL
PACK

HARWOODS LEARN & PLAY
GCSE'O LEVEL PACK B
GCSE examination level studies on your
Amiga computer that's fun!

MICRO ENGLISH, MICRO FRENCH AND
MICRO RHYTHM
A set of three complete self-teaching courses to GCSE-level
written for ease of use with Peravox. All computer
software follows the National Curriculum and was designed
and tested in schools by professional educators.

A GREAT EDUCATIONAL PACK FOR YOUR CHILDREN AT A
FRACTION OF THE NORMAL COST

HARWOODS LEARN & PLAY
YOUR BUSINESS AT A GREAT
PACKAGES PRICE OF JUST...

\[ \text{£}899.95 \]
including VAT

The Closer you look, The Better we look.

GORDON HARWOOD
HARWOOD
HARWOOD
Computers
ALFRETON DERBYSHIRE

Finance Facilities Available*

Enquiries & Order Line:
0773 836 7811

Please phone us for information and your personal application pack.

Finance terms are available subject to status for most products, please see our ordering panel at the end of this issue for full details.

All our packs contain the new
Amiga A500 Plus.
(1.3 Amigas may still be available to special order, please enquire.)
Imagine, if you can, the concept of a new, more powerful Amiga...

With 1 megabyte of memory, and a compact disk drive of almost infinite size, a disk drive so vast, it can store hundreds of millions of digits of data. This data could be, speech, animated pictures, digitised stereo sound, computer images of whole encyclopaedias... and more.

Imagine this, and you can start to grasp the concept of CDTV. The integral, compact disk drive, is the key to the power of CDTV. Its storage capacity is equivalent to around a quarter of a million full pages of text. This, when integrated with the 1MB of internal Amiga memory, creates a system, which from a CD disk, can give you access to an unimaginable spectrum of real world images, never seen combined before. These images, with sounds, give you a whole new dimension in home education, entertainment and information technology, and... don't forget, that CDTV can be played in superior quality. Any normal audio music CD, and it can also play the new CDGS disks, which give digital sound and on-screen graphics.

On CD disks now available, there are educational packages, encyclopaedias packed with reference information, stunning games, music systems and many other new and varied subjects, including whole world atlases or even the complete works of Shakespeare, each on one CD disk! CDTV - nothing less than revolutionary.

Free CDTV starter pack!!!

When you choose your CDTV from Gordon Harwood, not only do you get our legendary service, but we give you a CDTV starter pack, to get you exploring your new world, straightaway.

This includes a superb selection of CD disk titles including the welcome tutorial with Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia, plus four games, Sherlock Holmes & the Hound of the Baskervilles, Sim City, Chaos and Andromeda, and the acclaimed Lemmings, worth in total almost £170.00. In addition is the infrared remote controller, and all the hardware needed to get you connected.

All this for just £499.95

CDTV is the same size and style as most video recorders, so it can sit unobtrusively above or below your home TV, and can be operated from the comfort of your armchair. It can also be operated from your infrared remote controller, if you choose to use it.

The Amiga is a compact drive of almost infinite size, a disk drive so vast, it can store hundreds of millions of digits of data. This data could be, speech, animated pictures, digitised stereo sound, computer images of whole encyclopaedias... and more.

Imagine this, and you can start to grasp the concept of CDTV. The integral, compact disk drive, is the key to the power of CDTV. Its storage capacity is equivalent to around a quarter of a million full pages of text. This, when integrated with the 1MB of internal Amiga memory, creates a system, which from a CD disk, can give you access to an unimaginable spectrum of real world images, never seen combined before. These images, with sounds, give you a whole new dimension in home education, entertainment and information technology, and... don't forget, that CDTV can be played in superior quality. Any normal audio music CD, and it can also play the new CDGS disks, which give digital sound and on-screen graphics.

On CD disks now available, there are educational packages, encyclopaedias packed with reference information, stunning games, music systems and many other new and varied subjects, including whole world atlases or even the complete works of Shakespeare, each on one CD disk! CDTV - nothing less than revolutionary.

Free CDTV starter pack!!!

When you choose your CDTV from Gordon Harwood, not only do you get our legendary service, but we give you a CDTV starter pack, to get you exploring your new world, straightaway.

This includes a superb selection of CD disk titles including the welcome tutorial with Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia, plus four games, Sherlock Holmes & the Hound of the Baskervilles, Sim City, Chaos and Andromeda, and the acclaimed Lemmings, worth in total almost £170.00. In addition is the infrared remote controller, and all the hardware needed to get you connected.

All this for just £499.95

HARWOODS AMIGA

PRO-GEN

NEW LOWER PRICE

Please note the above photography. A new Pro-Gen which has been replaced by Photon Print 2.0.

PRO-GEN Amiga Genlock

This Pro-GEN Amiga Genlock has already been used as a standard Amiga display with any PAL video equipment, in PAL video signal whether it's from a VCR, Laserdisc player or a Camcorder. In fact any form of PAL video equipment which outputs a PAL composite video signal, combined with the Amiga computer the Pro-GEN gives you the facilities of a special effects video editing suite. The Amiga takes over the display from the special effects suite, OVERLAYING TITLES or OVERLAYING Machine generated images, even down to earth. The Pro-GEN is supplied with more software supplied on a CD disk: Photon Print 2.0 or Deluxe. The Pro-GEN is supplied with more software supplied on a CD disk: Photon Print 2.0 or Deluxe. The Pro-GEN is supplied with more software supplied on a CD disk: Photon Print 2.0 or Deluxe. The Pro-GEN is supplied with more software supplied on a CD disk: Photon Print 2.0 or Deluxe. Some prices can vary due to VAT changes.

FREE

A powerful L and H resolution hold and modulate (HAIM) print system, with onscreen (NTSC/PAL) and special effects for your Amiga computer, including all the following...

- Contour Mapping: Creates a brush style over a 3D landscape. Pixel intensity values control the paint and value, while a specially developed ray-tracing algorithm maps the image precisely.
- Surface Mapping: Around 3D objects, both geometric and free hand drawn.
- Luminance sets the light source and intensity, Shadowing: automatically with contrast of size and offset. Bump Controls:百对, limit, offset, size, detail, intensity, and transparency for each stroke.
- ダブルッ много эксплуатация c.g.m. EXE, STEPS, DRAW, and other EXEs. Draw, edit, and paint the images using a mouse. This gives you a great program allowing use of 4096 colours. Graphics of the unused page print, negatives, anti-aliasing, dithered print, adjustable brightness etc.

How it works:

STOP PRESS

PRO-GEN Genlock... you can have the magic of component video to Genius Connect and over a wide angle. This allows Pro-GEN to be used straightaway with most popular computer monitors, without need to hunt down a correct connection. The PC can also be used to connect non-image... get it right.

The Pro-GEN gives you the facilities of a special effects video editing suite. The Amiga takes over the display from the special effects suite, OVERLAYING TITLES or OVERLAYING Machine generated images, even down to earth. The Pro-GEN is supplied with more software supplied on a CD disk: Photon Print 2.0 or Deluxe. The Pro-GEN is supplied with more software supplied on a CD disk: Photon Print 2.0 or Deluxe. The Pro-GEN is supplied with more software supplied on a CD disk: Photon Print 2.0 or Deluxe. The Pro-GEN is supplied with more software supplied on a CD disk: Photon Print 2.0 or Deluxe. Some prices can vary due to VAT changes.

New lower price

PRO-GEN with Photon Print 2.0

Only £99.95

Mode switch box for genlock

Features include...

- Compatible with Pro-GEN and Retalade 8022
- Supplied with genlock extender cable worth £5.95
- Switch box switches between foreground, background, video and computer modes.

Price £29.95
AMIGA DRIVES & MEMORY

Cumana CAX3b4 3.5" External 2nd Disk Drive.
- Features Include
  - Long connecting cable
  - 1MB, (80M Formatted)
  - Capacity
  - Enable/Disable Switch
  - Throughput
  - Access Light
  - Compatible with Amiga 500/1000/1500/2000/3000
  - and CDTV

Now Supplied with a FREE 3.5" Disk Head Cleaner for optimum reliability

BLACK CDTV COMPATIBLE VERSION AVAILABLE NOW!!!

£57.95

NEW! GVP 52-105Mb Hard Disk Drive with Memory Expansions of up to 8Mb.
- Capacities of 52 or 105Mb available
- Connects to sidecar bus on L/H side of A500/A500 Plus
- Autofinds with Kickstart 1.3-6.4, boot encodable switch
- Socket for 52Mb RAM expansion
- SCS Port allows up to 7 other devices to be connected
- Supplied with easy to use software
- 2 Year Warranty
- Complete with dedicated PSU
- Mini slot for future expansion capabilities
- PC-AT Emulator planned to be available for 1992

EDUCATION SOFTWARE
DON'T JUST PLAY GAMES WHEN YOU CAN LEARN WITH YOUR AMIGA TOO!

- MAC mathe - 24 easy to use programs for GCSE (C1)
  Level revision or self tutor
- MAC MATHS - A level step by step tuition course.
  For math beginners, A level students & A level students
- MICRO FRENCH - GCSE French tuition or revision course
  Covers both spoken & written French
- MICRO ENGLISH - complete program of self-tuition up to GCSE standard
- PRIMARY MATHS COURSE - Ages 3 to 12. Complete 24 Programme Course
- SPELL BOOK - Ages 4 to 9, Developed with the help of a
  Primary School Head Teacher & his spelling texts.
- PROF: Hints for Wrongs - With clues for Prof & his young audience.
  children learn for words and complete a story
- PROF: Looks at Words - You direct Prof. around the screen
  searching for clues to compose the words. 17 trails of play
- PROF: Makes Sentences - Help Prof make up
  sentences by unscrambling sequences of words - great animation.
- PROF Plays a New Game - Comes with a story disk, audio tape
  & an illustrated reading book.

HARWOODS AMIGA
1Mb PRO-RAM PLUS

ADD MORE POWER TO YOUR AMIGA 500 PLUS
WITH A FULL 1Mb MEMORY UPGRADE!!!

- 1Mb. RAM expansion for the Amiga 500 Plus
- Gives a total of 2Mb. of RAM
- Easily fitted without any dismantling in
  the trapdoor expansion slot underneath.

A GREAT NEW OFFER FROM HARWOODS

Only £44.95

0.5 Mb PRO-RAM

- Compatible with Amiga A500 and 500 Plus
- Easy to use
- Gives 4096 a total of 1.5Mb Memory + Cookie
- £29.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Music Xi: The ultimate software for professional MDC sequencing. The software includes a configur- able Score and a synthesizer patch editor. All you need to reproduce a song can be recalled from one program file including sequences, MIDI routing, sync setup, keyboard maps & synthesizer or drum machine patch libraries.

NEW LOW PRICES... £59.95 or just £74.95 with midi-interfaces!

EXTRA INTERFACE is a Pety, In. Out, through plus 2 switchable free outs. Includes cable.

£24.95

AMOS: AMOS allows you to access the power of the Amiga with ease. 500 different commands make AMOS a sophisticated development language. The AMOS animation language allows you to control the way a sound/or sequence.

£24.95

Amos Add on Modules (both require Amos) $69.95

- Amos Compiler
- Amos 3D
- SuperGraph 4: Most powerful database available for the Amiga. Combines the ease of use of SuperBase 2 with a versatile programming language so that you can tailor your data to your own specific needs for club/business/library records etc.

£225.95

LatticCe: An ideal tool for the C programmer another experienced or a novice. The best way to
- create applications for the Amiga. Full supports Motorola chipsets. Nearly 300 functions optimised to
- help the user write the lightest possible code. Includes source reader. Most Amiga C boxes are
- based around lattice. (Requires either 2 floppy drives or a hard disk drive)

£29.95

Deluxe Paint III: Latest version of the Deluxe first and still the top disk, paint and animation package,
- now including HAM modes. (1Mb. minimum memory or more recommended)

£79.95

- moving video image into 16 grey scale frames (up to 16 frames in 1Mb. Amiga) and digitises from
- still colour video source in up to 4096 colours in less than 1 second! Requires home VCR or video
- camera for grabbing. Requires video camera or VCR with perfect pause for digitising. Now comes
- with Photon Paint 3.0 Absolutely Free of Charge!!!

£79.95

Mastersound: High quality "mono" sampler (best for sampling instruments etc.)

£26.95

The ABOVE IS JUST A SMALL SAMPLE FROM OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF THOUSANDS OF SERIOUS EDUCATION AND EDUCATION TITLES. WE CAN'T LIST THEM ALL HERE SO PLEASE CALL US IF YOU CAN'T SEE THE PROGRAM YOU REQUIRE. IT'S PROBABLY IN STOCK!!
MONITORS & MONITOR TV's

Harwoods stock a complete range of both Monitors & Monitor TV's to give you your perfect solution to the type of display to buy.

PHILIPS CM8833/II
Stereo High Resolution

The ever popular 14" Phillips CM8833 II. Versatility means you not only get excellent picture and test performance with a wide range of personal computers, but when connected to a VCR, you get an amazing 600 pixel picture. With the 8MBS III, Harwoods give you the complete set up, to get you going straight away. Monitor, RGB/PC and Stereo Audio Cables. Tableted included, and a full 24-month on-site service warranty.

- RGB/PC, TTL, Composite. Video & stereo audio inputs Can be used as a TV with VCR/FM Tuner. Also as a Video Games display monitor (Monitor stand included). Stereo Speakers Headphone Jack Socket. FREE! as is your computer.
- 52 Month on site service warranty.

THE MOST VERSATILE STERO COLOUR MONITOR

PM £249.95

CM 1984 STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Commodore's Own Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor with...
- RGB/AV/TTL. Composite Video/Audio Inputs. Can be set as a TV with VCR or tuner. Twin Speakers for stereo output. Supplied with cables for A500, AGA, PC/O:126-128.

ONLY £299.95

NEW!!! PHILIPS 15" FASTEXT TELETEXT REMOTE CONTROL 66 CHANNEL MONITOR TV

BRAND NEW SUPREME DEFINITION PHILIPS MONITOR TV. IDEAL FOR AMIGA OR CDROM USERS. GIVING FOR THE FIRST TIME TRUE MONITOR QUALITY FROM A FULL FEATURE TELETEXT TV AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE. TO LOOK AT THE FEATURES. Direct Source Connector for Amiga, CDV, TV or SATELLITE RECEIVER RGB/AV/Composite Video & audio inputs. FULL TELETEXT FACILITIES (FOR THIS FACILITY EXTERNAL AERIAL SHOULD BE USED) Headphone Jack Socket FULL "TV GUARANTEE" 2000 CHARACTER HIGH DEFINITION FIT TUBE SUPPLIED WITH AERIAL, REMOTE CONTROL. FREE lead for your computer (IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE MONITOR IN OUR PACKAGES 2, 3, AND POWERED OF NO EXTRA COST. TO REPLACE THE 66831, SIMPLY ADVISE US AT THE TIME OF ORDERING.

10 FREE GAMES WITH YOUR TV OR MONITOR WHEN PURCHASED SEPARATELY (ie. These games are already included within Harwoods Amiga Packs 2, 3, & Powerware. see details on pages 1 & 2 of this advertisement).

AMIGA ACCESSORIES

MIDI INTERFACE ($49.95)
In, Out, Through plus 2 switchable thru/out. Includes cable.


Moving colour video into 16 grey scale frames up to 16 frames in 16 Mb. Amiga and desktops from colour video source in up to 4,096 colours in less than 1 second. Requires home VCR or video camera for grabber. Requires video camera or VCR with perfect pass for digitising. Now comes with Photon Print 2.0 FREE!!! (see Pro-Gen future for full software details)

KCS POWERBOARD IBM PC EMULATOR

ALLOWS YOU TO RUN ANY POPULAR IBM PC compatible software...

£291.95


KCS POWERBOARD AS ABOVE BUT WITH-OUT: MS-DoS 4.0.1, 8-BASIC, Shell

£189.95

NAKSHA 400dpi SCANNER

Switchable between 200dpi and 400dpi. Supported with adjustable contrast. Supplied with EXPRESS-IT software, image utility allows you to save in the format best suited to your favourite package.

SUPRA RAM 60X (62K to 6Mb. RAM Expansion) The RAM expansion gives massive increase to your Amiga, thus avoiding the possibility of invalidating your warranty. Easily connects to sidécart with bus pass-through for HD's etc.

2Mb. Ram 8Mb. Ram £199.95

£299.95

NAKSHA MICROWITCHED MOUSE

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE

£24.95

£32.95

COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICK 5000 Black

ZIPSTICK JOYSTICK

COMPETITION PRO STAR JOYSTICK

The ONLY joystick to obtain a 100% rating from a magazine review.

3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER

£2.99

£7.95

£12.95

£14.95

£2.99

£9.95

£9.95

£7.95

£7.95

£7.50

BLANK DISKS with labels

10 Cicauna SONY 3.5" branded

10 TDK 3.5" branded

10 Unbranded with library case 3.5" branded

200 Unbranded 3.5" branded

Only £5.95

£9.95

£9.95

£7.50

£7.50

Apple in Alfreton...

For the professional user, Gordon Harwood provides the outstanding Apple® Macintosh range of computers.

These superb systems are available at surprisingly competitive prices!

"CALL US ABOUT OUR LIMITED PERIOD FREE PRINTER OR MONITOR OFFERS".

As your quality assured Apple® Authorised Resellers, systems are available through our showroom only. Please visit us for your personal introduction to this exceptional range of friendly, powerful graphical computers.

"Offers open during 'Special Promotional Period' whilst stocks last."
Genuine fun!

Sarah Williams tries out the latest batch of educational releases

The Shoe People
Gremlin Graphics – £25.99
Recommended for ages 4 to 6

Those leathery - but very friendly - children's cartoon characters, The Shoe People, have brought some genuine fun to the younger children's National Curriculum in this excellent double disk package on Gremlin's brand new First Class label.

Many skills essential for early success at school are exercised, including memory, recognition of shapes, colours and patterns, and knowledge of the alphabet, numbers and words.

There are three activities on each disk, all aimed at the four to six age group. Each has various levels of difficulty. Those on Disk One are Trampy visits his Friends, Margot’s Magic Colouring Book, Wellington Goes to the Park and Charlie’s Big Day.

Sarah williams tries out the latest batch of educational releases

Trampy visits his Friends features friendly vagrant Trampy, who has a remarkable number of friends in Shoe Town. The trouble is, he only gets to see them at the end of his eventful journey if the young student is good at matching objects and finding or spelling the correct words.

It starts with the simple matching of objects encountered by Trampy as he tramps his way towards a meeting with Sergeant Major, and progresses to typying in the names of objects with no help from the computer as Trampy heads for a chin-wag with the Marshall.

Sgt. Major Sorts It Out stars Baby Bootee, who has brought chaos to Sergeant Major's store by knocking everything off the shelves. Now he has to put things back in the right places.

There are two levels, Easy and Hard. With Easy, each shelf already has the first object on it. In Hard, the shelves have to be allocated by the child.

Baby Bootee automatically points to the object he wants placing on a shell. Pressing the spacebar makes Sgt Major's baton point at each shell in turn. When the correct shell is indicated, the young student hits the Return key.

Margot’s Magic Colouring Book is a very basic paint program operated by keyboard or mouse, though I'm sure young children will find it very exciting as they fill shapes in one of five ready-drawn pictures with colours, or create their own drawings from scratch. Pictures can be saved to disk and printed.

The Great Alphabet Robbery is one for PC Boot! That shifty sole!) Sneaker is trying to escape after stealing the letters of the alphabet. The aim of the exercise is for the child to recognise the correct words and letters so far encountered in other Shoe People activities.

Wellington Goes to the Park offers five choices for the basis of the game – blocks, more blocks, single dice, double dice and numbers. A dice or numbers appear on one side of a see-saw.

If the child recognises the number on the dice, or adds numbers together correctly, the see-saw creaks into the perfectly balanced position and Wellington jumps up and down in a puddle, covering himself with mud. If the answers are incorrect, a cloud appears and rises Wellington clean.

Charlie’s Big Day has the clown performing easy, medium or hard tricks, according to the child’s initial choice.

When Easy is selected, the student is asked what trick Charlie did first. If this is answered correctly, Charlie performs the same trick again. Followed by another one. Now the child is asked to recall the two tricks, and so on so as large a sequence of tricks as possible.

If Medium is selected, the tricks are generated randomly each time. With Hard, Charlie performs a whole sequence of tricks twice, and then begins a third. The child is asked which trick completes the sequence. If the answer is correct, then every other turn another trick is added to the sequence. One or two adults – including me – have had trouble with this one!

All in all, The Shoe People is an ideal debut program from the First Class label. All selections, except when running Margot’s Magic Colouring Book with the mouse, are made very easily by hitting the biggest key on the keyboard, the spacebar. Each time it’s hit, an arrow moves on to the next choice. The choice is then executed by the second biggest key/return.

Young children will love the graphics and the sound effects, particularly the sound of the Shoe People clumping along, as well as the noises made when Charlie bangs his drum, spins plates on sticks and performs other wonders.

And to add even more value, the package also includes a Shoe People book, The Shoe Town: Gold Rush, worth 85p, and a badge featuring one of the Shoe People.

One special note for teachers – the package is aimed at National Curriculum attainment targets one to three.

Spellbound!
Lander Software – £25.99
Recommended for ages 7 to 16+

Spellbound! is really as much about learning gameplay, particularly control of a joystick, as it is about spelling.

However, that’s not such a bad combination of attributes. Learning should be fun, shouldn’t it? And Lander software have provided a superbly entertaining way of learning with this one.

You may already know something about the character Henrietta from Lander’s previous programs. You probably don’t know, however, that she has an American cousin called Hal who enjoys a quest just as much as his English relative.

Margane has entrusted her magic wand to barmy genius Professor Grime, who has concocted it under locks and keys – five of each, to be precise.

The player’s job is to guide Hal, in a helicopter, submarine and spacecraft, in his quest for the five keys. To win a key, you must spell a word, a letter of which is made
available to you in a random order each time you kill one of Professor Grime’s cleverly disguised robots. You kill them by hitting your Fire button, thus causing your ship or craft to fire on the enemy.

You can set up almost infinite levels of difficulty by specifying the number of lives, the speed of the robots, the quantity of fuel and whether the walls you encounter are “safe” – they don’t harm you when you hit them – or “deadly”. The more difficulty you make things for yourself, the more your potential for earning points.

There are five adventures for Hal, and each is won when a new letter or a key is won each time an adventure is successfully completed – that is, when the letters for a word have been picked up in the correct order and the ship or craft has been steered to the final exit point. When you’ve won the five keys, you gain possession of the all-powerful wand, thus preventing further misuse of it.

This is a program that almost anyone will find enjoyable. It’s not possible to say which age group it appeals to most, though the skills involved in the fun are generally clear. As children grow older, they may find it too difficult.

Lander Software themselves just about sum it up when they refer to it as “computer education”.

### Picture Book

**Triple R Education**

**£19.95**

**Recommended for ages 2 to 5**

Younger children usually learn lower case letters before capitals. For this reason, they can be easily confused by the capital letters on computer keyboards.

It’s good to see that with Picture Book, Triple R Education have provided plastic keyboard overlays featuring lower case letters.

Not only that – while one of the overlays is for the usual Qwerty keyboard, the second one has the keys in “a” to “z” order reading from top left to bottom right of the letter keys. The program is very easily switched from Qwerty to “a” to “z” mode by selecting the option from the main menu.

So much for keyboard considerations – what about the program itself? Picture Book, which comes on one disk, comprises four programs – Alphabet, Snap, Spell It and Count ’em. They will provide many hours of learning and entertainment for the target audience, and all four programs can be loaded into memory at once, so quite a few children can be playing alone without the confusion of loading.

**Alphabet** is an electronic version of the traditional ABC book. When a letter key is pressed, a drawing of an item which begins with that letter and the full name of the item, appear on the screen. The size of each colourful drawing can be altered using the game pad keys.

With the largest picture size, the name of the item is not displayed, giving the parent or teacher the chance to check whether the child can spell the word before it is revealed.

Some of the drawings are animated. For instance, “A” is illustrated by a jack-in-the-box, the jack springing out each time it is retyped. Most, if not all, children will particularly like this feature.

Snap is exactly what you might expect, with the added feature that you can choose whether to match two pictures, a picture and an initial letter, or a picture and a word. Up to three children can play at once, with a designated key for each player to try to hit first when two corresponding items appear. The first to score three is the winner.

**Count ’em** is an excellent introduction to the world of numbers. It involves the young players pressing the number key which corresponds to the number of pictures displayed. There are three levels – numbers up to three, six and nine – which can be cycled through by pressing the spacebar.

Spell It has two levels – Easy and Hard – and is an ideal introduction to words. On the easy level, the word is displayed on screen together with the corresponding picture. A smaller version of the same picture is repeated as many times as there are letters in the word across the bottom of the screen, each one being replaced by a correct letter as the child types.

As the child attempts to copy the word, any correct letters pressed will be put into the appropriate place. Incorrect letters simply have no effect.

On the hard level, children have to try to spell without the words being displayed for copying, though help is given after a noisy “raspberry” sound if the child gets the word wrong.

The graphics are simple and colourful – just right for the target age group. Some of the sound effects make, for instance, the roar of the lion, the meow of the cat and the sound of the apple being munching – are excellent.

Picture Book is a friendly and encouraging welcome to computers for the very young. Triple R Education have got it just right.

### Where to get them

**Greamin Graphics Software Limited**

24 Carver Street

SHEFFIELD

S1 4FS

Tel: (0742) 753423

**Triple R Education**

1 Percy Street

SHEFFIELD

S3 BAU

Tel: 0742 780370

**Lander Software**

Skelander Limited

74 Victoria Crescent Road

GLASGOW

G12 9N

Tel: 041 357 1659

**Hokianga Software**

P.O. Box 67

Rawene, Hokianga

New Zealand

Tel: 0423 (IN NZ) (09) 4057 761

(UK Supplier: Marcam Ltd on 081 941 6117, or 0604 790466)

**Look! Hear! Hokianga Software – £45**

**Recommended for ages 4 to 8**

Look! Hear! is a bright way for younger children to learn how to read and pronounce words. The program uses colourful, animated graphics and is probably more interesting to children than using the less inspiring alternative, a textbook.

Natural digitised speech is a good feature of the program, especially as it’s well spoken and easily understood. This is specifically used to teach and test “sight words” – the 240 core words children up to and including the eight-year-old level should be able to recognise and pronounce instantly.

Look! Hear! is presented on four disks. The first contains the program and the alphabet. You can choose whether the alphabet should be displayed in small or capital letters. When the letters appear on screen the voice tells what the letter is.

There is a test involving the posting of envelopes. A letter is called out, and to show you recognise it you click on the envelope you think contains the letter. If you’ve chosen the correct one, it will automatically be posted into a letter box.

The second and third disks consist of 12 lists (six on each disk) of core words, with 20 words in each list. As with the alphabet, you can play the test. Also, you are able to show all of the words in a list at one time.

The program is fairly simple for children to use, and has obviously been written by people who know something about maintaining children’s interest. The speech is exceptionally clear and used particularly well. Even so, you can turn it off if you wish.

The different screens are all neatly and brightly presented. Is there a young child in your household, why not give their brain cells a challenge?
You deserve the best!
Now you can get the best... with PEN PAL!

A superb package, with immense power, to fulfill all your word processing requirements and... it includes a Database! It's all so easy to use, you probably won't need to refer to the extensive 250 page manual too often.

Whilst working, you can open up to four documents simultaneously (memory permitting), search and replace; cut, copy and paste; check your spelling with a 100,000+ word dictionary. You can import your favourite IFF/HAM graphics, from programs such as DPaint II or ClipArt files in various sizes and colours. You can automatically flow text around graphics in any Workbench compatible font (there are over 200 available styles), in different sizes and colours to suit your design... even as you type. All this from a word processor and... Much, Much, More!

As you can see, this is not just any ordinary word processor! Full Page View with position, edit and creation of graphic objects. Mail Merge using the built in database and forms designer. Creation of templates for complex reports, into which the database can be merged.

Operating with 32 fields per record, and 32,000 records per database with a fast sort of 1000 records in less than 5 seconds this is a real database.

Pen Pal requires an Amiga 500/1500/2000 or 3000 with a minimum of 1megabyte of available memory.

Pen Pal
When...you deserve the best!

£79.95

"...in handling of graphics is unsurpassed: Pen Pal is the only program I tested that will automatically wrap text around graphics..." Amiga World...Jul. '90

"...without beating around the bush Pen Pal is very special..." "There is little to fault: Pen Pal and it deserves to do well." Amiga Format...Dec. '90

"...I am extremely pleased with your product especially the Graphic Capabilities within the Word Processor. Having the Database on the same disk has made PEN PAL the best program I have..." D.S.B., Plumstead, LONDON

"...Please let me tell you how amazed I am at how EASY IT IS TO USE PEN PAL. The manuals supplied are very informative and very clear..." P.S.S., Clifton, NOTTINGHAM

"...A most excellent piece of software..." E.P.H., Strathclyde, SCOTLAND

Pen Pal Order Line
0773 836781
Pen Pal is also available from good computer stores everywhere!

GORDON HARWOOD
HARWOOD
Computers

HBM HB MARKETING

Pen Pal is supplied into the UK through...
Gordon Harwood Computers New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE5 7BP
Telephone: 0773 836781 Facsimile: 0773 831040
NEW AMIGA ACTION REPLAY MK III
STILL ONLY £59.99

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE

JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

- SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK -
Special unpacking software enables up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Now saves directly to disk as Amiga Des - readds independently of the cartridge, even transfer to hard drive. Works with up to 2 Maps of Ram - even 3 or (if necessary) without.

- SUPER POWERFUL TRAINER MORE -
Now with STOP, PAUSE. Even better than before - allows you to generate more or even infinite files, text, always. Perfect as a Trainer Mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Easy to use.

- IMPROVED SPRITE EDITOR
The new Sprite Editor allows you to simultaneously the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites.

- PLUS A RANGE OF IMPROVED FEATURES
- EMC.
- Viruses detected and remove viruses to protect your software investment. Works with all program known viruses.

- NEW!
Now you have a new disk copier program built into Action Replay Mk III. This is a powerful, efficient disk copier program that goes at a key "no more waiting".

- SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK
Pictures and sound samples can now be saved to disk. All are saved directly in IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages.

- PALL vs HTSC MODES SELECTABLE
Useful for removing ugly borders when using HTSC software. Works only with certain APEX disks.

- SLOW MOTION MODE
Now you can slow the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 25%.

- NEW!
At the press of a key you can now view the Machine Status, including Fast Chip, RAM, Chip, Disk Status, etc.

- POWERFUL GRAPHIC EDITOR
Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. Over 50 commands to edit the program plus unique screen status "on/off" of all the information you would ever need to work on screens. No other program comes close to offering such dynamic graphic handling of frozen programs.

PLUS A MACHINE CODE FREEZE MONITOR WITH EVEN MORE POWER!!

- EVEN MORE FEATURES INCLUDING 64 COLUMN DISPLAY AND 2 WAY SCROLLING-
- Full M80000 Assembler/Disassembler
- Full screen editor
- Load/Save block
- Write String to memory
- Jump to specific address
- Show Ram as text
- Show frozen picture
- Play resident sample
- Show and edit all CPU registers and flag
- Calculator
- Help command
- Full search feature
- Unique Cursor Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers
- EVEN WRITE ONLY REGISTERS
- History
- Disk handling - save actual track, Disk Sync, pattern etc.
- Dynamic Breakpoint Handling

WARNING: 1986 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING
Cinetronic Ltd, under no circumstances will we be held culpable for the reproduction of copyrighted materials. This listing is identical to the product we designed and photographed some years ago as a Data Electronics Ltd. All software for and graphics which we have by now been 'loss' given

HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!
TELEPHONE [24Hrs] 0782 744 7077 CREDIT CARD ORDERS
ORDERS (140) - 140 AMA.ai day. All CHEQUES/PAYMENT ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.
GOVERN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.
FAX 0782 744 252 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744 324
As with the WorkStation disk, where SID formed the backbone of all disk operations, the GraphicStation depends primarily for its supreme ease-of-use on another directory utility, in this case Chris Pettie’s excellent TDM (The Directory Manager). With TDM, the user can happily forget CLI and Shell when it comes to a whole host of file and disk-management tasks.

Let’s start TDM by selecting it on the ShortCut System menu. If ShortCut isn’t active you might have to click once with the left mouse button on the small ShortCut window at the top of the screen. Now hold down the right mouse button to reveal the menus. System is the leftmost menu and TDM the first option on it, so highlight and select TDM.

After a bit of deciphering, TDM’s friendly colorful display will pop up. This sort of screen should be familiar to anyone who’s used a directory utility in the past, but on the assumption that many of you won’t have, I’m going to annoy you by going through it one feature at a time (he, he).

The main working area is split into two large windows with a strip of gadgets down the middle. Below this, along the bottom of the screen, there’s another strip containing more gadgets for those eager mouse fingers. There are no drop down menus in TDM — everything is accomplished with the left mouse button and the odd visit to the keyboard.

We use the word “gadget” because it sounds less ridiculous than “button”, which is really all a gadget is. Now let’s start clicking on some gadgets. The first one you should go for is DFC; which you’ll find at the top of the central gadget strip. This and the four other deep blue gadgets are for loading directory listings into whichever of the two large windows is active.

The active window when you first enter TDM will be the left-hand one, denoted by its sunken 3D look, but you can choose the right-hand window by clicking on it before selecting DFC. Note that the message window above the gadgets will change from “Ready and waiting” to “Reading directory” just so you don’t worry about what the program is doing.

What you’ll see in the left window will be a list of all the files and directories on the GraphicStation disk, with directories shown first in bright yellow and files shown last in deep blue to avoid confusion. Now click in the right window to activate it and then click on RAM.

Now go back to the left-hand window and click on the Preferences program. You’ll see a little green arrow appear to the left of the file which marks it as selected. Any file with an arrow beside it in this way will be operated upon by the gadget you choose, but for now we’ll concentrate on one file and click the Copy gadget.

After a quick disk access, Preferences will be copied to the RAM disk, from where we can quite safely muck about with it. First we’ll call it “MyFile”. To do this, click on Preferences again (the one in the RAM disk) and then on Rename in the central gadget strip. After the shareware message has finished you can type the new name into the dialogue box and click on OKAY to confirm your choice.

**Comments**

Next we’ll add a comment to the file. Comments are saved with the file and can be examined at a later date. They are useful if you’ve forgotten what a particular file is for, especially if you have a hard drive with files scattered all over the place.

To add a comment, click on MyFile (as it should now be called), then on Comment. As you’re reading this column, the answer to the question you should see in the dialogue box will be “Yes, and dashed good value it is too!”. Clear the comment out by pressing Ctrl and X, type in “Jonathan Potter’s superb PFiles program”, then click on OKAY to save the comment. Next, as Preferences is a rather important program, you might like to ensure you can never accidentally delete it.

Click on MyFile again, then on Protect. This brings up a gadget panel containing information on the file’s “protection flags”. These are called flags because they can be either “set” (on) or “unset” (off), and tell the Amiga whether it is OK to delete a file, and whether it can be read or written to. At the moment, the top four flags are set, which means preferences can be deleted, read, written to, and executed.

To make it impossible to delete this file, simply click on the Delete gadget and the D will disappear from the list at the top of the panel. If you now click on OKAY, the flags will be permanently altered and MyFile will be impervious to careless mouse clicks.

To test this, try to delete MyFile. TDM will display its usual warning box, but when you click OKAY to go ahead with the deletion, the message window above the central gadget strip will tell you that the file is now protected from deletion, and MyFile will remain in the RAM disk. Next, eh?

One last operation you can use to garner more information about a file is the File Info gadget on the bottom gadget strip. This is beside the up/down scroll gadget on the left-hand side, so click on MyFile, then on File Info — you’ll see an info panel pop up.

This should tell you the file’s name including the directory it is occupying, any comment attached to the file, its size in bytes and blocks, which protection flags are set and unset, and when the file was created. All this information comes from the file’s “header”, which is a sort of ID tag found on all AmigaDO files.

Finally, and if you really want to stick your trottles in the information trough and have a good long guzzle, you can click on the Sys Info gadget opposite File Info. This brings up a panel showing available memory, split into chip and fast RAM, the current system time, and the number of devices and assigns your machine currently recognises.

For details of exactly what assigns and devices are active, click on one of the gadgets at the bottom of the panel. Assigns, for example, will tell you which default assign there are, such as LIBS and DEVs, along with any you’ve since set up, and the Devices gadget will report on anything that’s either automatically mounted (such as DFO) and anything that’s since been mounted, which makes it a good way of checking if MessyDOS has been successfully kicked into file.

That’s all for this month. You should have enough to be going on with TDM at the moment.

Next month we’ll take a look at configuring TDM using the TDMConEd program, and the various additional uses it can be put to, such as editing files, running programs, and so on.
RAM expansions made for the older A500 will not work with the new A500 Plus if they are populated to more than 512k. Phoenix have developed a range of RAM expansion units specifically for the new A500 Plus.

WHY DO YOU NEED PHOENIX RAM EXPANSIONS?

Phoenix RAM Modules can expand your chip RAM up to 2Mb using the trap door expansion port.

- The A500 Plus can only be expanded to 2Mb of chip RAM using the trap door expansion port.

- Chip Ram is required to unleash the full graphics capabilities of the Amiga 500 Plus.

- Phoenix Ram expansion modules are built to the highest possible standards in the U.K.

- Each unit is individually inspected and tested before release.

- Phoenix 1Mb RAM modules come in either 512K, 1Mb or unpopulated configurations.

- All Phoenix product is backed by a full 2 year replacement guarantee.

A500 Plus 1Mb RAM modules

The Phoenix 1Mb RAM expansion is available either unpopulated, populated to 512K or fully populated to 1Mb. All boards use industry standard 256 by 4 DRAMS. The Phoenix Ram will fit simply into the trap door expansion port without any modification and Will Not invalidate your warranty.

- Unpopulated only £19.99
- 512K populated only £34.99
- 1Mb fully populated only £49.99

Kickstart ROM 1.3/2.04 sharer

Some older Games and Business software will not run on the new Kickstart 2.04 Rom. Phoenix have designed a sharer for both ROM chipsets. You get all the benefits of the latest A500 Plus WITHOUT the problem of incompatibility.

UPDATING YOUR 1.3 AMIGA TO 2.04! is made easy with the NEW PHOENIX ROM SHARER. Designed to take the 2.04 chip without the hassle of modifying the mother board. Suitable for all revision machines INCLUDING 3 and 5.

- Kickstart ROM 1.3/2.04 sharer only £24.99 (ROM chip not included)
- Kickstart ROM 1.3 chip only £29.99
- Kickstart ROM 2.04 chip only £39.99

Order Hotline

NOW IN STOCK

TEL. 0532 311932

FCC Distribution, Unit 8, Armley, Park Court, Stanningley Road, Leeds LS12 2AE Tel (0532) 311932 Fax 637689

Phoenix products are solely distributed in the UK by FCC Distribution Ltd.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

MasterCard  Access  VISA
3.5" MITSUBISHI BULK MEDIA LIFE TIME WARRANTY

50 Disks £18.50 £16.00
100 Disks £35.00 £31.50
200 Disks £66.50 £62.50
500 Disks £132.00 £120.00
1000 Disks £215.50 £185.50

INCORPORATING LABELS

NEW NEW NEW NEW
COMPUTER MATES BROTHER DISKS

2 FOR 1 LIFE TIME WARRANTY

3.5" DISKS

MICE/TRACKBALLS

PC/XT/AT/MOUSE £20.00
PS2 MOUSE £22.00
AMIGA/COMMODORE £19.00
ATARI MOUSE £22.00
AMIGA/ATARI TRACKBALL £22.00
PC/XT/AT TRACKBALL £22.00
MOUSE MAT £2.50
MOUSE POCKET £4.00
MOUSE STAGE £3.50
MOUSE MAT HARD £4.00
PAPER TRIMMER £6.00

SPECIAL OFFERS THIS MONTH

LOOK SAVE YOUR EYES

12" or 14" COLOUR OR MONO FILTER SCREEN
SAVE YOUR EYES.......................... Only £13.99
MONITOR STAND.......................... £15.95
AA DESK TOP COPY HOLDER........ £8.00

PRINTERS STANDS 5 DIFFERENT TYPES

PRINTER STAND (FEET)
80 OR 132 COLUMN........ £8.00
IBM PRINTER LEADS........ £5.00

JOYSTICKS ALL MACHINES P/C

LABELS 5.25" OR 3.5" (£2.50 WITH W/P)
100 £1.60 - 1000 £8.00
SINGLE OR MULTICOLOUR AVAILABLE

SORRY! SORRY! SORRY!
WE DO NOT PRICE MATCH BUT WE DO
GIVE CAPITAL DISCOUNT, WITH SER-
VICE QUALITY AND BACKING FROM THE
LARGEST DISK MANUFACTURERS IN
THE WORLD. IN ADDITION OVER 200
LINES OF PERIPHERALS IN STOCK. ASK
FOR OUR CURRENT CATALOGUE AND PRICE
LIST WITH YOUR ORDER OR SEND 24p
S.A.E.

CALL SAM OR PAT NOW ON 0753 553535

FED UP WAITING?

ALL ORDERS ARE NORMALLY DELIVERED TO YOU WITHIN 48 HOURS
ASCOM DESIGN DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED

PRESENTS
MAC II BACK-UP
FOR ONLY
£39.95 INC. VAT & P/P

THE MOST POWERFUL SOFTWARE BACKUP SYSTEM EVER PRODUCED FOR THE A500/A500 PLUS
THERE IS NO SOFTWARE YET PRODUCED THAT CANNOT BE BACKED UP USING THE MAC II SYSTEM

FEATURES:
• The most comprehensive back-up utility ever! • Menu driven options which make it easy to use • back up other formats: EM, Acari etc • Quick and easy to install (second drive required) • Also available for A1500/A2000

ORDER MAC II BACK-UP NOW AND YOU WILL NEVER HAVE TO PURCHASE ANOTHER BACK-UP UTILITY AGAIN

THE ULTIMATE AMIGA RAM EXPANSION

AX502 2MEG £169.00 INC VAT
AX504 4MEG £235.00 INC VAT
AX508 8MEG £369.00 INC VAT

OUTSTANDING FEATURES:
• External Fitting (just plug it in!) • Auto-configuration for 2MB, 4MB or 8MB • Bus through port, fully compatible with external hard drives, SCSI etc • Ultra low power no external PSU required • Fully buffered data & address bus • Latest technology high density的理想 • zero wait states - Guru free! • Slimline attractive case • Allows creation of very large & fast RAM Disc’s

AX501 PLUS RAM EXPANSION
Developed specifically for the A500 plus to take your Amiga to 2 MB of chip RAM using latest DRAM technology. Simply fits in trapdoor.
WILL NOT INVALIDATE YOUR WARRANTY.

TAKE YOUR AMIGA A500 PLUS UP TO 1.5MB - £29.95 OR TAKE YOUR AMIGA A500 PLUS UP TO 2.0MB - £39.95

ASHCOM KICKSTART ROM 1.32.04 SHARER
SWITCHABLE BETWEEN 1.3 & 2.0 ROM, GET ALL THE BENEFITS OF THE A500 PLUS WITHOUT SOFTWARE INCOMPATIBILITY! WILL WORK WITH OLDER 1.3 COMPUTERS INCLUDING A1500/A2000 £19.95 KICKSTART ROM 1.3 £29.95 + ROM SHARER £39.95 KICKSTART ROM 2.04 CALL

BEELINE HIGH QUALITY EYEDROPPED SOUND SAMPLE FOR WORKS WITH ALL SOFTWARE SOFTWARE INCLUDED ONLY £29.95

ROCTEC SLIMLINE DISC DRIVE ONLY £39.95

ASHCOM MEGA UTILITY DISC £2.95 1 MEG+ 1 DRAM £33.95 2 MEG+ 1 DRAM £1.95 SQUIK MOUSE £14.95

AUTOMATIC MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCHER ONLY £14.95 + SQUIK MOUSE £24.95

NEW LOW PRICE 512K RAM EXPANSION WITH CLOCK ONLY £21.95 WITHOUT CLOCK ONLY £19.95

2 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P/P. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED IN 24 HRS. REGISTERED COMPANY DEVELOPER.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION OR ANY PRODUCT PLEASE TELEPHONE OR SEND A S.A.E. TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESSES: TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

Only from ASHCOM, DEPT AC4,10 The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire LE6 5JU
MON-FRI 9:00-5:30
Telephone: (0530) 411485 (24 hrs) Fax: (0530) 414433
SAT 9:30-4:00

Amiga Computing
April 1992
**SPECIAL OFFERS**

**BANX STACKABLE BOXES**

Features Include: Both stack horizontally and vertically

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>90 Capacity 3.5</th>
<th>150 Capacity 5.25 or 130 3.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Very high quality manufacture</td>
<td>Beautiful strong design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-static</td>
<td>Anti-static</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective lock</td>
<td>Protective lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour coded dividers</td>
<td>Colour coded dividers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>only £9.95</strong></td>
<td><strong>only £16.95</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKETTES**

Specialists for over 3 years supplying Education, Government, home user, quality, reliability, value for money. YOU SIMPLY CANNOT BUY BETTER

**3.5 DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY**

50 DSDD 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box only........£29.95
100 DSDD 3.5 Plus deluxe storage box only........£44.95

**THIS MONTHS SPECIAL**

200 DSDD 3.5 Plus 2 deluxe storage boxes only...£74.95

**UPTO 90% OFF YOUR CURRENT RIBBON PRICES**

In 1989 Western Europeans throw away over 130 million printer ribbons. They weighed over 9,000 tonnes in total and would reach right around the world if laid end to end.

A used ribbon cartridge is being thrown away somewhere in the UK every second of every day. You can help put an end to this environmental waste and save some money at the same time thanks to RE-INK, a revolutionary new spray which brings new life to exhausted fabric printer ribbons.

RE-INK is cost effective and simple to use. Simply open up your plastic ribbon cartridge, spray a few squirts of RE-INK’s special ink and lubricant formula and your ribbon is as good as new – sometimes even better!

- RE-INK will save up to 90% on what you currently spend on new ribbons
- RE-INK is a very high quality ink – no bloody or patchy ink
- RE-INK is universal – it works with all fabric ribbons
- RE-INK can extend the life of your printer with its special lubricant oil

**AVAILABLE FROM MD OFFICE SUPPLIES**

**THIS MONTHS MAD, MAD OFFERS**

3.5 External DS DD Drive

Features include:
- Very high quality design
- Citizen Sony drive mech
- Dbl ID switch
- Full INK formatted capability
- Very quiet smooth operation

**EXCEPTIONAL PRICE £48.95 INCLUSIVE**

**Philips CMB833 Monitor**

Including: Drive, Screen Colour Monitor 19” Heath
driver FREE

**SUNNY THE BEST AVAILABLE**

HUBBY, HUBBY, HUBBY £239.95

**JOYSTICKS**

- Technics Autobahn £19.99
- Specility Autobahn £19.99
- Norev 1 £29.99
- Norev 3 £39.99
- Mattel Autobahn £13.95

Educational & Government orders welcome

From 1st January all orders below £20.00 are subject to £2.95 P/P Charge
Can you clear a screen in Steve Smith's Dragon Tiles, or retain your composure with Niall Summerville's Tettrix?

Test your skills with this month's classic gaming duo!

Drago Tiles as a game type should be familiar to many. The object is to click on the various tiles, match up two symbols, and clear them away. The trick is to make sure you clear them in the right order, because if you fail to think your way through this deceptively simple game, you're almost certain to be left staring in hopeless fury at a pile of tiles you can't get rid of.

Steve Smith's version of the game is easily the most colourful and eye-catching I've seen on the Amiga. The game however, completely loses any soothing qualities as soon as you start to play. You'll be faced with a set of differently shaped tile mounds to choose from, and believe me they get harder as they go along. To start with, go for the one on the top left of the screen, as even beginners should complete this one after a couple of tiles. The screen display will change to a full size image of the tile mound, and the first thing you'll notice is how cleanly and colourfully everything has been designed. Tactically, you should always strive to remove the topmost tiles in order to work your way to the bottom layer in an ever manner. This means you have to resist the temptation to go for an easy combination by using a tile on the outside edge of the pile which is on the lowest level. If you succumb to this temptation, you will soon find you've run out of twin tiles.

A tile cannot be removed if both its left and right edges are covered by neighbouring tiles. In situations where a tile is completely surrounded, you have to carefully work your way towards it one tile at a time, and it's here you'll be most pressured to make reckless use of easily available lower tiles. Try not to!

How to use the Disk

First of all, you must make a backup copy of the CoverDisk. To do this, boot up with your copy of Workbench, then double click on the Workbench disk icon, followed by the Shell or CLU icon.

Now type:

```
DISKCOPY FROM DF1: TO DF2:
```

or, if you have an extra disk drive, put a blank, formatted disk in DF1: and type:

```
DISKCOPY FROM DF1: TO DF1:
```

Follow the onscreen prompts until the copying procedure has ended, then put your original disk away in a safe place. Now switch off the machine and wait for 30 seconds before rebooting with the copy. Wait until the CoverDisk icon appears, double click on it and away you go.

That's all you need do to make a straight copy of the entire disk. However, you may also want to copy individual programs from your copy of the CoverDisk to a separate disk. In this case ensure that you fully understand which related files need to go with it. For example, all of the document files on the disk require that the text editor PPMore is in the current disk's C: directory. Therefore, if you copy the docs to a new disk you will also have to copy PPMore to the new C: directory before you can read them. Some of the smaller disks will not have been copied, so for these you need only change the tool types on the icon's info screen to reflect whichever text editor you do have on the new disk.

As a general rule, you should carefully read the documentation for any program you copy from disk to disk. This can save a great deal of messing about and can help you avoid all those infuriating error messages.

---

Dragon Tiles is a shareware game, so if you like it and intend to play it and keep it, you should send a £5 donation to:

Steve Smith
The Garden Flat
27 Monkton Street
RYDE
PO33 2BY

In return, Steve will send you his version of Othello and the source code for Dragon Tiles.
### Calc v1.2

**Author:** Kevin Lawrence

Spreadsheets are the second most useful items of general home office software after wordprocessors, and Kevin Lawrence's Calc is ideal for the beginner and seasoned user alike. It combines ease-of-use with a range of powerful features, and can be used for everything from working out the monthly domestic budget to small business accounts.

Like most spreadsheets, it suffers from the initial disadvantage of being visually unimpressive. That's because a spreadsheet is a just large blank area of columns and rows into which the user types his or her figures and calculations. Once the spreadsheet has been filled up, however, things become a bit more interesting, and users with a practical mind will soon find Calc an invaluable tool.

The sample database on the CoverDisk has been designed to keep track of petrol consumption, and takes all the hassle out of the calculations you'd normally plough through in order to gauge how well your car is performing.

Load it up by choosing Load from the Project menu. You'll have to type in the name of the file you're looking for as the current version of Calc unfortunately doesn't support a file requester, so type 'examples/return.spd' into the data entry cell at the bottom of column A (lower left-hand quarter of Calc's screen), then press Return.

When the file loads you should see a screen containing rows and columns of data. Each individual item of data is a 'cell', which is referred to by the name of the column and the number of the raw it is in. The top left-hand cell is therefore called A1.

Calculations, as Calc's name suggests, are at the heart of every spreadsheet. For example, the all cells in columns E and G of our petrol spreadsheet are calculation cells which operate on the contents of certain other cells. Using the cursor keys, go to cell E5 and its contents will be displayed in the top left-hand corner of the screen. They should read:

```
=51.5*41
```

which is a calculation of the miles-per-gallon figure reached when you divide miles travelled (51) by litres used (41), then multiply by 100.

Spreadsheets can be used to keep a track of stock items, current total value of stock, wages and salaries, bank accounts, almost anything involving the handling of large amounts of numerical data, in fact. There is enough room in Calc's 32 columns for most users and the program could well be the last spreadsheet you'll ever need.

---

### SysInfo v2.53

**Author:** Nic Wilson

SysInfo has for a long time been the best Amiga system information program, and v2.53, with many improvements over earlier incarnations, works with all Amigas, including the 500 Plus and A3000.

The program's function is simple but invaluable. When run it checks your Amiga to see how much memory it has, what type it is, what sort of peripherals you have attached, the type of Agnus chip your machine is fitted with, your local Amiga internal hardware box (where Agnus, Denise, and Display types are all listed).

At the bottom of the screen there are buttons for memory, booted drives, and speed. With the test three of these you can call up much more detailed information on the various devices, but the last one, speed, is of particular interest if you're thinking of buying an accelerator board or already own one.

When this button is clicked on a speed test is carried out to gauge the machine's MIPS (millions of instructions per second) and MFLOPS (millions of floating point operations per second) ratings. These should be treated with caution, as the MIPS count at least seems to be a bit pessimistic. When I tried it on a 68040-equipped 82000, it returned a MIPS count of no more than five, half as fast as the rating provided by my usual MIPS tester.

This gripe aside, SysInfo is one of those indispensable utilities everyone should have lying around. If you've never poked around inside an Amiga with a screwdriver, now's your chance to do so with impunity, and you won't even need the screwdriver!
Optical Hard Disk

External
- Optical 128MB + 5 disks (eq. to 600MB): £1275
- Optical 128MB + 10 disks (eq. to 1GB): £1450

Internal (A1500/A2000)
- Optical 128MB + 5 disks (eq. to 600MB): £1075
- Optical 128MB + 10 disks (eq. to 1GB): £1250
- SCSI Controller Card for A2000/A1500: £199

24 Bit Colour Card
- 16 million colours: £1655
- GVP Impact Vision: £1500
- Rambrandt: £1275
- Harlequin 1MB: £1275
- Harlequin 2MB: £1399
- Harlequin 4MB: £1520
- TV Paint 24 Bit paint program: £999
- TV Record: £169
- TV Display: £77

Power Scanner Packs
- Power Scanner, 512K of RAM with clock: £114
- Power Scanner + PC880B: £159
- Power Scanner + Dual Drive: £209
- Power Scanner, 512K of RAM + Pro Page: £249
- Power Scanner, 1MB of RAM + Pro Page: £270

Videon v3.0
- Digitize and display all 4096 colours in high resolution: £199
- Digitize directly from colour video sources (VCR's, video cameras, video disc)
- Dynamic hi-res without interrupting multi-tasking
- 24 bit compatible (Digitize 16-7 million colours)
- 68030 compatible
- Videon v3.0: £199
- Video Lock Amiga Genlock: £199
- Video 3-0 & Video Lock: £389

ICD Flicker Free Video
- Eliminates all flicker in interface mode
- ICD FFV + VGA Monitor: £449
- ICD FFV only: £195

ICD AdIDE
- Inexpensive alternative to full SCSI interface
- AdIDE/40 is for the A2000. Fits under CPU chip card and uses no slot. The 40 pin cable included connects it to a standard 3-5" hard drive.
- AdIDE/40 Kit is for the A500. It allows you to replace an internal drive with a quantum low profile hard drive. Includes cables, hardware and a shuffle to allow an external drive to be DFO.
- AdIDE/44 is for mounting a 2.5" drive inside the A500. Includes 44 pin cable and mounting brackets.
- AdSpeed 14MHz replacement processor. On board RAM cache. No soldering.
- AdSpeed + IDE/40: £149
- AdSpeed + IDE/40 Kit: £259
- AdSpeed + IDE/44 Kit: £269
- AdSpeed + IDE/44: £260

Novia Series

Smallest hard drive, fits inside A500
- Novia 20MB: £199
- Novia 40MB: £299
- Novia 60MB: £449
- Novia 85MB: £580

AdSCSI 2080
- Hard drive interface
- ICD AdSCSI 2080 0MB: £129
- ICD AdSCSI 2080 2MB: £189
- ICD AdSCSI 2080 4MB: £249
- ICD AdSCSI 2080 6MB: £309
- ICD AdSCSI 2080 8MB: £369

A500
- Amiga 500+: £399
- Amiga 500+, 2MB: £445
- Amiga 500+, 20MB Internal hard drive: £600
- Amiga 500+, 520MB GVP hard disk: £780
- A1500, A3000 also available: £POA
- Monitors and printers also available: £POA

Chips
- 256K x 4 DRAM £5
- 4MB x 8 3.3V £150
- 1MB x 1 DRAM £5
- 8MB x 8 3.3V £10
- A3000 Static Column RAM: £24

Miscellaneous
- Power Mouse: £15
- Optical Mouse: £29.95
- Replacement optical mouse mat: £9.95
- A500 Dust Cover: £9
- Maxell multi colour branded disks (10): £9.95
- Floppy disk: £POA

Blitz Amiga
- Back up disks at lightning speed
- Stops all external drives from clicking
- Contains anti-virus from being written into the bootblocker: £25

PC Emulators
- KCS PC Power Board: £235
- KCS A2000 Power Board, includes MS-Dos 4.01, GW Basic, Shell, DOS Help & on-board memory: £209
- Without DOS: £179
- Adaptor for A1500/A2000/A3000: £69.95

Progressive Peripherals 68040 Accelerator Board
- 25MHz Motorola 68040
- Built-in maths co-processor
- Expandable up to 32MB of RAM
- Software compatible with all 68040 family processors
- Many more features
- 0MB RAM: £149
- 16MB RAM: £219
- 32MB RAM: £289
- 8MB RAM: £169

Bare SCSI Hard Drive
- 52 Quantum £199
- NEC 45MB £179
- 105 Quantum £299
- NEC 100MB £279 (available for GVP Combos or GVP HC or Nexus HC)
DiskTalk
Author: Nico Francois

From the man whose PowerPack program made it possible to cram over a megabyte onto an 880k floppy comes a utility to play sound samples every time a disk is inserted and removed from the drive.

To run DiskTalk, either select it from the ShortCut menu or double click on its icon. The program will run, load two samples into memory, and appear on your Workbench screen in its own little window to remind you that it's there.

Now eject your CoverDisk and put it back in again. Hear the difference? With the appropriate samples, DiskTalk could be anything from brilliantly funny to downright rude.

You can choose the sample to be played by going to CLI and typing:

RUN DISK TALK [IN] [OUT]

where [IN] and [OUT] are the full names and pathnames of the samples you'd like to play. You can also set the samples by altering the program's icon tooltypes. This will have to be done from a Workbench disk, as there wasn't enough space on the CoverDisk to include info.library in its LIBS directory.

Try some of the extra samples in the DiskTalk directory. They might surprise you!

Guru!
Author: Richard Sreen

Guru! is an extremely handy utility which will attempt to explain what the computer means when it gives you a Guru alert and all those incomprehensible numbers.

To use Guru! just take a note of the left-hand eight digit number on your Guru alert, then go to the CLI and type:

GURU

You will be prompted to enter the number, and then Guru will tell you what it can about the cause of the alert.

This information will be of more use to programmers than anyone else, but if, for example, you've just bought a new RAM expansion and you start getting Gurus, the program should be able to confirm for you whether the errors are being caused because of a memory problem.

Remember - the more you can find out about what's going on inside your Amiga, the better your chances of figuring out if anything is terminal is wrong with it.

Think you can do better? Want to be famous?

We are always on the lookout for new, quality Amiga programs for the CoverDisk. If you think you've written something good enough for others to share and enjoy, please send it in and we'll have a look.

The Amiga Computing CoverDisk is used by thousands of Amiga owners every month in places all over the world from New Zealand to the USA, so if your submission finds its way onto the disk, you could be famous!

Please make sure you list ALL Workbench and other files necessary for the program to work. Feel free to design your own setup for things which run from Workbench, but please don't make them too big.

If you ensure your program is as compatible as possible with a wide range of Amigas, it will also stand a better chance of publication. We are especially interested in programs designed to work with the A2000, although if they work only with the new machine they'll have to be quite small.

We are prepared to pay our current rates for original work which hasn't been distributed in any other way and which has not been put in the public domain.

If you wish your program to be released as shareware or freeware we will be happy to publish it, but, of course, we are happier if we've been given it first!

Your submission MUST be accompanied by the submissions form, a copy of it, or a signed declaration to the same effect. Please supply your full name, address and phone number.

Unfortunately we cannot undertake to return disks sent to us as the volume of submissions makes this an impractical exercise.

You must sign this declaration

The material on this disk is mine. I don't steal it from someone else. It hasn't been published before and I haven't submitted it elsewhere. I want Amiga Computing to publish it. I understand that by submitting my work to Amiga Computing and signing this declaration I am giving full copyright control to European Publications Ltd.

I understand that if my submission is bought by Amiga Computing I will be paid the current applicable rate. I know what copyright means and I will be responsible for any possible litigation arising from breach of it by European Publications Ltd as a result of using my submission.

Signed..........................Date..........................

You must return your submission to Amiga Computing, CoverDisk Submissions, European House, Addison Park, MACCLEFIELD SK10 4NP

Think you can do better? Want to be famous?

QFind
Author: Larry Phillips

This program is for hard drive owners only, so if you don't have a hard drive, you won't be able to make use of it. QFind is designed to make searches through hard drives for small well-hidden files much easier than listing the contents of your hard drive or browsing around with SID or TDM.

To use the program, you must first copy it hard drive and set up a directory you can ASSIGN as FindDisk. Next you run the companion program UPDATE-EDB, found in the QFind directory. This takes four or five minutes to scan the entire hard drive and build up a picture of what's on it, then it saves the directory picture in FindDB. When Find is run, it will check the file and look for your selected program there.

It follows that you should run UPDATE-EDB every so often so that it doesn't become hopelessly out of date, but you shouldn't have to do this more than a couple of times a week unless your hard drive is regularly having a great many files written to it and deleted from it!

Faulty Disk?

Subscribers
If you subscribe to Amiga Computing and your disk has been damaged in the post, please return it to:

Amiga CoverDisk, Eurospec Direct, FREEPOST, Elysium Port, South Wirral, L65 3EB

If you bought your magazine from a shop and found that the CoverDisk was damaged, please return it within two months to:

Amiga CoverDisk, PC Wise Ltd, Unit 3, Mather Industrial Park, P enseale, Mather Tythd, Mid Chesham, CH4 9DR

Please allow 28 days for the delivery of your replacement disk.
DA@TA
SCAN Pro GS

DESIGNED AND DEVELOPED IN THE UK
NOTHING OUTSCANS A DATASCAN - DON'T SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS!

CAPTURE HIGH QUALITY TRUE GREY SCALE IMAGES FOR DTP AND PAINT APPLICATIONS

ONLY £124.95

Daata scan Pro GS v2.02
A complete grey scale image capture package.
Outstanding quality and excellent value for money.

FEATURES:
• 100-460 dpi scanning resolutions
• 3 photo modes - 64 halftone levels
• Text mode for line art
• FREE scanning ruler
Plus:
• NEW GreyScale software
• Saves TRUE 16 grayscale IFF files.
• Flip, rotate, invert, clear.
• Image resizing and print scaling.
• Zoom with pixel editing.
• Real-time scanning display.
• Powerful editing Clipboard.
• DPaint changes greys to colours.

UPGRADE AVAILABLE - PHONE

A true grey scale image captured by Datascan Pro GS

FLOPPY DRIVES
Slimline 5.25" external floppy drives.

ROCLITE £59.95
DATADRIVE £54.95

HARD DRIVES
High quality Prostar SCSI drives.

20 Mb £279.00
40 Mb £349.00
50 Mb £369.00
Phone for prices on RAM option.

VIDEO
Video image capture by Rombo.

ROMBO Col Sol £139.95
ROCGEN Plus £139.95

MONITORS
High quality stereo monitors.

VISTO A14 CM £219.95
PHILIPS CM8833 £249.95
inc. FREE F-19 Stealth Fighter.

PRINTERS
Reliable, high quality printers.

CITIZEN 120D+ £134.95
CITIZEN 124D £184.95
X-COPY PROFESSIONAL
The essential package for all your BACK-UP needs!
Now includes HARD DISK BACK-UP & FILE BACK-UP.

* The most comprehensive back-up utility
* Includes floppy disk back-up, hard disk back-up and file back-up.
* Also backs up ST, IBM etc disks.
* Checks disks for errors.
* Optimises data for faster loading.
* Fast formatting.
* Copies up to 4 disks in 48 seconds.

X-COPY PROFESSIONAL caters for all your needs, included in the package is a small hardware interface that plugs into the external disk drive port at the rear of the Amiga and your external disk drive (if you have one) plugs into the back of the interface. This allows the DIGITAL BIT IMAGE COPY MODE to use the ADAPTIVE PULSE WIDTH MODULATION routines to backup virtually all known disks.

AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £39.99 PLUS £1.00 POSTAGE AND PACKING

1988 COPYRIGHT ACT. Siren Software neither condones nor authorises the use of its software for the reproduction of copyrighted software. The facilities offered by X-Copy Pro are intended to back-up users own software, PD Software & other such programs where permission had been given. It is illegal to make copies of copyrighted material without the permission of the copyright holder.

X-COPY PROFESSIONAL IS THE BEST, GUARANTEED
OUR GUARANTEE: At time of purchase, if you can find a program that is more powerful than X-COPY PRO we will refund your money.

Ordering X-COPY PROFESSIONAL
Access/Visa orders can be placed by telephoning 061-724 7572. For mail order, fill in the order form and send it with a cheque or postal order to:
Siren Software, Wilton House, Bury Road, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 9UR.
**ACTION REPLAY III**

The world's most powerful freezer utility cartridge provides all these features at the touch of a button:  
- Save entire program in memory to disk - even transfer to hard disc!  
- Save pictures or music to disc.  
- Super Deep function mode allows you to generate infinite lives, fuel, ammo etc.  
- Improved sound editor and music synthesizer.  
- Burst mode disc copier.  
- Super fast and efficient.  
- Slow motion mode, adjustable from 20% to full speed.  
- Full M80000 assembler/disassembler.  
- Many more features.

**SOUND BLASTER**

**Sensational Stereo Sound**

The SOUNDBLASTER is a 10 watt stereo amplifier that comes complete with high quality 3 way speakers, power supply and FREE STEREO HEADPHONES!  
- The SOUNDBLASTER adds a new dimension to games playing, imagine stunning stereo sound effects, crystal clear samples and terrific stereo tunes.  
- The SOUNDBLASTER also boosts games playability!  
- The speakers are powerful 50 watt 3-way units featuring a 3'' woofer, 2'' horn and a 1'' tweeter to provide a powerful crisp sound.

**AMAZING VALUE DISC DRIVE**

Whisper quiet. Sliding design. Suits any Amiga.  
- Cooling vents.  
- Sleek, high quality metal casing.  
- Quality Sony/Citizen drive mechanism.  
- On/Off switch and through port at the rear of the drive.  
- Full stack capacity.  
- Long reach connection cable.

**PERSONAL SOUND SYSTEM**

**Stunning Stereo Headphone System**

This sensational stereo amplifier and headphones will enable you to add an extra dimension of stunning stereo sound to all your games! The amplifier simply plugs into the back of your Amiga and the headphones plug into the amplifier.  
- Twin volume controls enable both volume and balance to be adjusted.  
- Comes complete, no extra cables, power supplies needed.

**SUPERB 400DPI SCANNER**

This top quality scanner includes the DAATASCAN PROFESSIONAL software that provides powerful editing features and excellent compatibility with most DTP and paint packages.  
- Full 105mm scanning width.  
- Variable brightness control.  
- 200/300/400 DPI resolution.  
- Real-time scanning in up to 64 grey scales.

**ORDER NOW FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH**

Call now on 061 724 7572  
Fax 061 724 4893  
Telesales open 8am - 6pm Monday - Friday  
Access/Visa accepted.  
Send a cheque/Postal order or credit card details to:  
Siren Software, Wilton House,  
Bury Rd, Radcliffe, Manchester  
M26 9UR England  
Government, Education and PLC orders welcome.  
All prices include VAT at the current rate.  
Postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (UK), £7.50 Europe,  
£12.50 rest of world.  
Please note that 5 working days must be allowed for cheque clearance,  
Immediate clearance on Building Society cheque or Bank Drafts.
PROTEXT 5.5

"You won't be lost for words..."

"it's bloody brilliant"

"one hell of a performer"

"if you need a professional word processor Protext is perfect"

"nothing else available comes close"

... with Protext 5.5 because the pop-up thesaurus will provide you with inspiration whenever you need it. With words provided by Collins, the thesaurus has 43,000 main entries and 827,000 responses!

Protext 5.5 introduces enhanced text formatting options. Automatic hyphenation lets you produce a well-spaced page layout without the bother of manually putting in soft hyphens. Protext determines the correct hyphenation points by algorithms and look-up tables. Elimination of widows and orphans is also provided. You will no longer need to worry about those infuriating single lines at the top or bottom of pages. Protext formats the text to avoid these as you edit the text. Extra blank lines at the top of a page can be suppressed.

New document analysis features provide a wealth of information about your text. You can examine a list of all the words used - alphabetically or by the number of occurrences. Other statistics shown include average word length, average sentence length and a table of the number of lines on each page.

Plus many more improvements...

Enhanced file selector with different sorting methods, bulk copy and erase.

Prodata users - mail merge directly from Prodata files, no need to export.

Mail merge: nested repeat loops.

New window-based help facilities.

Improved line drawing.

Spelling checker finds repeated word and missing capital letters.

Conversion to and from WordStar 5.5 and Microsoft RTF

Full printed documentation of new features.

Of course Protext still includes...

Choice of pull-down menu or keyboard operation, extensive printer font support and proportional formatting when editing, up to 36 files open, split screen editing, characters for 30 languages, index and contents, footnotes, newspaper column printing, file sorting, macros, indent tabs, mail merge programming language, exec files and the fastest search and replace around. Altogether the most comprehensive word processing software for your Amiga or ST.

PRODATA 1.2

New version of Prodata now with pull-down menus, mouse or keyboard operation, automatic record numbering, merge database, instantaneous filtering, prologue form, edit fields in any order, 2-across label printing. Full details available from Armor.

Price: £85+VAT, upgrade from v1.1 £39+VAT.

PRICES (including VAT and delivery)

For Commodore Amiga, Atari ST or TT.

Protext 5.5 £152.75
Upgrade from 5.0 to 5.5 £30
Upgrade from 4.2/4.3 to 5.5 £60

Please return your original disks when upgrading

French or German spelling dictionary £35.25

When upgrading please return any extra spell checking dictionaries for a free update to the revised version.

* Both Protext 5.5 and Prodata require 1Mb of memory

Armor Ltd (ac), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: (0733) 68909 Fax (0733) 67299
A nyone who’s stumped across the odd DTV feature or perhaps the associated Almanac column in this magazine can’t fail to have heard of Scala – the presentation system that’s won the hearts and minds of amateurs and professionals alike.

Scala300’s parent program quite literally broke new ground in Amiga-based presentation, both DTV and as a interactive multimedia system.

Now the creators of this highly acclaimed original have released a video titivating variant aimed squarely at the cost-conscious end of the market. Although at first glance both systems appear almost identical, there are some differences which make the possible applications and flexibility of each very different.

Before we delve into the pros and cons of the system, it’s worth a closer look at the operation of the program and its impressive array of features in order to set the scene and introduce the uninformed to what exactly makes it tick.

Like its bigger brother, Scala300 has an excellent interface. As a result, mastering the program is a breeze. After only a few hours of ardent twiddling and tinkering, the manual becomes merely a colourful addition to the box.

The production process starts with the ever-present slide sorter which allows you to add pages and define at which point each will appear in the sequence. And, provided you understand what it’s designed to control by the mouse. In addition, you can define exactly which effect is employed to introduce each page in the sequence.

More general options include editing frames individually, viewing a series of selected pages and, if you choose, loading and saving scripts – the format in which all your creations are stored.

**Backdrop**

At the start of a new project, the first task is to open a new page and apply the backdrop of your choice. Once New is selected the program instantly defaults to its background file requirements, prompting you to select an appropriate image from the impressive selection.

Alternatively, you could even create your own backdrops in DPaint. The program accepts either colour creations in hires or 16 in med-res. All you need do is tell the package where to find them.

Once the background is defined, the program instantly loads the file and defaults to the composition screen which adds a menu bar ready for the addition and styling of both text and brushes – which again come as part of the package.

While on the subject of text, it’s perhaps worth fishing around for a few extra fonts as the program is only supplied with four at standard. Excellent though they are, a regular user will soon find such a small selection very restrictive. Brushes, however, are a different story altogether, with a huge selection of excellently drawn images coming with the package.

As with the backgrounds, brushes can be manufactured externally and added to the selection. Brush handling and styling is perhaps the most impressive aspect of the program. Both manufactured and supplied images can have all the styling additions usually reserved solely for text.

As a result, a brush can boost either 3D or drop shadow in a variety of user-definable directions – outlines, bold italic and underline – with mixed results, plus pre-defined page position.

All the elements, text or brushes, can be moved and placed in any position either over or underlaying other elements. All the onscreen components can have particular effects adjusted individually, whether it be 3D or shadow length, line width and in the case of text, character spacing and so on.

If we assume the new page is now check-a-block with suitable text and assorted brushes, the next job is to add the whistles and bells which bring the image to life. Just like the application of effects, each line and brush can have its own introduction to page.

Selecting any element followed by the movement icon reveals yet another requester full of assorted introductions. Simply click, select and assign a suitable speed and an optional delay.

Again the selection of intros is impressive, if perhaps a little shorter than that of the original Scala. Nevertheless, it’s unlikely that you’ll run out of inspiration for a very long time. The intros take two basic formats, either movement versions which slide the element into the page from a pre-defined direction or the second type which reveal the object on the spot via a series of wipes and fades.

Once all the elements have their intros assigned, it’s time to return to the composition screen and examine your creation via the Show button which runs the particular page in its entirety. If you’re not happy with any aspects of the show it can be altered by repeating the intro assign process, or juggled around the screen with the Move option – which offers a handy blanket selection option making the grouping and movement of various elements simplicity itself.

Although Scala300 is the usual Digital Creations classic, there are a few points which detract slightly from its claim to be the ultimate video titling system. Firstly, it doesn’t support externally created animations – an option which its bigger brother does.

This may seem a rather niggly point, but the inclusion of DPaint anims within Scala does make a significant contribution to the impact of its presentation. Its exclusion is even more surprising considering Scala300’s gen-lacking potential, which if employed properly can leave jaws dangling in amazement.

The second disappointment is that the program’s inability to employ wrap-around text, an effect employed on just about every TV programme ever created. No doubt because of this omission it’s also not possible to load text in pre-prepared text.

The lack of wrap-around scrolling, text importation and the inclusion of cartoon-style brushes does give the package a rather light-hearted feel. In other words, if you want to knock out titles for a socially aware, deep and meaningful documentary, Scala300 isn’t the ideal choice.

All in all, I think the package speaks for itself. It is easy-to-use, high quality software that provides impressive results which are guaranteed to leave a smile on both your face and those of your audience.

If you’re interested, at least 57 kb of extra memory is advisable and, of course, a hard disk is handy if your finances will stretch that far.
Amiga Packs

1Mb Cartoon Classics Pack £339.99
Includes: A500 Plus computer with 1Mb on board RAM, mouse, modulator, Workbench 2. Lemmings, Captain planet, Simpsons Deluxe Part III.

1Mb Cartoon Classic Extra Pack £389.99
Includes: 1Mb Cartoon Classics (as above). Datasetron, Dungeon Quest, E-Motion, Monster grand slam, Kid gloves, Powerplay, RFV. Honda, Shuffer Puck cafe, Microprose Soccer, Tower of Babel. QFA BASIC, 10 disks + Box, Mouse Mat, Dustcover. Apache 1 joystick.

Bare Amiga 1.3 version+Astra Pack £299.99
InterWord
250 Capacity Disk Box £19.99

Golden Image Drive

★ Data enable/disable switch
★ Daisy chain “through” connector
★ Digital Track Counter

Only £59.99

A4 Scanner

★ 200 DPI scanner, thermal printer, and photocopier.
★ Upto 16 grey scales or B/W mode.
★ Compatible with Amiga and ST.

£399.99 while stocks last

Disks

10 bulk disks £4.94
40 Bulk disks £18.60
100 Bulk disks £41.13
10 Sony Branded disks £7.80

Mice

Jin Mouse. High quality replacement mouse.

£12.98

Atari Lynx II

Lynx 2 (Console only) £79.99
Lynx 2 Power supply £9.99
Lynx soft cases £19.99
Clix £319.99
Turbo Sub £29.99

Gauntlet £29.99
Paper Boy £24.99

Many more games in stock. Please phone for details.

Software for Amiga From £4.99. Phone for details

Megadrive £124.99
Includes Alfred Beast, Keypad controller. Other titles available

CDTV £499.99

 Commodore Dynamic Total Vision

Includes Welcome disk and voucher for Lemmings, encyclopedia. Phone for further details.
### Economy Packs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 PC8808 + 10 Maxell Disks</td>
<td>£52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 PC8808 + 10 Maxell Disks and Zip Stick</td>
<td>£61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 PC8808 + 10 Maxell Disks and 512K RAM with clock</td>
<td>£79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 PC8808 + 10 Maxell Disks, 1MB RAM</td>
<td>£76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 PC8808 + 10 Maxell Disks and 1-5MB</td>
<td>£101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 PC8808 + 40 Maxell Disks, DD40 diskette box, Power Mouse, Zip Stick &amp; 512K RAM</td>
<td>£114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 PC8808 + 40 Maxell Disks, DD40 diskette box, Power Mouse, Zip Stick &amp; 1MB RAM</td>
<td>£112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 PC8808 + 40 Maxell Disks, DD40 diskette box, Power Mouse, Zip Stick &amp; 1-5MB RAM</td>
<td>£169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Home Packs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 PC8808 + 10 Maxell Disks</td>
<td>£75.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 PC8808 + 10 Maxell Disks and Zip Stick</td>
<td>£84.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 PC8808 + 10 Maxell Disks and 512K RAM with clock</td>
<td>£97.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 PC8808 + 10 Maxell Disks, 1MB RAM</td>
<td>£91.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 PC8808 + 10 Maxell Disks and 1-5MB</td>
<td>£112.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 PC8808 + 40 Maxell Disks, DD40 diskette box, Power Mouse, Zip Stick &amp; 512K RAM</td>
<td>£148.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 PC8808 + 40 Maxell Disks, DD40 diskette box, Power Mouse, Zip Stick &amp; 1MB RAM</td>
<td>£163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 PC8808 + 40 Maxell Disks, DD40 diskette box, Power Mouse, Zip Stick &amp; 1-5MB RAM</td>
<td>£199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Executive Packs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Dual Drive inc. PSU + 10 Maxell Disks</td>
<td>£125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Dual Drive + 10 Maxell Disks and Zip Stick</td>
<td>£134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Dual Drive + 10 Maxell Disks and 512K with clock</td>
<td>£159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Dual Drive + 10 Maxell Disks and 1MB RAM</td>
<td>£174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Dual Drive + 10 Maxell Disks and 1-5MB</td>
<td>£174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Dual Drive + 40 Maxell Disks, DD40 diskette box, Power Mouse, Zip Stick &amp; 512K RAM</td>
<td>£203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Dual Drive + 40 Maxell Disks, DD40 diskette box, Power Mouse, Zip Stick &amp; 1MB RAM</td>
<td>£219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Dual Drive + 40 Maxell Disks, DD40 diskette box, Power Mouse, Zip Stick &amp; 1-5MB RAM</td>
<td>£258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PC501 + RAM Card

- Our RAM board is designed specially for the new A500+ computer and comes with 1 MB of RAM on board to expand your memory to 2 MB of chip RAM. Plug in and go operation - fits into the trapdoor. Gives you a total of 2MB of chip RAM.
- £49
- 32 chip RAM card £39.95

### GVP Series 2 Hard Disk (A500)

- Up to 8MB FAST RAM on-board
- 52QMB 0MB £379 105QMB 0MB £579
- 52QMB 2MB £439 105QMB 2MB £631
- 52QMB 4MB £469 105QMB 4MB £691
- 52QMB 8MB £649 105QMB 8MB £840

### GVP Series 2 Hard Card or Nexus Hard Card

- High speed 'FAASTROM' controller
- Up to 8MB Simm RAM on board fully auto booting
- Supports external SCSI devices For A1500/A2000 Bare £199
- 52QMB £279 105QMB £479
- 52QMB 2MB £339 105QMB 2MB £539
- 52QMB 4MB £399 105QMB 4MB £599
- 52QMB 8MB £469 105QMB 8MB £749

### GVP Combo Board

- 22MHz 1MB RAM £49
- 33MHz 4MB RAM £1199
- 50MHz 4MB RAM £1685
- SIMM 32 x 1MB-60 £65
- SIMM 32 x 4MB-60 £234
- Hard drive mount kit £35

### GVP A2000 RAM Expansion

- 2MB RAM installed £159
- 4MB £219 6MB £279 8MB £339

### GVP Sound Sampler

- (All GVP products come with 2 year guarantee)

### Kickstart Switcher

- The Power Kickstart Switcher fits into any A500 or A500+ and can be fitted with up to three Kickstart ROMs and can be enabled when you switch on your Amiga. This gives you all the benefits of the new versions of Kickstart while still being able to use your old games and software.
- £149.95
- Switcher with Kickstart 1-3 £44
- Switcher with Kickstart 2-04 £64
- Switcher with Kickstart 1-3 and 2-04 £94

### Dual Drive

- High spec, low power NEC mechanism
- Whisper quiet operation
- Blitz copier built-in (switchable)
- Virus blocker built-in (switchable)
- Anti-click
- Power supply included
- PC8808 disk drive £45.95
- PC881 A500 internal drive £40
- PC882 A2000 internal drive £45
- 52QMB Slimline hard drive £290

(Amiga must be open for simple internal fitting)

- A500 Internal Anti-click board £9.95

### A500 RAM Card

- A half Megabyte RAM expansion with battery backed up clock and a free disk packed with useful software (4 chip RAM)
- £29
- A500 512K RAM Card with clock £24
- 16 chip RAM card with clock £24
- 16 chip RAM card without clock £19

### PC880B Disk Drive

- No annoying clicking when drive is empty
- £69.95

Send your order to Power Computing Ltd, Unit 8 Railton Road, Woburn Road Industrial Estate, Kempston, Bedford MK42 7PN
AMIGA 500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES

512K RAM/CLOCK UPGRADE

ONLY £24.99

DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR THE A501 EXPANSION • CONVENIENT ON/OFF MEMORY SWITCH • AUTO-RECHARGING BATTERY BACKED REAL TIME CLOCK • COMPACT UNIT SIZE • ULTRA-NET DIVISION

NEW - NEW - NEW - NEW - NEW

'A500 PLUS' 1MB RAM UPGRADE

NEW - NEW - NEW - NEW - NEW

THE FASTEST AND EASIEST WAY TO UPGRADE YOUR A500+ TO 2MB RAM!

Simply plug into expansion area. Increases total RAM capacity to 2MB ChipRAM.

RAM On/Off Switch • Compact unit size

Only £44.99

1.5MB RAM BOARD

Unpopulated RAM board with clock. Installs in 2MB expansion slot. Includes batterybacked real-time clock.

N.B. The expansion board requires Kickstart 1.3 to operate. Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for £25.95.

MEGABOARD!

With our MEGABOARD, you can further expand your A500's memory to a total of 2MB without disposing of your existing 612K upgrade (must be a 4x RAM-chips type, or not exceeding 5cm in length).

ONLY £54.99

A500 HARD DISKS

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

AT LAST... the chance to buy Quality, High Capacity Hard Disk Systems for the Amiga 500 at realistically low prices!

 NEC SBC HARD DISK MECHANISMS for optimum performance.

One Access Time & Interleaving.

Includes its own dedicated PSU. Comes recommended against use of Hard Drives without independent power supply.

Option for up to 4MB additional easy RAM expansion. Up to 8MB RAM.

COOL... by popular demand, we have now Integrated Cooling Fan.

GAME SWITCH allows Game to be loaded without disconnection.

Includes SCSI THROUGHPORT at rear for further expansion.

High quality metal casing, color matched to the Amiga 500.

Includes 'M4 BBACKUP' as well as Configuration/Format Software.

40Mb MODEL ONLY £299

100Mb MODEL ONLY £449

2Mb RAM Version: ADD £20 • 4Mb RAM Version: ADD £50

3½" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

AMAZING LOW PRICE!

£49.99

including VAT & delivery

- Very quiet
- Slimline design
- Suits any Amiga
- Cooling Vents
- Sleek, high quality metal casing
- Quality Citizen/Scyo drive mechanism
- On/Off switch on rear of drive
- Full 800K Formatted Capacity
- Long reel connection cable

NEW TELESALES OPENING TIMES: 9AM - 7PM (MONDAY-FRIDAY) • 9AM - 5.30PM (SATURDAY)
MJC COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984

Educational: Local Authority and Government orders welcome. Campus orders please call or write for a quotation. All goods subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

Prices include VAT and delivery by post. Courier delivery available on request. Please allow 5 days for cheque clearance.

TO ORDER: Credit card orders can be placed by calling the telephone number below – or send a cheque/P.O. made out to MJC Supplies to:

MJC SUPPLIES (AC), Unit 2 The Arches, Ickenhead Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1UJ.
Tel: (0462) 481106 (9 Lines)

MIC PRICES calling TO Mb quotation

Further information on our Educational range is available in our Educational Supplement – on request

Remember – prices include VAT & delivery
This month we'll concentrate on the virtual side of the machine's features with a look at a whole range of enhancements for the ever-growing band of new racers. To start things off we'll open with the long-awaited arrival of Space Fonts, created by RGB software and distributed by those artistic aficionados, Alternative Image.

The ten fonts in the set come in a variety of original styles and cover the entire character set in both upper and lower case. As you can see from the examples, some excellent results are possible, but keep in mind that all the images are 24-bit creations. If you're working with Amiga you won't achieve the same quality, but that certainly isn't the fault of the fonts.

The fonts themselves are strictly format specific. In other words, if you use more than one tracer you could face investing twice in the same font – unlikely perhaps, but worth remembering. The slightly tattered look on close-up can be reduced with the assistance of RaceTrace which is covered more fully below. On the other hand, you can cheat by adding a bump map to the edge of the font as in the Alternative Image example.

Aside from the one font/one format restriction, the main limiting factor is time – Each font costs a frightening £25, and with the complete collection running to £230 it's sure to put them far beyond the means of the average punter. For the pros they may prove a good investment, simply due to their time saving potential.

Fortunately for we mere financial mortals, there is an alternative. If time isn't your top priority you can do exactly what RGB have done and employ their RaceTrace 2D to 3D conversion program to transform a standard Amiga font into its three-dimensional counterpart.

Creating an entire character set will take a long time and it's this very commodity that puts the £25 price tag on each Space Font. RaceTrace will still set you back £99.95, but armed with it you can create as many as few characters as you require. And of course, RaceTrace isn't limited to fonts – any 2D image can be transformed into a 3D object.

In fact, with the assistance of RaceTrace your own fonts can actually be superior to the commercial alternative, as more time can be spent removing facets within an object – examples of this can be clearly spotted in the close-up of the AC image.

For more details contact Alternative Image on 0533 440041 or fax 0533 440650.

**AMIGA Update**

**Space Font Tools**

Continuing in the same three-dimensional vein, RGB software have released another program which may prove to have much more massive appeal. Space Font Tools is released in conjunction with its namesake to add more flexibility to the new font sets.

Equipped with this £25 utility, the potential of any 3D font – or object come to that – gets an impressive boost. The program operates in two dimensions, a strange concept for a three-dimensional font editor, but it simply means that you're allowed to edit both the x and y co-ordinates whilst the z or depth is left untouched.

As a result, it's possible to add an italic effect and either stretch or shrink the actual height and width of the font. Both effects can be applied simultaneously, and as you can see from the default and edited Amiga logo, the changes can be quite startling. Actually creating the desired font style is simplicity itself. Clicking on either of the two dimension selector toggles between the italic and stretch options precedes adding the desired effect via a mouse and slider combination. Alternatively, you can type in the changes directly from the keyboard.

To see what's happening, a standard font is supplied above the slider to give you an idea of what your new font will look like. The letter in question is simply a generic representation to illustrate the applied effects.

To view any character within a font it
TVpaint arrives on the IV-24

After another call to The Amiga Centre Scotland's Martin Lowe, it's been confirmed that an Amiga 24-bit paint package is on its way for the IV-24. The final touches are still being added but Martin already has a prototype of TVpaint v1.6, often regarded as the machine's top paint package, for the board.

It should be with me by the time you read this, so tune in next month for the first look at what the IV-24 has been waiting for.

PageStream 2.2

PageStream has for a long time been ProPage's only serious challenger, and has evolved considerably since its initial disappointing start. The last year alone has seen two upgrades in the form of 2.0 and 2.1, but with 2.2 PageStream seems at last to have come to its full maturity.

The user interface has always been the most annoying aspect of working with PageStream, and it is no surprise that SoftLogic have given it a complete overhaul for this release. Gone are the old-fashioned locking requesters and the intensely irritating refusal to acknowledge double clicks, and in place of all this there is a smooth, attractive, and thoroughly Workbench 2.04 look and feel.

In common with the latest versions of ProPage, PS2.2 has gone for the Win2.0 look: a rat up a drainpipe, leading to the full implementation of radio buttons, standardised file requesters, and a much more consistent and logical approach to requesters in general. The result is that for first time users PS2.2 is a lot easier to come to grips with than its predecessors.

The changes, however, are not merely cosmetic. A host of annoying idiosyncrasies, bugs, and omissions have been ironed out or put to rights and several new features added. The most enjoyable and useful of these are the import options and the font conversion utility supplied with the disks.

The Ascii text import module has been improved for greater compatibility with Mac and PC-style Ascii text, there's a new Encapsulated Postscript (EPS) importer with direct support for Adobe Photoshop files, giving the user full access to the massive range of Mac clipart floating around out there, and you can now preview TIFF files before importing them.

In addition, the existing modules have been greatly improved so that there should be none of the problems earlier releases suffered when importing ProDraw clips, for example. With the improvements and new options and the font converter, PageStream is about the most flexible of the current crop of Amiga DTP packages in this respect.

Font conversion is simplicity itself. MS-DOS Postscript fonts can be used directly if ported to the Amiga using a Cross DOS type utility, but those used on Many mouses are in a slightly different format and have previously been unavailable to Amiga owners. As Macs have possibly the largest selection of fonts you're ever likely to find, the inclusion of a font converter to port Mac fonts across to the Amiga for use in PageStream cannot be over-praised.

Converting

To convert a font, simply save it to an AFE disk and get it onto the Amiga using Cross DOS, or port it directly with Mac-2-DOS. Once the font is in memory on your hard drive, you run the printer font file through the converter, which takes just a couple of seconds, and the font is ready to use. You'll still have to buy the fonts of course, but you'll have a great many more to choose from.

Users of high-end HPGL plotters will be pleased to see the introduction of an HPGL driver. This means that PageStream can be used to produce high quality signs, drawings, and precise-dotted output in the form of drawings or complete sign templates when used with the correct plotter/sign cutter. This alone could give the package a whole new market.

HotLinks support is the last major inclusion. This new system aims to provide an idiot-proof rival for ATeX in that any program with HotLinks support can "publish" its iff or Ascii files and any other compatible program can "subscribe" to the file. When the file is updated, HotLinks automatically updates the file in every other program using a copy of it.

This means you can touch up your DTP graphics from another program or edit a PageStream Ascii file to the correct column length without having to do it in the DTP environment. When the graphic or file is updated, your PageStream page is automatically updated at the same time. We'll be covering this exciting new development in later issues and lining up PS2.2, ProPage 3.0, and Saxon Publisher 1.2 as a DTP battle-of-the-giants, so keep your eyes peeled.

PageStream 2.2 is much more than just a skin job. It is a well-considered and solid improvement over 2.1. Registered users will be receiving their free updates as we go to print. Users of other packages are advised to give PageStream another look.

Now for the bad news

If you're regular for the update pages you're probably well aware of the imminent release of G2's Imagine paint package on the IV-24. Unfortunately for IV users the deal has fallen through.

During a conversation with G2's Greg Hollidge, it soon became apparent that G2 don't feel it would be in their interest to support the board.

After eliminating technical difficulties the obvious question was why they felt the need to pull out of the project. After putting this point to Greg it appears that it's purely a matter of speed. As anyone who either owns or has read our review of the IV-24 will know, speed isn't the system's strongest point - especially concerning the rather disappointing Macro paint package.

Apparently the speed problems are caused because of the board's approach to image transfer. Unlike other systems, the IV-24 doesn't supply its output direct to the monitor - first it passes through the onboard flicker filter which contains a resident library that converts the raw data from the board into a suitable display format. The actual image data is transferred in either four six-bit or eight four-bit blocks.

As a result, processing is significantly slower than other frame buffers, which is the primary reason for some of Macro Paint's idiosyncrasies when updating the screen. According to both Greg Hollidge and The Amiga Centre Scotland's Martin Lowe, the update limitation is unavoidable due to the architecture of the board. As a result, IV users will simply have to console themselves with the rest of the card's built-in abilities.
AMIGA 500 PACKS

AMIGA Pack 2
(Classic Pack Plus)
As Pack 1 but also includes the Caramo CRX-354 external disk drive
£454.95

AMIGA Pack 3
(Classic Printer Pack)
As Pack 1 but also includes the Star LC200 full colour printer
£604.95

AMIGA Pack 4
(The Ultimate Pack)
As Pack 1 but also includes Star LC200 colour printer plus Philips CM8833/11 staple colour monitor
£834.95

AMIGA Pack 5
(Educational Pack)
As Pack 1 but also includes a selection of educational software:
- Spell school (ages 4-9)
- Things to do with words (ages 6-12)
- Things to do with numbers (ages 5-10)
- Let’s spell at the shops (ages 4-10)
- Let’s spell at home (ages 4-10)
- Let’s spell out and about (ages 4-10)
- Puzzle Book 1 (5 to adult)
- Puzzle Book 2 (5 to adult)
£499.95

AMIGA Pack 6 (Gamers Pack)
As Pack 1 but also includes some of the hottest games:
- F209 Retaliation
- F19 Stealth Fighter
- Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge
- Silver Surfer
- Flight of the Intruder
£479.95

Media Direct 0782 208228

PRINTERS

Star LC-29, a popular low cost Mono Printer
£149.95

Star LC-24-10
24 Pin version of LC10
£214.95

Star LC200 Colour Printer,
An excellent value for money Colour Printer
£240.95

PERIPHERALS

We stock a large range of peripherals, all of the highest quality. If you can’t see the one you require please give us a call to see if we stock it.

Mice and Trackballs
Naksha Upgrade Mouse
£29.95

Media Direct 0782 208228

AMIGA 500 PACKS

Now includes free 0.5 MB up-grade
Excellent value at only £399.95

All our Amiga’s are UK specification and come complete with the following:

Amiga Pack 1 (Classic Pack)
- 512k random access memory
- Built-in disk drive
- 4096 colour graphics
- 4-channel stereo sound
- Kickstart 1.3
- Workbench 1.3
- Extras 1.3 and tutorial disk
- Amiga mouse
- TV modulator
Power supply unit
A500 keyboard
Bart Simpson
Captain Planet
Deluxe Paint III, and ‘game of the year’ Lemmings

We also give you—
- Mouse mat and pocket dust cover, 10 blank disks and box, Quickshot Python, 1 joystick
- Plus 16 more Great Games
  - Football Manager
  - Hotshot
  - Las Vegas
  - Flight Path 737
  - Firefighter
  - Karling Grand Prix
  - The Boxing
  - Seconds Out
  - Mouse Trap
  - Pinball

GOVERNMENT, TRADE AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
Mega Deals, Multi-Choice

**External Disk Drives**

Easily plugs into A500 expansion port. Amiga bus through port. Easily exchangable zero wait states and hidden refresh lets you run larger and more sophisticated programs. Allows creation of large and very fast RAM disks. Text mode and software simplify troubleshooting. On/Off switch.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subaram 500FX 2Mbit</td>
<td>£195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subaram 500FX 4Mbit</td>
<td>£270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subaram 500FX 8Mbit</td>
<td>£420.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mega Trackball by Alps**

Trackball between Alps and Amiga with the third hand. Must be the best trackball available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>204x</td>
<td>£29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cunana CX354**

Very quiet Slimline design. Throughput connector. On/Off switch on rear. Long connecting cable. 880K formatted capacity fits all Amigas. Only

**Crimson**

Very quiet Slimline design. Quality, efficient drive mechanism. On/Off switch on rear. Long connecting cable. 880K formatted capacity fits all Amigas. Only

**Master Sound**

Mono Sound Sampler

A low cost high features sound sampler package includes hardware and software with a host of features to sample and edit music live onto your Amiga. Only.

**Micellaneous**

Midi Master — Midi Interface for the Amiga

Midi in - DX Midi out and Midi through. Compatible with all leading midi software. Fully MIDI isolated. Includes two free midi cables. Please state A500/1000/2000 when ordering. Only

**Action Replay MKII by Daedel**

A whole host of features including Freezeframe, Boot Selector, Virus Detection and much much more. Only

**Replacement Amiga A500 power supply**

Replacement internal disk drive for Amiga A500. (original Commodore one — no modification required).

**Soundblaster**

The amazing Soundblaster adds a new dimension to your games. Brings out stereo sound at 5 watts per channel into two high quality 50 watt 3 way speakers. The pack comes complete with an AC power supply and as an added bonus there is a pair of free stereo headsets.

**DISKETTES**

**3.5" DSDO DISKETS**

25 DSDO 135 tpi £11.95
50 DSDO 135 tpi £21.95
75 DSDO 135 tpi £31.95
100 DSDO 135 tpi £41.95
200 DSDO 135 tpi £71.95
500 DSDO 135 tpi £169.95
1000 DSDO 135 tpi £309.95

All 3.5" disks are supplied with labels and are 100% error free. 2 for 1 guarantee.

**Rainbow Dukettes**

Red, green, yellow, orange, black, white. Colours and quantity of your choice.

**3.5" SONY DISKETS**

25 DSDO 135 tpi £13.45
50 DSDO 135 tpi £26.95
75 DSDO 135 tpi £44.95
100 DSDO 135 tpi £68.95
200 DSDO 135 tpi £119.95
500 DSDO 135 tpi £239.95
1000 DSDO 135 tpi £399.95

Remember! Remember! Remember! We only supply top quality diskettes. Our 3.5" diskettes are manufactured by SONY and our 5.25" diskettes are manufactured by TANATA. We do not sell or distribute diskettes from the Far East.

**MONITORS**

**Philips 23983311**

Stereo Colour Monitor

All our monitors are of UK specification, are covered by a 12 month warranty and come complete with a connecting lead.

£244.95

**MEDIA DIRECT**

Media Direct Computer Supplies Ltd
Unit 3 Railway Enterprise Centre
Shelton New Road, Stoke on Trent
Staffordshire ST4 7SH

07820 845280
Media Direct 0782 208228

DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES

All our storage boxes come with anti static lid two keys and dividers where applicable

3.5" 100 capacity box £5.95
3.5" 60 capacity box £5.45
3.5" 50 capacity box £4.95
3.5" 40 capacity box £4.45
3.5" 25 capacity box £3.95
3.5" 100 capacity box £5.95
3.5" 25 capacity box £4.95

Offer
Deduct £1.00 from above box price if purchasing a quantity of diskettes (Min 25 diskas)

5.25" or 3.5"
10 capacity boxes £0.99
5 £0.99
10 £0.99

Stackable Storage Boxes

These boxes are ideal for the person who requires an alternative to the standard style box or who has a large number of disks to store

Posso Box
The Posso box holds 150 3.5" diskettes or 70 5.25" diskettes and can be stacked horizontally or vertically

Please state 3.5" or 5.25" version when ordering

Bulk Storagel Box
Ideal for bulk storage of diskettes each box can hold up to 250 3.5" diskettes

£22.95
3+ £21.95
5+ £20.95

Bank Box
Stacks horizontally and vertically and can hold up to 90 3.5" diskettes

£3.00
3+ £2.50
5+ £2.00

JOYSTICKS

Spacekiding Standard £3.95
Spacekiding Autatif £10.95
Spacekiding Sega £10.95
Navigato £13.95
Sling Ray Standard £14.95
Sling Ray Autatif £15.95
Sling Ray Sega Mega drive £12.95
Manta Ray Standard £14.95
Manta Ray Autatif £15.95
Manta Ray Sega £14.95
Zipswitch Standard £11.95
Zipswitch Autatif £13.95

COMPETITION PRO 5000

Black £11.95

Clear £11.95

Competition Pro Glo Extra £13.95
Competition Pro Extra £13.95
Competition Pro Star £13.95

Python 1 Turbo III £9.95

Python 3 Sega Mega drive £9.95
Apache 1 £9.95
Flightline 1 £9.95
Maverick 1 £9.95

Chinetta Sega £13.95
Magazine (QS140) £13.95

Introducer 1 (QS149) £13.95
Introducer 3 Sega Mega drive £13.95

Competition Pro 5000 £11.95

ACCESSORIES

All our accessories are of the highest quality

General
Mouse mat £2.50
Mouse pocket £1.50
5 3.5" disk drive cleaner £1.95
5 2.5" disk drive cleaner £1.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SPOT BOOK (ages 4-9)
Things to do with words (ages 5-12)
Things to do with numbers (ages 5-10)
Let's spell at the shops (ages 4-10)
Let's spell at home (ages 4-10)
Let's spell out and about (ages 4-10)
Puzzle Book 1 (ages 5-8)
Ruzzle Book 2 (ages 5-8)

BOOKS

We stock a large range of Anarchus books suitable for advanced programmers as well as beginners

PRINTERT RIBBONS

We stock a large range of ribbons. If you can't see your particular type listed then please phone us for a quote

Star
LC10 mono £2.95
LC10 colour £9.95
LC24-10 mono £6.95
LC24-10 colour £11.95
LC200 mono £6.95
LC200 colour £11.95
LC24-200 mono £10.95
LC24-200 colour £16.95

Citizen 1200

Mono £3.29
Citizen Swift 24 mono £3.29
Citizen Swift 9 mono £3.29
Citizen Swift 24 colour £11.95
Citizen Swift 9 colour £15.95

AMIGA PROGRAMS

Advanced systems programmers guide £18.00
Amiga 3D graphics basic programming £18.00
Amiga basic inside and out £18.00
Amiga C advanced programmers guide £18.00
Amiga C for beginners £18.00
Amiga DOS made and out £18.00
Amiga DOS quick reference £18.00
Amiga disk drive manual £18.00
Amiga disk drives inside and out £18.00
Amiga for beginners £18.00
Amiga machine language £18.00
Amiga printers inside and out £18.00
Amiga system programmers guide £18.00
Best Amiga games and tips £18.00
Making music on the Amiga £18.00
### CONSOLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Game</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sega Game Gear Software</td>
<td>£16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller</td>
<td>£19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sega Game Gear</td>
<td>£19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge Adapter</td>
<td>£16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller Adapter</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sega Game Gear Software</td>
<td>£16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller</td>
<td>£19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sega Game Gear</td>
<td>£19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge Adapter</td>
<td>£16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller Adapter</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sega Game Gear Software</td>
<td>£16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller</td>
<td>£19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sega Game Gear</td>
<td>£19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge Adapter</td>
<td>£16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller Adapter</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quality and Value Direct to You

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONSOLES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Official UK Version including Altered Beast and Jeopardy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONLY £19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONSOLES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Official UK Version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONLY £94.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Altec Lynx Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.F.B.</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backtrack</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Lightning</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Games</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheesy Orange</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chips Challenge</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electro Camp</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gates of Zendoon</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galaxy North</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kix</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Pacman</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninja Turtley</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaid</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaster</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasterboy</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rampage</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Blasters</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robo Squash</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rygar</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space World</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Sub</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wurwoks</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xanadu</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zayor Morcay</td>
<td>£23.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Atari Lynx Accessories</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge Adapter</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Screen</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carry Case</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit Bag</td>
<td>£9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Adapter</td>
<td>£12.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Game Gear Accessories</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC mains adaptor</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV cable</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge adaptor</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Gear to Game Gear Cable</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Gear TV tuner</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rechargeable battery pack</td>
<td>£15.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HOW TO ORDER

- **0782 2082288**
- **BY POST**

Make cheques and postal orders payable to MEDIA DIRECT. Please send this together with your name and address, daytime telephone number if possible, and your order requirements to:

**MEDIA DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES LIMITED**
**DEPARTMENT 16429**
**UNIT 3, RAILWAY ENTERPRISE CENTRE**
**SHELTON NEW ROAD, STOKE ON TRENT**
**STAFFORDSHIRE ST4 7SM**

**FAX - 0782 2082288**

**Cage charge**

Please add £3.35 per order for postage and packing.

**£5.00** for orders over £150.00

Software and cartridges £2.25 per item

**Guaranteed TWO Day delivery £6.95**
**Guaranteed NEXT Day delivery £9.00**

**Remember!!! Remember!!! Remember!!**

Media Direct are a well established company with a reputation for quality and service. A point to consider before purchasing your computer goods. So why not buy from us and put our reputation to the test.

All stocks, offers are subject to availability and to being the best advertised packs and prices.

(Pack details may vary from time to time. E & O E)

### HOW TO FIND US

Come and visit our showroom where these and many other products are on display.

**MEDIA DIRECT**

Media Direct Computer Supplies Ltd
Unit 3 Railway Enterprise Centre
Shelton New Road, Stoke on Trent
Staffordshire ST4 7SM
Dedged by software compatibility worries since birth, the A500 Plus has had a troublesome introduction to the UK scene. Now that the worst of the scare is over, however, and the Plus has replaced the older A500s as Commodore’s entry level Amiga, many new owners will probably be looking to the future and wondering exactly what hardware will work with the machine.

Plus owners should be aware that most old $12k RAM cards will work perfectly well with the new machine, so for those who’d like a bit of extra memory and have an old expansion card available, or fancy spending just £22 for a cheap half meg card instead of £50 for the new 1Mb units, there’s another option. Workbench 2.04 occupies almost 500k memory, so if you’re going to use it for anything other than a bit of tinkering, you’ll certainly need at least the extra half meg.

**Trapdoor**

Fitting any of the available cards is done in the time-honoured fashion of opening the trapdoor, slotting the card in, and closing the trapdoor again. No screws, no soldering, and no warranty worries. The second rush of peripheral manufacturing took place when companies realised that the new Kickstart ROM was responsible for many of the compatibility problems. The result was the latest version of a device which first appeared with the upgrade from Kickstart 1.2 to Kickstart 1.3.

ROM switches are simple devices. They constitute a small PCB with space for two Kickstart ROM chips, and a couple of wires leading to a switch. The idea is that you plug the Kickstart ROM chips into the PCB, then plug your 2.04 chip and a 1.3 chip into the PCB. The switch can either dangle out of the machine, or be fitted by drilling a hole in its plastic case.

Once the Amiga is safely back together, you need only flick the switch to revert to using Kickstart 1.3, and with luck many of your compatibility problems will be solved. This is not Pandora’s box of course, but the ROM switches used by 1.2 owners who’d upgraded to 1.3 helped to ease the transition back in 1987, and as the devices are now selling like hot cakes, according to one supplier, there’s no reason to believe they won’t help as much now. The big drawback with switches is that they require you to open your Amiga to fit them, thus invalidating your warranty.

Many owners of the new A500 Plus will probably put up with a few bits of incompatible software rather than risk this, but as the switches can just as easily be used by owners of Kickstart 1.3 Amigas, there’ll probably be thousands of the things in use fairly shortly.

Users of 1.3 Kickstart Amigas can perhaps be thankful that they won’t have to suffer the frustration and inconvenience of fitting switches. This is not to say that the switcher will not work with 1.3 Kickstart ROMs, but for A500 Plus owners there’s no such difficulty. 1.3 Kickstart ROMs are easier to come by and should cost about £30. Please note that this is not included in the price of a ROM switcher. On the whole, the third-party peripherals industry has been quick to spot the market for A500 Plus peripherals, and users of the new machine can expect to see redesigned or completely new peripherals appearing in ever-increasing numbers at the Plus gradually becomes the standard in the market.

Unlike peripherals designed to fit inside the Amiga, most external add-ons work perfectly with the A500 Plus. Just about anything which fits in the expansion bus on the Amiga’s left-hand side, or in the ports at the machine’s rear, will happily continue to function.

All hard drives will work, as will all printers, and we’ve yet to try a digitiser or hand scanner which has had problems. There may, of course, be a few out there with software which is incompatible with the Plus, but as solving such problems is a simple matter of releasing a new version of the software, any hitches which exist should already have been sorted out by the manufacturers.

**Internal strife**

The hardware downside for A500 Plus owners is that a great many internally-fitting peripherals are incompatible with the machine. Some of these, such as the KG5 Powerboard PC emulator, are being redesigned, but most for the moment are useless on the new Amiga.

The reasons for this are varied, but can mainly be put down to an altered motherboard layout and the new chips such as Kickstart 2.04 ROMs. Products which don’t yet work include all old-style 1.5Mb RAM cards, the CIR AdRam card, and some accelerator cards which physically don’t fit because of different sized components.

Plus owners should follow a simple rule of thumb and assume that all internal devices are incompatible unless the advertising or packaging explicitly states otherwise. If in doubt, you should always phone and check with the supplier. Don’t buy a peripheral by mail order or from an untrustworthy sales assistant if no such assurances are forthcoming.

---

**Product information**

1Mb RAM cards are available from the following suppliers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplier</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing (PCS01 Plus)</td>
<td>0234 843388</td>
<td>£123.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evesham Micros</td>
<td>0386 765500</td>
<td>£123.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Choice (Phoenix)</td>
<td>0532 311932</td>
<td>£123.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acorn (AX501 Plus)</td>
<td>0530 411485</td>
<td>£123.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson Smith</td>
<td>041-3393590</td>
<td>£123.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega Projects</td>
<td>0925 763945</td>
<td>£123.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looksbrooke (Phoenix)</td>
<td>0772-203166</td>
<td>£123.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZCL Ltd (Microbiology M502)</td>
<td>0543 418178</td>
<td>£123.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ROM switches are available from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplier</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing (PCS01 Plus)</td>
<td>0234 843388</td>
<td>£123.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Choice (Phoenix)</td>
<td>0532 311932</td>
<td>£123.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acorn</td>
<td>0530 411485</td>
<td>£123.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stevie Kennedy checks out the first add-ons designed specially for Commodore’s new A500 Plus.
AMIGA SOFTWARE

COMMODORE HARDWARE

- Commodore A500 Plus
- Commodore A500
- Commodore A1200
- Commodore A400
- Commodore A465
- Commodore A500 Plus

SOFTWARE

- Word Processors
  - Microsoft Word
  - Corel WordPerfect
- Databases
  - Microsoft Access
- Spreadsheets
  - Microsoft Excel
- Imaging
  - Adobe Photoshop

ACCOUNTS

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable

ASSEMBLERS/COMPILERS/LANGUAGES

- Assembly Language
- C Compiler

CUMANA 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- High Speed Access
- Low Power Consumption

CUMANA CD-ROM DRIVE

- CD-ROM Drive
- Speed: 1x

GVP SERIES II HD6+ A500

- 5MB or 10MB Options
- Thru Access
- Internal/External Expansion up to 1MB
- Game/Disable Switch

- Micros1 for Commodore A500
- Supplied with PSU

Microbotics Ram Expansion

- Microbotics A500 RAM Expansion
- Double-sided 1.2MB RAM
- Includes 8MB Memory Slot

SupraRAM 500RX

- SupraRAM 500RX for Amiga 500 computers
- Options 1.0MB, 2.0MB, 4.0MB

Microbotics VX130 68030 Accelerator

- Turbocharge your A500/160/200/250 with this 68030 based accelerator
- 25MHz version only $249.95

That's A Mouse

- 14" x 16" base
- Optional built-in sound
- 1 year on-site warranty

Knobstick

- 16MB RAM
- Expansion for A500 Plus
- Expand your A500 Plus memory to 1MB

Microbotics VX130 68030 Accelerator

- Turbocharge your A500/160/200/250 with this 68030 based accelerator
- 25MHz version only $249.95

That's A Mouse

- 14" x 16" base
- Optional built-in sound
- 1 year on-site warranty

Philips 8833/II

- 14" color monitor
- 160 x 230 pixels on RGB input
- Supplied with complete cables

- Optional built-in sound
- 1 year on-site warranty

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

- Printer
- Scanner
- Modem
- Ethernet Adapter

EDUCATIONAL

- Software for Schools
- Software for Home Use

ACCOUNTS

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable

AMIGA

- AMIGA 2
- AMIGA 3
- AMIGA 4
- AMIGA 5
- AMIGA 6

Pro Cart

- Pro Cart
- Pro Cart 2
- Pro Cart 3

Cartridges

- Cartridge 2
- Cartridge 3
- Cartridge 4

Drivers

- Driver 1
- Driver 2
- Driver 3

KEYBOARD

- Keyboard
- Keyboard 2
- Keyboard 3

MEMO

- Memo
- Memo 2
- Memo 3

GRAPHICS

- Graphics
- Graphics 2
- Graphics 3

SPEAKERS

- Speakers
- Speakers 2
- Speakers 3

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

- Printer
- Scanner
- Modem
- Ethernet Adapter

EDUCATIONAL

- Software for Schools
- Software for Home Use

ACCOUNTS

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable

AMIGA

- AMIGA 2
- AMIGA 3
- AMIGA 4
- AMIGA 5
- AMIGA 6

Pro Cart

- Pro Cart
- Pro Cart 2
- Pro Cart 3

Cartridges

- Cartridge 2
- Cartridge 3
- Cartridge 4

Drivers

- Driver 1
- Driver 2
- Driver 3

KEYBOARD

- Keyboard
- Keyboard 2
- Keyboard 3

GRAPHICS

- Graphics
- Graphics 2
- Graphics 3

SPEAKERS

- Speakers
- Speakers 2
- Speakers 3

SOFTMACHINE

Deals on Commodore, Apple, and other computer hardware.

Callers welcome. Our hours of business are 9:30 to 6:30 Monday to Saturday.
After last month's quick tour of Workbench and its pull-down menus, even the most timid beginner should now be comfortable with his or her mouse and should feel up to a little exploring. If you happen to own a 500 Plus this has, fortunately, never been easier.

Cast your mind back to the Workbench 2.04 Window menu, and the last option hidden away at the bottom. This is the "View By" feature, and we're going to use it to have a peek inside the Workbench disk and see what's going on. If you have an older Amiga, double click on "Shell icon" and type:

```
OS: STAT;
```

to get a directory listing of everything in the main disk (or "root") directory.

A500 Plus owners should double click on the Workbench disk icon, then select View By/Name.

For the moment, you'll only see those files which originally had icons attached, such as the prefs drawers. To see all those hidden drawers which don't normally appear in a window, select Show/All Files. At this point, Workbench 1.3 owners should type LIST and press Return.

Now before you stare in bewilderment at all the extra data you've suddenly got onscreen, take a look at just one file. Each has a line of its own containing basic information about the file, none of which should be confusing at this point.

First there's the file's name, then there's its size in bytes or the word "Drawer" if the entry is for a directory. Next the file's protection flags - which we'll discuss later - are displayed, and the date and time the file was created or last altered. Simple, really.

If you want to go further and look into a directory, double click on its name in the entry line and a new window will open with the directory's contents displayed the same way as the window you've just left. This is an ideal opportunity for A500 Plus owners to examine areas previously accessible only by using Shell.

Try double clicking on the C directory. Owners of older Amigas will have to type:

```
LIST C:
```

for a similar effect. What Workbench 1.3 users will definitely miss is the ability to double-click on an executable file - such as C: commands - to call up the Execute Command requester.

For example, double clicking on Run will bring up an Execute Command dialogue box and prompt you to finish off the command line by typing the name and path of the program you'd like to execute. This is by no means the easiest method of running a program, but it is a good example of the sort of flexibility offered by Workbench 2.04.

You could quite happily go on clicking on directories and looking at files from Workbench if you never intend to go further into your Amiga than the length of a mouse cable, but it's time to join all those Workbench 1.3 owners and roll up our sleeves with a visit to Shell.

Change your display back to normal with the View By/icon option, then double click on the Shell icon. A window will open with the title "AmigaShell" and you will be faced with a "prompt". The prompt is usually a short line containing the number of the shell process window - in this case it should be 1 - and the directory you are presently working in. This should read Workbench and the version number (1.3 or 2.04). Finally, there will be a colon, an arrow, and a space.

In case you're unfamiliar with the term, a cursor is the indicator used to show where you will start to enter text. They crop up in most programs which expect keyboard input.

OK, time to start using Shell. This is where the real action takes place, and most programmers will never use Workbench at all, sticking to Shell for all their input and output. To catch up with Workbench 1.3 owners, type the command:

```
LIST F:
```

and you should see a display very much like the one you saw when the Workbench window files were viewed by name. There's the file-name, size in bytes or "Dir" if it's a directory, protection flags, and time/date "stamps". The term "datestamp" is given to the information attached to each file showing when it was first created or last altered, and can be found on every Amiga file.

It is automatically appended to every file, and you won't need to worry about it until you reach a fairly advanced level with AmigaDOS.

You've now used one of the most useful AmigaDOS commands you're ever likely to come across. The LIST command, as we've just witnessed, tells us a great deal more about the contents of a directory than DIR, which we started with last month. It's the only quick method for finding out how large a file is and what its protection flags are - without it, life would be a lot more difficult.

You may not have been able to catch the entire list of your system disk the first time round if your Shell window was too small to hold it all. Workbench 2.04 users can drag the shell window to full size in which case the list will scroll back down to fill the screen, but Workbench 1.3 users will have to expand the window to its full size and type the command again.

Do this and carefully examine the list of directories. You will notice all those visible on the Workbench screen, such as Prefs and Utilities which have drawer icons, but there will be a number of directories...
you'll never have seen before. These are the system directories, and they are the heart of your Workbench disk.

The five directories you should take most note of are C:, DEVS:, L:, LIBS: and S:. These are usually written with a colon (C:, DEVS:, and so on) because if they are on the disk you booted from, the Amiga automatically designates them as "logical devices".

A logical device is treated a bit like a floppy drive in that you can go to it no matter which directory you are in. For example, if you are in the Utilities/Tools/Virus_Killers directory, you wouldn't have to type:

```
C: DIR L:
```

as the Amiga knows that L: means the L directory on the system disk. The same goes for DEVS:, L:, LIBS: and C:

Why are the system directories so important? Well, without at least an S: directory, an AmigaDOS disk would never boot up, and without the others it would be able to do precious little once it had. Let's go through them one at a time, using LIST and the directory name to call up a list of the files they contain.

The C: directory contains most of the commands you use to control the Amiga. It is where DIR and LIST reside, and it is the first place the Amiga looks for a command when you type it in through the shell. C: doesn't contain anything more mysterious than this, but by its nature it is probably the most important and heavily used directory on any AmigaDOS disk.

The DEVS: directory serves several functions. The first time it is used in a boot up is when the Amiga looks in it for a small file called "system-configuration". This is a small (232 bytes) file containing information on the palette, pointer shape, and other information set in the preferences section. If you ever need to copy the preferences settings across from one disk to another, this is the file you'd transfer.

Next, DEVS: usually contains two subdirectories called "Printers" and "Keymaps". The Printers directory contains any printer drivers which will be made available to programs running under Workbench, and the Keymaps directory contains special maps of the keyboard which can be used to enable character sets such as Norwegian.

Finally, there are a number of files with the suffix "device". These important files which control access to the various Amiga "devices" such as the printer.device. For example, if printer.device was not present, no AmigaDOS program would be able to use your printer.

Our next stop is in the L: directory. Here you will find "device handlers" which complement many of the devices already contained in DEVS:, plus a few specific system files. The most commonly found file in the L: directory is the disk-validator.

As its name suggests, this file will look at a disk when it is inserted in a drive and validate it for writing. You'll also find the RAM-handlers, which handles traffic to and from the serial and parallel printer ports, and the RAM-handlers, without which there would be no RAM disk.

The LIBS: directory is a bit of a monster. Central to the Amiga's multitasking nature is its ability to allow several programs to use a system resource at the same time. Libraries are the most important players in this task sharing game, and the LIBS: directory contains all those not built in to the KickStart ROM. Info.library, for instance, is the library routine which calls up the icon information panel on your Workbench screen.

Last, and by no means least, the S: directory is where it all starts. When an AmigaDOS disk is booted up, the Amiga will check the boot block to make sure you have inserted an Amiga disk, then look in DEVS: for your preferences settings (in the system-configuration file).

It will then go to the S: directory in search of a file called "startup-sequence". This file is just a text file containing a list of AmigaDOS commands which are executed one after another until boot-up is complete.

Similar to startup-sequence is a file called "Shell-startup", which contains a list of commands to be executed whenever you open a new Shell window. If, for example, you wanted the Shell to open with RAM as the current directory, you'd include the command:

```
S: SET: RAM:
```

just before the end of the file.

Depending on which programs you install on your disk, S: will also contain specific startup sequences, configuration files, and so on, but you needn't worry about these as most programs install their own special files automatically.

So much for the system drawers. You won't know how to manipulate the contents of these directories at the moment, but I always feel more comfortable with a piece of machinery if I've got an idea what's going on inside it, and the Amiga is no exception.

Try to remember what these drawers are and retain a general idea of their contents, and you will be more able to cope when the Amiga next pops its clogs for some reason.

For example, if you inserted a disk and it stopped half way through its boot up with the comment "Unknown command SET-PATCH", you'd know that the SETPATCH command wasn't in the C: directory where it should be.

If you tried to print a document and the Amiga said "can't open printer.device", you could confidently copy printer.device from the DEVS: directory of your Workbench disk to the disk you were working from.

On the other hand, if all you got was a prompt and the disk seemed to make no effort at booting up, you'd immediately think to look in its S: directory to check there was a startup-sequence.

### Sweeping

This has been a fairly sweeping introduction to AmigaDOS and the structure of a Workbench disk (or any other AmigaDOS disk which auto-boots). However, you should now have a reasonable appreciation of the complexity of the subject we're diving into, and will be better armed to approach an Amiga which is running something other than a game.

As the series goes on, we'll build from this foundation to explain more fully the workings of the Amiga, but for now play around with your copy of Workbench until you feel thoroughly comfortable with its structure and contents.

Next month, we'll look at how to construct an auto-booting system disk from the ground up. If you need some extra guidance, I would recommend Bruce Smith and Mark Smyd's Mastering AmigaDOS which comes in two volumes and can be bought from Bruce Smith Books on 0727 41243.
A New Age In Home Entertainment And Education

CDTV finds its place alongside the TV and Hi-Fi system in the home. It is similar in appearance to existing video and CD players and, with its infra red remote control, it is just as simple to operate. But that's just the beginning. CDTV transforms television from a passive to an active medium. The vast storage capabilities of the CD make it an ideal mass information vehicle. With CDTV you are displaying a combination of colour pictures, text, graphics, voice and stereo sound. CDTV offers a new realm of audio and visual experience for everyone.

FOR EDUCATION

For young children learning to read can be an adventure. In the title Cinderella, for example, they can use the remote control unit to click on words and pictures to hear pronunciations, syllables, definitions and second language translations. And learning about the world can be fun too. The World Vista Atlas provides detailed information in words and pictures on the history, architecture, language and geography of each country. This can be cross referenced to compare with details of other countries.

FOR FUN

There is a wide range of entertainment titles available for every age-group. Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective includes a video and audio tour of Victorian London. Players can choose suspects for Holmes and Watson to interrogate and can investigate some of the London Times' most intriguing cases. A CDTV disc's graphics capabilities take action and adventure games to a new level. Falcon makes you a pilot of an F-16 fighter and has accurate simulations of weapon systems, cockpit controls and flight characteristics allowing you to zoom like the ultimate stunt pilot with extraordinary realism.

FOR COLLEGES & BUSINESS

When TV6, decided to open a car assembly plant in Derbyshire, it chose to use CDTV to make students explore and experience the Japanese language, lifestyle and culture. It also provides a valuable insight to businesses involved in information on Japanese business practice and negotiation protocol.

FOR REFERENCES

For the classical music buff it is possible not only to hear Beethoven's Fifth Symphony, but to see the orchestra perform. Follow the score and read about the composer's life and times. The Timetable of Science and Innovation walks you through the key events in scientific history. It employs animated maps to show where events occurred and a visual lift-off from the earth's surface. Key events are accompanied by audio presentations with graphics and sound recordings from the archives of the world's great museums. Browse quickly or examine an exhibit in detail.

PLUS! FREE HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMODATION

Every CDTV from Silica comes with a FREE 72 page colour brochure with accommodation vouchers. These vouchers entitle 2 people to up to 16 nights FREE hotel accommodation (other options allow 4 people to stay up to 6 nights). There are also accommodation offers on hotels in London and France.

£499

FREE TITLE?

With every CDTV from Silica, you will receive:

WELCOME - A GUIDE TO CDTV

This Welcome disc replaces a bulky printed manual with colorful and exciting animation, sound, voices and text.

HUTCHINSON'S ENCYCLOPEDIA

The first British multimedia encyclopedia. It features over 1.8 million words, 700 biographies, 2400 pictures, 150 maps from ITN and 200 audio samples from the BBC sound archives.

For COLLEGES & BUSINESS

When TV6, decided to open a car assembly plant in Derbyshire, it chose to use CDTV to make students explore and experience the Japanese language, lifestyle and culture. It also provides a valuable insight to businesses involved in information on Japanese business practice and negotiation protocol.

FOR REFERENCES

For the classical music buff it is possible not only to hear Beethoven's Fifth Symphony, but to see the orchestra perform. Follow the score and read about the composer's life and times. The Timetable of Science and Innovation walks you through the key events in scientific history. It employs animated maps to show where events occurred and a visual lift-off from the earth's surface. Key events are accompanied by audio presentations with graphics and sound recordings from the archives of the world's great museums. Browse quickly or examine an exhibit in detail.

PLUS! FREE HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMODATION

Every CDTV from Silica comes with a FREE 72 page colour brochure with accommodation vouchers. These vouchers entitle 2 people to up to 16 nights FREE hotel accommodation (other options allow 4 people to stay up to 6 nights). There are also accommodation offers on hotels in London and France.

£499

FREE TITLE?

With every CDTV from Silica, you will receive:

WELCOME - A GUIDE TO CDTV

This Welcome disc replaces a bulky printed manual with colorful and exciting animation, sound, voices and text.

HUTCHINSON'S ENCYCLOPEDIA

The first British multimedia encyclopedia. It features over 1.8 million words, 700 biographies, 2400 pictures, 150 maps from ITN and 200 audio samples from the BBC sound archives.

For COLLEGES & BUSINESS

When TV6, decided to open a car assembly plant in Derbyshire, it chose to use CDTV to make students explore and experience the Japanese language, lifestyle and culture. It also provides a valuable insight to businesses involved in information on Japanese business practice and negotiation protocol.

FOR REFERENCES

For the classical music buff it is possible not only to hear Beethoven's Fifth Symphony, but to see the orchestra perform. Follow the score and read about the composer's life and times. The Timetable of Science and Innovation walks you through the key events in scientific history. It employs animated maps to show where events occurred and a visual lift-off from the earth's surface. Key events are accompanied by audio presentations with graphics and sound recordings from the archives of the world's great museums. Browse quickly or examine an exhibit in detail.

PLUS! FREE HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMODATION

Every CDTV from Silica comes with a FREE 72 page colour brochure with accommodation vouchers. These vouchers entitle 2 people to up to 16 nights FREE hotel accommodation (other options allow 4 people to stay up to 6 nights). There are also accommodation offers on hotels in London and France.
HARD DISK DRIVES

PROTAR A500 HD
- Perfect fitting to the A500 expansion bus
- Colour matched to A500
- Sub 24 milliseconds access time
- High speed SCSI controller
- Approx 900KB per second data transfer
- External Game Switch
- 1MB, 2MB, 4MB or 8MB internal ram expansion facility
- 1 year REPLACEMENT warranty
- Auto parking & auto booting
- 5MB power consumption from A500's own PSU
- Supports multi-tasking
- Hard disk management software

GVP A500 SERIES II
- Fits to the A500 expansion bus
- Colour/Style matched to A500
- 1" high Quantum hard disk drive
- 11 milliseconds access time
- Fastest A500 hard drive available
- Approx 1100KB per second data transfer
- Custom VLSI and Fastest Rom Chips
- Autoboot/Game Switch
- 2MB, 4MB or 8MB internal ram expansion facility
- 2 year warranty
- Dedicated PSU supplied
- Inbuilt in cooling fan
- Auto parking & auto booting
- External SCSI port means up to 6 SCSI devices can be connected
- Dedicated microswitch expansion port
- In to allow for future expansion
- Hard disk management software
- 105MB version offers storage equivalent to over 170 A500 floppies!
- Rated 92% by Amiga Format

NEW LOW PRICES!
GVP Series II 52MB Hard Disk Drive £379.00
GVP Series II 105MB Hard Disk Drive £549.00
2mb Ram Expansion for GVP Series II £89.00
4mb Ram Expansion for GVP Series II £159.00

AMIGA PRINTERS

ATTENTION ALL CITIZEN PRINTER BUYERS!
We are offering to all buyers of Citizen printers some very special offers:
1. CITIZEN PRINTER STARTER PACK. This pack comprises:
   a. Citizen 120D + (9-pin, 144 cps draft, 30 cps NLO) £129.00
   b. Citizen 120D (24-pin, 44 cps draft, 48 cps LC) £189.00
   c. Citizen 224 (24-pin, 182 csts draft, 84 cps LC) £229.00
   d. Citizen 24E (24-pin, 216 csts draft, 372 cps LC) £289.00
   e. Citizen 24X (24-pin, 18" carriage) £399.00
   f. Star LC20 Mono (6-pin, 190 csts draft, 44 csts NLO) £159.00
   g. Star LC20 Colour (9-pin, 190 csts draft, 45 csts NLO) £220.00
   h. Star LC24-240 Mono (24-pin, 200 csts draft, 67 csts LC) £260.00
   i. Star LC24-240 Colour (24-pin, 200 csts draft, 67 csts LC) £295.00

NEW LOW PRINTER PRICES
- Citizen 120D + (9-pin, 144 cps draft, 30 csts NLO) £129.00
- Citizen 120D (24-pin, 44 cps draft, 48 cps LC) £189.00
- Citizen 224 (24-pin, 182 csts draft, 84 cps LC) £229.00
- Citizen 24E (24-pin, 216 csts draft, 372 cps LC) £289.00
- Citizen 24X (24-pin, 18" carriage) £399.00
- Star LC20 Mono (6-pin, 190 csts draft, 44 csts NLO) £159.00
- Star LC20 Colour (9-pin, 190 csts draft, 45 csts NLO) £220.00
- Star LC24-240 Mono (24-pin, 200 csts draft, 67 csts LC) £260.00
- Star LC24-240 Colour (24-pin, 200 csts draft, 67 csts LC) £295.00

- Canon BJ10 EX Bubble Jet (ink jet, Epson compatible) £265.00
- Hawlett Packard Deskjet 500 (ink jet, 3 pages per minute) £389.00
- Hawlett Packard Deskjet 600 Colour (full colour page) £619.00

SOFTWARE SPECIAL OFFERS

LEMMINGS
- £7.99

CPT PLANET
- £7.99

D PAINT 3
- £19.99

SIMPSONS
- £7.99

COLOUR MONITORS

PROTAR VISTO C14M
- Colour monitor
- 14" screen
- Stereo speakers
- 600 x 285 pixel resolution
- RGB/Composite inputs
- Headphone socket
- Green screen switch
- Full with Amiga lead
- Improved version of BB32 II
- 1 year REPLACEMENT warranty

NOW only £219.99

AMIGA ACCESORIES

512K ram expansion + clock £29.99
1MB ram expansion (A500 Plus) £49.99
Compatible external disk drive £50.00
Phoenix Rom Switcher incl V1.3 Rams £49.99
Squill replacement mouse £14.99
Amiga A500 dust cover £6.99
Mouse Mat £3.50
Cruiser Joystick £8.99
Ziptrak Joystick £9.99
Amiga stereo earlead £12.99

TELESALES LINES OPEN 8.00AM TILL 8.00PM - 7 DAYS A WEEK - 0903 700714
TELESALES LINES ARE PERSONALLY MANNED - NOT ANSWERPHONES!
ONLY ONE QUESTION .... BUT MORE THAN ONE ANSWER!!

WHY BUY YOUR COMPUTER GOODS FROM US ??

- FREE delivery on orders under £100
- Next weekday delivery only £5.00
- Open 12 hours a day 7 days a week.
- All prices shown include VAT.
- Genuine UK stock only supplied.
- Stockists of GV, Protar, Citizen, Star etc.
- Commodore specialists since 1984.
- No minimum order value.
- Full range of A500 and A1500.
- 12 Months Warranty on all hardware.
- Mail order and shop facilities.
- Govt & Educational orders welcome.
- Fully computerised order system.
- Payment by Cash, Cheque or Credit Card.
- 1000's of satisfied customers.

AMIGA PACKS

WE ARE NOW OPEN 8AM to 8PM - 7 DAYS A WEEK!!!

ALL AMIGA PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND UK DELIVERY. ALL PRODUCTS ARE UK STOCK AND CARRY A FULL 12 MONTH COMMODORE WARRANTY. PLEASE RING US BEFORE ORDERING TO CHECK STOCKS AND CURRENT PRICES.

NEW LOWER PRICES ON A500 PLUS and A1500 PLUS!!

AMIGA A500+ 1MB CARTOON CLASSICS Amiga A500 computer, supplied with 1MB ram built in, Kickstart V2, expansion to 2MB ram possible via "trap door", mouse, TV modulator, manuals, Worksbench V2 etc disks, plus the following top selling software titles: Lemmings, The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3

AMIGA A500+ 2MB CARTOON CLASSICS Amiga A500 computer, supplied with 1MB ram built in, and an extra 1MB expansion board (giving a total of 2 megabytes of ram), Kickstart V2, mouse, TV modulator, manuals, Worksbench V2 etc disks, plus the following top selling software titles: Lemmings, The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3

AMIGA A1500+ BASE A1500 computer with 1MB ram and now with Kickstart V2 and Workbench V2 software, detachable keyboard, 2 x 3.5" 800k disk drives built in, mouse and all manuals. The Amiga A1500 accepts A2000 peripherals. The A1500 base pack is supplied with no software. Please note that the A1500 does NOT have a modulator.

AMIGA A1500+ PACK A consists of A1500+ base pack and the following software: Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint Version 3, Populous, Sim City, Battle Cheese. Their Finest Hour (Battle of Britain) and 2 books

AMIGA A1500+ PACK B consists of A1500+ base pack and the following software: Platinum Works, Deluxe Paint Version 3, Home Accounts, Elf, Puzznic, Ticki and Getting the Most Out Of Your Amiga book

HAVE YOU GOT A V1.3 AMIGA?

DO YOU WANT VERSION 2 KICKSTART & WORKBENCH?

If so, we now have in stock the new VERSION 2 UPGRADE KIT. The kit consists of the Kickstart 2 Rom, Workbench 2 software (including the Extras disk and the Fonts disk) and the Workbench 2 full manuals. Easy to fit and requires no soldering.

£79.99

MAKE YOUR A500 PLUS 2MB

If you want to expand your Amiga A500 Plus to a total of 2MB then why not fit the new 1MB Ram Board? This extra ram will unleash the full graphics capabilities of the A500 Plus and is ideal for many other applications such as sound sampling, data storage etc... It's simple to fit, with no modification, and will not invalidate your computer's warranty.

for only £49.99

If you are buying one of our Commodore A500 packs then why not add our AMIGA STARTER KIT?

Giving you all those little "extras".

- 10 Blank d/sided disks with labels
- Tailored dust cover to fit the A500
- High quality neoprene Mouse Mat
- and a Joystick for the games ....

only £16.99

IF YOU WISH TO ORDER WITH US THEN PLEASE SEND YOUR CHEQUES, BANKERS DRAFTS, POSTAL ORDERS, CASH ETC TO OUR MAIL ORDER ADDRESS (PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO BEST PRICES) OR RING OUR MAIL ORDER HOTLINE ANY TIME BETWEEN 8.00AM AND 8.00PM, 7 DAYS A WEEK, OUR LINES ARE PERSONALLY MANAGED - THIS IS NOT AN ANSWAPHONE) AND USE YOUR CREDIT CARD. ALL ORDERS OVER £100 SUBJECT TO 75 DELIVERY CHARGE.

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

CHIPS COMPUTER CENTRE, 53 RUGBY ROAD, WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX. BN11 5NB.

TELE: (0903) 700804.

OPENING: MON TO FRI 9AM TO 5PM, SAT 9.30AM TO 1.30PM

PART EXCHANGE CONSIDERED (SHOP ONLY).

NEW AND USED ST. AMIGA & PC EQUIPMENT ON DISPLAY.

ALL TYPES OF SOFTWARE (BUSINESS/EDUCATIONAL) REPAIRS UNDERTAKEN. TRAINING, INSTALLATION, ON-SITE WARRANTIES.

MAIL ORDER ONLY

BEST PRICES (DEPT AC), 53 RUGBY ROAD, WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX. BN11 5NB.

TEL: (0903) 700714.

OPENING: 7 DAYS A WEEK 9AM TO 6PM

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. ALL ORDERS OVER £100 ADD 15% FOR NEXT WEEKDAY COURIER DELIVERY. ORDERS UNDER £100 ARE SENT BY POST.

NOTE: CREDIT CARDS ARE SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION BY CARD ISSUERS.

GOODS ARE SHIPPED THE SAME DAY WHEN CLEARED PAYMENT IS RECEIVED BEFORE 2PM.

PERSONAL CHEQUES REQUIRE 7 DAYS CLEARANCE.

Our Telesales Lines (Not A Answerphone!!) Are Now Open From 8.0am Till 8.00pm - 7 Days A Week!!!

All prices include 17.5% VAT. Free delivery only on orders over £100. All prices/specifications/specifications/special offers subject to change without notice.
FERGUSON SMITH

State of the Art technologies for your Amiga
QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

KEYBOARD GLOVE NEW
- Protects your keyboard whilst you type
- Custom made for your Amiga
- Soft, flexible invisible shield - fits like a glove
- Made from high quality, durable polyurethane
- Over 400 keyboard styles available
- Supplied to Government and Armed Forces
- Education and Trade enquiries welcome
£28.15

A500 RAM EXPANSION
- Supra A500FX 8Mb Board incl. 2Mb …… £19
- Supra A500RX 8Mb Board incl. 4Mb …… £329
- Supra A500RX 8Mb Board incl. 8Mb …… £369
- COLD 512C - 512K RAM with clock
- Excellent quality, fully guaranteed… £27.95
A500 PLUS RAM EXPANSION

NEW MEGAMIX RAM EXPANSION
Now available for the A500
- RAM Card expandable to 6Mb
- Autoconfiguring
- On/Off Switch
- Zero Wait States
- Made in Germany
A500 A2000
2Mb Installed …… £149 …… £159
8Mb Installed …… £369 …… £369

GVP A2000 RAM EXPANSION
9/2Mb Installed …… £169

THE DIGITA SOFTWARE RANGE
- Home Accounts 2 …… £54
- DOBase …… £49
- Personal Tax Planner …… £46
- System 3 …… £39
- Cashbook Combo …… £79
- Wordworth …… £179

FULL RANGE OF LEISURE, EDUCATIONAL AND APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE AVAILABLE - PHONE FOR FULL DETAILS AND PRICES!

POWER SCANNER
- 100-400 DPI scanning resolution
- 64 Greyscales, incl software …… £99

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, P&P
Prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

EMULATORS
- GVP PC-296 16MHz Emulator for Series II
  HD8 + (A500) …… £299
- Vortex ATion Plus, 280 15MHz 512k RAM
  (A500/1500/2000) …… £328

MICROBOTICS 68030 ACCELERATORS
- VXL-30 25MHz …… £265
- VXL-30 40MHz …… £365

GVP SERIES 2 HARD DRIVES
- High Speed "FAASTROM" Controller
- Mini-slot for PC Emulation Board
- Up to 8Mb SIMMs FastRAM On Board
- Autofitting
- Throughport to Six SCSI devices
- "FASTPREP" Installation Software
52Mb …… £359
105Mb …… £555

PROTAR HARD DRIVES A500
- 40 MB Hard Disk + 8 MB RAM Board …… £339
- 60 MB Hard Disk + 8 MB RAM Board …… £359
- 160 MB Hard Disk + 8 MB RAM Board …… £929

NEW ROM KICKSTART 2.04 WORKBENCH 2.0
Upgrade your machine to version 2.0 for only £79.95

AMIGA 1500 PLUS (v2.04)
THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL HOME COMPUTER …… £569

GVP ‘Combo’ Boards
- 68030 Processor + 68822 Maths co-processor
  22MHz or 50MHz
- 22MHz comes with 1Mb FW installed (SIMM) exp to 13Mb
- 50MHz comes with 4Mb RAM installed (SIMM) exp to 32Mb
- SC53 2 Interface connects to 68030
22MHz …… £549
50MHz …… £1659

NEW GVP G-FORCE 40MHz COMBO BOARD
- 68030/68822 25Mhz
- Original Commodore
- Comes with 2Mb 32 Bit RAM exp to 4Mb
£799

A2630 TURBO CARD
- High Speed "FAASTROM" Controller
- Up to 8Mb SIMMs On Board
- Autofitting
- Supports External SCSI Devices
- FASTPREP Installation Software
52Mb …… £299
105Mb …… £475
Bare Hard/RAM Card …… £19

NEW CITIZEN 24 PIN PRINTERS
- 224
- A low cost letter quality printer offering superb functionality incl. a colour option giving excellent value for money and performance.
- Speed up to 192 cps
- FORS 3 letter quality, 1 draft
- Side switch control panel
- 5250A) noise level in quiet mode
- COLOUR PRINTING OPTION £229

Swift 24e
- An ideal all round printer with excellent word processing capabilities, offering colour printing with exceptional compatibility and ease of use.
- Speed up to 216 cps
- FORS 6 letter quality, 1 draft
- 6 language LCD control panel
- Windows 3 chars. and drivers
- FREE COLOUR KIT £285

FERGUSON SMITH
14 Downsway Road, Glasgow G12 9DA
Tel: 041 339 3590
10am to 6pm Monday to Friday

A COMPLETE RANGE OF PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA - CALL FOR UNBEATABLE PRICES!
Crap and Proud of It...
Plan 9 from Outer Space
ONword
What's going to be in your disk drive soon? Read on...

A game of two 'elves, Brian
Not only have Domark got the rather succulent Shadowlands up their collective sleeves, but they've also got a footy management game ready for kick off.

Yeh. I know footy management games are about as trendy as Abba, but this one looks like it could have everything a budding footy fanatic could ever need.

The result of seven years' hard slog by a hardy bunch of die hard footy fans, it should be the definitive footy strategy game. It should be ready for a March release, price TBA.

Wolf in space?
Ocean certainly aren't going to be slacking after their highly successful Christmas run, with WWF, RoboCop 3 and The Simpsons holding the top three places in the charts over the merry yule-tide period. They're already limbering up to spring Space Gun on you, the ever-adoring software buying public. It's a conversion of Taito's hit coin-op, and for those who've been unfortunate enough to have missed it, it's best described as Operation Wolf with an Aliens scenario. And rather good it is too.

It's being converted by the same team who cruelly inflicted Beast Busters on us last year. Luckily, Space Gun plays a lot better than Beast Busters, at least if early demo versions are anything to go by. It's faster and smoother, and the whole thing looks a lot more slick.

There are plenty of gruesome exploding aliens, and some quite nifty extra weapons to boot. It all looks quite nice and it should be coming to earth within a month or two, at the usual £25.99.

The heat is on
Cast your minds back. Way, way back. Do you remember an arcade machine called Super Sprint? More to the point, do you remember the home computer version by Activision? Crap, wasn't it?

Now come forward a bit, to only a wee while ago. Do you remember an arcade machine called Ivan 'Iron Man' Stewart's Super Off-Road Racer? Let's face it, with a name like that you'd be hard pushed to forget it. And do you remember the home computer version? That was a bit crap as well, wasn't it?

Well, let's hope it's third time lucky for Storm, who've managed to get hold of Indy Heat, the sequel to Ivan 'Iron Man' Stewart's Super Off-Road Racer. I think you'll agree that Indy Heat is a much snappier title than Ivan 'Iron Man' Stewart's Super Off-Road Racer 2. Like its two predecessors, it's a driving game where you control a really tiny car which zips around, a track smashing into other cars at the drop of a hatstick. Hopefully, it should be a lot better than those that went before it, as well. Bill's playing the demo even as I write, and his verdict is that it's 'fantastic'.

Indy Heat's three-player action, sponsored by some bloke called Danny Sullivan, comes out at the end of February and should cost a paltry £19.99.

Love and peace platform romp
Poor old Harlequin. His normally sweet and sickly existence has been all chundered up by some evil bloke. So he leaps from platform to platform and shoots the baddies with love hearts. Aaaaah.

This time the platform action comes from Gremlin, whose VideoKid fared fairly well against the Bifster this month, and I've got an inkling that this might follow suit.

We're told that it should be out by the time you read this, and should cost you nowt more than £25.99.

Motorbikes and violence at Palace?
Fergie and Di in Heli's Angel street fight scandal? Sadly not, it's merely a sensationalist headline to link into Palace Software's two forthcoming nuggets of glee.

First of all let's deal with Hot Rubber. Yes, yes. OK so it's a title that just begs for hundreds of puns and oocooers and other such childish gibberings, but I'd like to think that we're above that sort of humour.

So, Hot Rubber (maaaaaa, oocooeerr, blimey missus), is a motorbike racing game. We can't tell you what it plays like, even though Palace did try and influence us with a rather fruity publicity picture, but it looks a bit of alright. The game. that is. Pervs.

It'll feature a two-player mode, 12 international circuits and all the usual gubbins that you'd associate with a motorbike racing game. Should be worth a look. And slightly less prominent in the innuendo stakes is the rather more sensibly titled Hostile Breed. A shoot-'em-up with a difference, or so Palace would have us believe.

You hop into your eponymous little spaceship and have to prevent aliens from infesting a space station. The difference is that there are no naturally progressing levels. You've got free run of the station and it's up to you to get to where the action is and make best use of the built-in defences and a team of robots.

This little nooaggy twist of strategy should give Hostile Breed a little bit more likability than your average blaster, so we'll be looking forward to that then.

Hot Rubber (maaaaaa, oocooeerr, kyak kyak, waheeeey!!) will cost £25.99. Hostile Breed hasn't got a fixed price yet, but they both should be out sometime in March.
A good Rogering

Just too late to be reviewed in this issue, Infogrames sent us the first arcade game from their Disney licence deal. Hare Raising Havoc is, believe it or not, based on the exploits of one Mr Roger Rabbit. No Bob Hoskins though.

You control the eponymous long-eared buffoon and must guide him through several stages of high quality cartoon action to return Baby Herman to the house before Mommy gets home.

The graphics and sound are truly incredible, absolutely blowing the poop out of the Don Bluth stuff. Unfortunately, the price you pay for this is that it will only run off a hard drive, preferably with more than two megabytes. A bit of a blow for those of you who are still floppy, but for the richer among you it should be one to show off to your mates.

Hare Raising Havoc costs a surprisingly low £25.99, full

Crumbly moves into Gamer shocker

Ladies and gentlemen, boys and girls, please welcome a new addition to the Gamer "posse".

Name: Darren Evans
Alias: Daz E. Dr Creamcheese and his Yodeling Eggplant
Age: A youthful 28
Speciality: Solving games, flight sims, balancing insects, finger painting
Distinguishing Marks: Pong-tail, Zimmer frame, pension book
Motto: Many ring binders do not make a stout meal for three.

Win a gorgeous fashion item!

Just look at this quality piece of headgear. It's absolutely beautiful isn't it? An absolute sensation. And it could be yours! This unique piece of fashion history can be yours for next to no effort at all.

How? Here's how. Simply get a picture of a famous person. Anyone'll do, but any entrees featuring Harry Secombe will get thrown straight in the bin. Now simply cut out a picture of a rat from a catalogue or some such style bible, and glue it onto your celebrity's head. The exclusive Gamer headgear will go to the one we find the most humorous. And we'll probably chuck in a game or two as well. And perhaps a hat.

Send your zany hat collages to: Crap Gamer Hat Comp. at the usual address, and we'll pick a winner if and when we get around to it.

GAMER INNER VISION

You would not believe what's going on in here...

The Godfather ........................................4
Can mighty Marlon survive the pixelation process?

Mega Twins ........................................6
Night of the Cutesy Games Part 1

Another World ....................................8
A holiday on an alien world, for free? Get away...

VideoKid .............................................10
Night of the Cutesy Games Part 2: The Revenge

Golden Eagle .....................................11
Those zany French get up to their old tricks

Abandoned Places ................................12
The biggest and best dungeon game yet?

Big Run .............................................14
Life in the fast lane with yet another drive-em-up

Shadowlands .......................................20
A new perspective on role playing from Domark

Pinball Dreams ....................................23
An interesting experiment in sensory deprivation

Realms ...............................................24
Can Powermonger be toppled from its strategy throne?

Kid Gloves 2 .......................................26
Night of the Cutesy Games Part 3: This time it's war

Crime City .........................................27
Panic on the streets of Trumpeton

Onward ...............................................2
Lies, speculation and half truths. Plus a crap competition

The Source .........................................17
Gamer investigates Gremlin's worst ever fan licence

Talking Shop .......................................22
The HMV-sponsored chart, and more drivel from Biff

Cheat Mode .........................................29
The top winds up his guide to the tricky bits in Magic Pockets

April 1992 GAMER 3
Godfather, a cinematic epic, is brought to your home computer screen by US Gold and the letters 'D' and 'L'. Only being a mere youngster of 17, I haven't actually seen any of the Godfather movies except a few bits of the first one that was on TV a while ago. All I can remember were the gory bits like the horse's-head-in-the-bed scene and people being blown to pieces. All the rest was boring for me, as it involved Marlon Brando mumbling a lot.

However, what with the Gamer office being a certain Aladdin's cave of all things worth knowing, I can tap into our wondrous spring of knowledge and fill you in, as they say. The Godfather films (for there are three) are about the rise to power of the Corleone family through the Mafia between 1901 and 1979 - an epic saga of love, honour, justice and death (Gosh how dramatic - Ed.)

Godfather 1 begins in 1945 at the marriage of Vito's daughter. Vito is Don Corleone, the head of one of New York's ruling Mafia families, and his three sons are involved in the family business.

When Don Vito is critically wounded in an assassination attempt following the death of his eldest son, Don Vito's third son Michael Corleone becomes more prominent in preparation for his future role as Don Vito's successor, and the film ends in 1955 with Michael as the new Godfather.

Godfather 2 starts with Michael, the new Don Corleone, moving the family business to Nevada. They have expanded into hotels and casinos, and the family live in a huge mansion by Lake Tahoe.

But all is not well. Michael's marriage is failing and his disloyal brother Fredo is persuaded to become involved in a plot to assassinate him. Mama Corleone dies at the family home bringing the remaining family members closer together.

The naughty twit Fredo returns to the home, but he's a bit late. Michael cannot forgive his terrible brother, goes a bit wobbly and kills him.

In the third and final part of the saga which begins in New York in 1979, Michael is striving to legitimate all his business operations, becoming involved in real estate, banking and Wall Street.

He is then honoured by the Catholic church with the order of St. Sebastian... Hold on a second, I thought the Godfather was about the Mafia who wander the streets killing, pillaging and generally being a bit hard! What went wrong? Oh well, I suppose I'd better carry on.

To complicate the plot slightly, you meet Vincent Mancini, the illegitimate son of Michael's brother Sonny, and urged by his sister Connie, Michael invites Vincent to observe the way the family business is conducted. Michael must determine whether the hot-headed Vincent is able to adapt to the legitimate world of business. The dilemma they both share is whether they can succeed in leaving behind the violence of their past.

The big question now is - how do US Gold make a thrill computer game out of an epic saga of films that span 80 years? Oh come on, it's easy - you make a five level, scarily shoot-em-up, terrifying interactive adventure/action game might be a better idea, but then you go. You've got a shoot-em-up and you're flipping well going to like it.

The first thing that hits you in the face like a big, slimy, seaweed-covered fish is the graphics. Corrrr, well say breathtaking, fantastic and err, that it.

The intro is very good indeed and contains spinning newspapers with headlines about the Mafia. You are then treated to a wonderful parallax scrolling view of New York - quite mega.

What about the game? Well the best way I can describe it is as a Roboco (the first one) clone with utterly brilliant graphics.

You play whichever character happens to be: Don Corleone in each time period, and your mission is Sadly simple. All you have to do is blow the cap out of anyone who seems dangerous which is just about everyone. The only people you can't hit are the passer-by like the woman pushing a pram and the policeman. If you do, you'll be di
Get ready with your Marlon Brando impressions...

GODFATHER

US GOLD • £29.99 • ¼ meg • Joystick • Out now

Win a million pounds and play
Spot the Godfather...

owned by the Corleone family and
then it's game over.

The game has a sort of 3D view
with lamp-posts and other objects very
close up to screen, giving it depth. In
theory this sounds excellent, but in
practice it doesn't work at all.

For instance, you have four people
shooting at you, their bullets are
merely white speckles and then sud-
ddenly you are hidden from view by a
lamp-post and consequently get shot
tonk.

You can get energy back from first-
aid kit which lie dotted around the
screen but they only give you a tiny,
tiny, tiny (and I mean tiny) bit. There
are other icons too, but I haven't a clue
what they are. This is all thanks to the
low quality manual. To be honest, the
actual instructions it contains could
have been written on the back of a
stamp.

You wander the streets until you
meet up with a rogue with a machine
gun. By the time you reach this point
you've hardly any energy left and he
just tends to blow you away. He soaks
up bullets like there's no tomorrow, but
when you have shot him enough times
he buggers off. To say the Godfather is
dreadful is the understatement of
the century. Blimey, when Gamer
finally managed to get off level one
and reached the supposedly zee Opera-
tion Wolf-type sub-game, we found out
that your energy level stays the same
and thus immediately dies. To say we
were most miffed is the second biggest
understatement of the century.

On the sound front there is a suit-
able tune at the beginning with ade-
quite sound effects in the game. A nice
touch is bodies that stay where they are
in a pool of blood instead of disappear-
ing in a puff of smoke, meaning that if
you are quite good you can gather a
nice collection.

The scrolling is dodgy to say the
least, and suffers from jerky syndrome,
and as the game comes on six disks,
you have to keep swapping them
almost constantly - even in the middle
of playing!

I suppose that if you're a die hard
shoot-em-up freak then Godfather
might interest you, but for me it's below
average, apart from the graphics which
are some of the best I've seen for a long
time. It's one of those games which you
see at a friend's house and then laugh
at them for buying it.

I was really disappointed because US
Gold make some truly cracking games
(take Another World for instance).
Unfortunately, Godfather is about to
take a dive into the swamp of crap TV
and film licences. I think I'll end this
review with a Star Trek-type thing.
Gamer Computer: "Choose some
words to describe the Godfather." Me:
"Err, repetitive, jerky, crap and the
graphics are really quite smart."

Jonathan
Arnie and Devito get cute

US GOLD • £25.99 • ½ meg • Joystick • Out now

F

airly familiar territory this one, I'm afraid. Cute Platform Game Syndrome. Probably terminal.

No known cure. Tragic. Esther Ramser's setting up a terribly sincere Teathon to raise money for it as we speak. Difficult times, difficult times...

It's the same old story. Long ago in a colourful and fluffy land lived a wise and just king. The king spent his days walking through the forests and telling to rabbits and deer. And at night he'd listen to cheeky Paul McCartney records and ring up all his loyal subjects on the telephone and tell them they were very special little people and he loved them all as individuals.

He was, to be honest, a right ponce. He also had two sons. Twins actually. And they were pretty "Mega" too. Hence the name, I spose.

Anyway, some big evil monster somewhere decided that it'd had enough of all this poncing about and listening to Paul McCartney records and set about ravaging and pilaging, left and right. As the usual palaver followed, all the bunny rabbits and deer got killed horribly, the king and his subjects got splattered everywhere and all the Paul McCartney records got smashed. So it wasn't all bad.

But as if by some blinding stroke of luck, those oh-so-remarkeable twins survived the apocalypse. Quite how these two managed to dodge all that fire and brimstone is quite beyond me, but survive they did and they grew up to become fearsome warriors - while retaining that all-important cuteness, of course.

And so, with spiritual guidance from that now familiar over-endowed platform game goddess, they set off through various worlds to restore peace, justice and the original recording of Mull of Kintyre to the land. Thank God for that, eh?

I don't think I'd be sticking my neck out too far by saying that Mega Twins owes quite a lot to games like Mario Brothers, Rodland, New Zealand Story and thousands of other cutey platform romps. It's not quite what you'd call a wildly original concept, but Ver Twins manage to do all the old tricks with a fair dollop of style and addictiveness.

The first three worlds, which can be played in any order, take you through land, sea and air in a quest for some magic items to beat the bad guys with. This means that the controls change slightly depending on which terrain you're on.

In the sea you are susceptible to currents, in the air you have to keep paddling up to keep airborne, and on the ground, well, things are as you'd expect. It's only a little thing but it helps to give Mega Twins that little bit extra.

Once all three magic items are in your cute clutches, they unite to become some mystical dragon thing. Doesn't really seem to make much difference, but it does mean that you've made it to the monsters lair. Spooky, or what? Things get a lot harder from here on, as the monsters lob everything they've got at you and your twin. And that's it. At least as far as I can get.

The graphics are standard for this sort of game. You know the sort of thing - cute heroes, weird, wonderful enemies and colourful cartoony backgrounds. Hidden bonuses abound and extra weapons are there for the taking. Seen it before, and I've probably seen it done better as well, but Mega Twins is inoffensive enough.

Unoriginal, untaxing and un-something-else, but still good enough to spend any spare cash on. Worth a look if you've nothing better on.

Daniel
WHAT IS IT? For the first time in this country a National Computer Games Competition encompassing all your favourite games and the chance to win the coveted Computer Games Champion Award for your category.

WHAT ELSE CAN YOU WIN? Prizes will be awarded for style, gameplay and high scores as well as for positioning within each category. Prizes will be given both at regional and final levels and will include International Holidays including trips to Disneyland, £10,000 Cash Prizes, Computers and Computer Games. Each entrant will also be given a certificate of attendance stating their position gained and the overall rating given by the adjudicators. Due to our unique system at least 2,500 people will be winners!

WHERE IS IT? As much as possible we have tried to keep travel down to a minimum. On the right is a list of 40 towns which will all have regional heats. Any other towns or areas that have a large registration count will also be included in the regional heats. The finals will be held in London at Wembley on the 25th September 1992.

WHEN IS IT? Regional Heats and Finals will be held between May and August in the evenings and on weekends. The Finals will be held in September. Final Venue dates will be confirmed on May 4th, 3 days after the final registration date.

HOW DO YOU ENTER? Easy, just fill in your registration card below and send it with your registration fee to the Olympiad Committee at the address below before the final registration date May 1st. On receipt of your application all your details will be placed into our competition database and your entrance number and ticket will be despatched to you as a complimentary spectator ticket for a friend. On May 4th you will be sent confirmation of the date of your local regional heat and the venue.

WHICH CATEGORY WILL YOU BE IN? Categories will be by computer type, age, gender and game type.

HOW WILL THE COMPETITION WORK? Prior to the competition starting at each venue, time will be allotted to each entrant to practice. For maximum enjoyment each round will include competing both against other competitors as well as the computer itself. All entrants are guaranteed at least 20 mins gameplay. Adjudicators will be giving points for combat style and sportsmanship. Each region will produce 20-25 winners to go on to the finals.

ARE THERE ANY LIMITATIONS TO ENTRANCE? Yes. There will be a maximum of 10,000 competitors, and as we expect a good demand, we advise that players send in their registrations as quickly as possible. The minimum age for entrants is 13.

WHERE CAN I GET MORE INFORMATION? Call either of the registration hotline for more details.
(081) 568-1429 (0707) 66980

OLYMPIAD 1992 REGISTRATION FORM

Title: Mr/Miss/Mrs
Name: ........................................................................................................................................
Address: ......................................................................................................................................
.......................................................................................................................................................
Postcode: ........................................................................................................................................
Daytime Tel No.:.............................................................................................................................
Evening Tel No.:............................................................................................................................
Age: ................................................................................................................................................
Occupation: ....................................................................................................................................
Left or Right Handed: ....................................................................................................................

Top 3 Favoured Games
1: ...................................................................................................................................................
2: ...................................................................................................................................................
3: ...................................................................................................................................................

Hi-score/Level

Preferred times to Play: Evenings / Weekends* (Leave blank if either time slot is acceptable)

Please find enclosed my cheque/Postal Order for the sum of £10 made payable to Barclay Computer Services Ltd. in respect of the registration fee with the Olympiad Committee for the Computer Games Olympiad 1992.

Signature: ........................................................................................................................................
Date: ..............................................................................................................................................

Computer make & model (delete those not applicable): Acorn / PC / Atari / Nintendo / Amiga / Sega

VENUES
Aberdeen
Bath
Birmingham
Bournemouth
Brighton
Bristol
Cambridge
Cardiff
Dover
Edinburgh
Exeter
Glasgow
Gloucester
Guildford
Hereford
Hull
Ipswich
Leeds
Leicester
Lincoln
Liverpool
London N/S/E/W
Luton
Maidstone
Manchester
Middlesbrough
Northampton
Norwich
Nottingham
Oxford
Perth
Plymouth
Preston
Salisbury
Sheffield
Shrewsbury
Southampton
Stoke-on-Trent
Taunton
York
The dangers of dodgy wiring explored in...

ANOTHER WORLD

US GOLD • £25.99 • ½ meg • Joystick • Out now

Never mess about with nature, that's what I say. It just isn't safe to fiddle about with atoms and stuff like that. I mean, all manner of horrendous things could be created. Big Macs for instance. Or it could be even worse.

You might create a cross-dimensional time/space continuum loophole and find yourself being simultaneously hurled into an alien environment. Well, maybe that's not quite as bad as a Big Mac, but it's not the sort of occurrence that you look forward to. Just ask Lester Chaykin.

Yea, 'cos he's got a really cool name, but he does happen to be one of the bestest quantum physicists in the whole wide world. So nobody laughs at his name. At least, not to his face. Anyway, one night our Les is working late in his lab, fiddling with neutrons and things. The nature of his experiment is never revealed, but it seems to revolve around making a cracky-lighting thing zoom around a tunnel over and over again.

Quite what Les hopes to prove with this I'm not sure, but I bet it's dead clever, whatever it is.

As you can probably guess, things don't go as planned tonight. Pretty obvious that. Wouldn't be much of a game if all you had to do was watch a lighting thing zoom around a tunnel, have a cuppa and then toddle off home to watch Prisoner Cell Block H.

So, things go bonkers. A storm cooks up the experiment and the lighting thing bursts out of the tunnel into the lab, zapping a large portion of it into nothingness. And guess when? Just as the lab Les was in? Yup, he gets zapped as well. Zapped into, amazingly enough, Another World.

Quite handy actually, 'cos if he'd been zapped into a supermarket then the game would be called Tesco or Morrison's. Not got quite the same ring has it? So 'Another World' it is.

After watching the aforementioned events in the opening animation, you now take control of Les's destiny. He finds himself still sat at his desk, but it's now sinking to the bottom of a deep and very spooky alien lake. Sensibly enough, you swim up to the top and start to explore your new habitat.

The first thing you encounter in this barren desert world are some worm things that look extremely like, ahem, number two. But these are number twos with attitude. 'Cos if you run into them they'll stab you with their poisonous sting. So you've got to squash them.

Once you've got rid of them, you jog along a bit and are suddenly pounced on by this great big black monster. The

The cast that's out of this world

Les

Les is the hapless scientist catapulted into another world by his own experiment. A by-product of Quazy Industries, he can't help but raise a smile when he sees a spirit level but he finds chives too complex to handle. When cornered he oscillates at a high frequency to warn ships away.

Spud

Les's alien comrade doesn't have a name, so I've called him Spud. He knows the aliens defences inside out. So if you're to escape you'll need to keep his back covered in fire fights. Oh, and he says 'Mahtooosbah'. I love 'em.

Hunter

The alien hunter saves you from the monster, but then captures you for the slave mines. The aliens know how to make best use of the blastes, and they often use very advanced weaponry. Very dangerous, but you'll have to face them if you want to escape this world. And they're ugly.

Monster

This big beastie lives on the plains where you find yourself at the start. If you can keep out of his reach for long enough, you'll be rescued by this chappy...

To get anywhere you'll need to be able to defend yourself...

Indiana Jones-style shenanigans in Another World

A friendly welcome!
I think not
One dark and stormy night in the lab...

Let's start with his neutrons and make a cracking lightning thing zoom around a tunnel...

Disaster strikes and the lightning sends the experiment all squiggly...

One cracking lightning thing later and the lab, and let's have both been snapped into... Another World. Blimey.

Smart money says that it's not friendly. So legging it is the answer.

A bit of exciting chase-type action later, and you're rescued by some tall, spooky alien blokes. And they promptly shoot you and send you to their slave mines. To tell you, you go more than that would spoil the story for you, so I'll stop right there.

Escape is the aim of the game, and to help you on your way you've got the eternal gratitude of one of the slaves who you rescue, and a stolen blaster. And on the downside, you've got a whole race of alien hunters at your heels and a multitude of tricky puzzles to get past. Still, you've got to laugh.

Another World comes from Delphine Software, who also brought us the exceptionally scumptious Cruise for a Corpse, so you can guess what it looks like. Except you don't have to because we've generously supplied you with screenshots.

And yes, does look good doesn't it? Not much detail, granted, but the animation's a treat. It's to the game's credit that it's hard to tell where the intro stops and the game starts. It really is that impressive.

However, unlike Delphine's last offering, this is a much more arcade-oriented game. Very, very similar to the much lauded Prince of Persia, actually.

But whereas Prince of Persia featured level after level of essentially the same thing, Another World has a plot that develops as you get further in, and loads more variety. There are also shades of Space Ace, with its consecutive scenes to be solved, but luckily none of the associated playability problems, cos Space Ace was really crap.

There's no tune unfortunately, but the FX are excellent, and coupled with the smooth animation create a very cinematic feel to the game. The laser blasts are especially good, as are the crunchy noises as things get disintegrated. My favourite, though, just has to be when the slave you rescue thanks you with a hearty “Maltoombah”, whatever that means. I suppose it's the thought that counts through.

It's fairly difficult, but thankfully there's a sensible password system. Each separate scene in the game has a four-letter password, so you don't have to play the whole thing each time you load it up. And although you only have one life, if you lose it you only go back to the start of the current scene.

This means that simple trial and error will get you a good way into the game, without it being too easy.

Great presentation, complementary sound effects and captivating cinema-style gameplay - what more is there to say? If you found Cruise for a Corpse too cerebral to get to grips with, then get your hands on this. A barnstormer.

Daniel
Billy was just an ordinary everyday kid who loved to watch television. One day, his father brought home a brand new video recorder and some vids. Billy settled down to watch one, but found it was full of naked women and well-known Conservative MPs.

Billy quickly found another tape and this time instead of the sound of the videotape starting he heard a crazed, evil laugh. He approached the screen slowly, listening carefully. Suddenly it exploded into a million tiny particles, but instead of being thrown back by the blast, Billy found himself drawn in.

He felt himself being sucked down endless tubes, tiny particles of light seeming through his body. Then, as suddenly as it had started, it stopped, and the acid smoke began to clear. Looking down Billy realised that he was dressed as a magician.

A mysterious voice boomed from above. 'Billy, you are now trapped. You must find your way through the mazes and worlds I have created for you.'

'There are five worlds to battle through, each with evil monsters and hazards to impede you. Should you succeed, you will be free to return to your normal life. But should you fail...'

Now, all this being sucked into your dad's video business might seem a bit far-fetched, but it's a damn good idea for a five level shoot-'em-up.

As you might guess, you take on the role of Billy. Now I've led you to believe that Billy is a normal, everyday kid. Well I lied. To start with, he looks like a human lemming. But apart from this, he's a brave little dude - he dares to venture through five levels of danger and destruction, remember?

As well as dodging the debris, Billy can dish it out with his handy weapon which can be powered up to be, er, very powerful indeed. Billy also starts off with three shot guns which come in very useful against the awesome end-of-level baddies - in fact, they're pretty much essential.

You start in Medieval World, and as you might guess it is set inside one of those rather ace ancient castles - with some rather deadly residents. Knights, gargoyles and ghostly monks will try to stop Billy from ever leaving. Not only are your enemies against you, but the castle will try and stop you by crushing you with a portcullis or by throwing some spears.

After battling through these hazards you will reach the end-of-level baddie which in the case of Medieval World is a huge owl. This powerful beast hoots at you, causing you to lose some of that precious energy. Using a mixture of smart bombs and sheer bravado, you destroy the evil owl and progress to the next level.

It's time to shout 'ride 'em, cowboy', because you're transported to the Wild West. This level is split into four parts - two dominated by cowboys and two by Indians. Only armed with his 'six-shooter', Billy takes on the might of dynamite-wielding John Wayne look-alikes and axe possessing Indians.

Beat this level and you will progress through more of the same. Blast the flying spacecrafts in Science Fiction World, kill the gangsters in Gangster World and then fight your way through monsters, skeletons and bats in Monster World.

Finish these levels and you'll go on to face your biggest foe. I haven't a clue who or what it might be - I'm good, but not that good.

Video Kid mixes old ideas with new. It's got all the old shoot-'em-up favourites like power-ups and end-of-level baddies, but gives you enough variation to keep you interested. The difficulty level is set just right so you progress each time you play it. The graphics, as you can see from the screenshots, are excellent.

On the sound front, there is a jolly tune at the beginning and plenty of FX throughout the game to keep the gameplayer entertained aurally as well as visually.

So, although Video Kid is not going to set the software industry alight, it's nonetheless an extremely well written and playable game. Mainly because every level is graphically different from the last, it'll keep you playing for a long time to come.

Jonathan
Blimey! It's a brand new concept!

GOLDEN EAGLE

LORICIEL • £24.99 • ½ meg • Joystick • Out now

Something's been bothering me now for, oh, four or five seconds at least. Why is it, I've been wondering to myself, that whenever the baddies in arcade adventures get hold of whatever powerful item all the goodies are after, they always split it into several pieces and hide them?

Where's the logic in that? It makes things a lot easier for them if they just got the sought-after object and blew it up, or melted it, or basted it into space. That way the goodies would never stand a chance of winning, Brilliant, eh?

Except that way, all arcade adventures would be very, very, very difficult indeed. Unless you got to play the baddies that is. In fact, that's not a bad idea is it? An arcade adventure where you get to play the forces of evil, rather than the normal ramshackle-bygood guys.

And could Loriciel have released such a game in the guise of Golden Eagle? No! It's just another arcade adventure with four pieces of some statue to find! Had you going for a bit though, didn't it? A bit of 'Enter a universe close to ours yet light years away... begins the manual in a rather distressingly self-contradictory way. It then goes on to tell the familiar tale of one man rising up to right wrongs and free the oppressed from the nasty alien blokes, simply by collecting four pieces of the all-powerful and really rather shiny Golden Eagle statue.

Once all four pieces are collected, the world will be a happy place and all that was wrong will become right. What a handy little statistic that must be, eh?

You take the role of this saviour, naturally, and must roam about the huge complex that makes up the city where this game takes place. You can log on to the city's computer terminals and use them to help you in your quest. The mutants, who obviously live under the city, will use these terminals to contact you with instructions as to what you should do. Quite nice of them, I thought.

And so you start to trundle around the vast and largely dull city, shooting guards and, well, that's all you actually seem to do. Lots of running from screen to screen, firing your gun and getting captured seems to be the name of the game here. And when you are captured the guards, in their duplicitous infinite wisdom, decide to dump you at the start of the corridor they caught you on in a jail from where it's phenomenally easy to escape. Clever fellows or what?

The game blurb promises animation better than Prince of Persia, and while that may very well be true, it doesn't stop the game from being completely boring. The main character looks very convincing as he whips out his weapon (faint) and prepares to kick bum, but there's nothing more to do then leg it around and shoot the odd guard or two. After a while you'd gladly sacrifice all the swish animation just to get something interesting to do.

Basically, it's a tired format and the supposedly amazing animation isn't really quite as amazing as it's cracked up to be. Yeh sure, it's very pretty, but I personally think that Another World is a lot better to look at, and a damn sight more exciting to boot.

The sound is average, and the gameplay is dull beyond belief. What this sort of game needs is a new twist in the gameplay, not fancy graphics. Buy at your peril.

Daniel

Ah! I have found the Golden Eagle! Now to break it into several pieces and hide them so the goodies can look for them! Ha ha ha ha ha

Look at those gprechous graphics. Pity the game's crap...

How does he do it? Biffa manages to get yet another subliminal reference into a commercial game

Quake in Fear, I'm being threatened by Bobby Davro in a cap

April 1992
As you have probably surmised from the screenshot, Abandoned Places is a very Dungeon Master indeed. There, I've said it, the obligatory comparison that always arises when this type of game is released. Now I refuse to do it any more!

So just how does Abandoned Places shape up to all the other contenders? Well, it shapes up rather nicely indeed.

Apparently, the world of Kalythia is in a bit of bower. The Prince of Evil, Bronagh, has escaped from his enchanted imprisonment within a volcano and is intent on spreading evil throughout the land. These Usurper types never learn, do they?

However, Bronagh's return was foreseen at the time of his demise and the 12 heroes who were instrumental in mending his plans of chaos were cast in stone to preserve their powers, ready to do battle with Bronagh once again. I don't know about you, but if I had just spent long, perilous years of my life clearing the world of evil, being cast in stone would not be high on my list of rewards.

As might be expected, you control four characters from a choice of the 12 heroes, but your party must consist of two Warriors, a Cleric and a Mage. Once chosen, you find yourself beneath the temple of Heaven's Light and your first task is to reach the surface, picking up weapons on your way.

This part of the game is in the familiar 3D first-person perspective, as found in DM (yaarggh! I've done it again! I must control this companion urge. I know I'll get a drink from the office coffee machine, put the cup in front of me, then every time I make a companion, I'll force myself to drink it. Now that's what I call the ultimate detriment). Now, where was I? Oh yes, the 3D first-person perspective (glares nervously at alien substance trying to eat its way out of a nearby cup).

This display consists of the actual view of your surroundings, and four portals - one of each character. These portals show strength, spell/action points, the character's direction of attack, what the character is holding, a spell selection window, movement icons, a message window and a detailed display of a selected character and his/her possessions.

As you explore, you will come across all manner of monstrous manifestations, and you will have to do battle with them sooner or later. This is where the spells come into their own.

The two magic users, Cleric and Mage, have a maximum of 21 spells to choose from. Each character has a unique list of spells, making a total of 42 individual spells within the game. My favourite spell is Death Breath, or Vindaloo Vengeance, as I like to call it. The two Warriors, having no spell casting abilities, must rely on weapons found or bought during the game to fend off the fiends during their travels.

Unlike Dungeon Mas... Gulp! I nearly slipped up again there (glares at the worrying sight of a mutated beyond-recognition coffee cup). What I meant to say was... once you reach the surface, the perspective changes to an overhead view of the land with the party position displayed as a marker icon.

The view is quite detailed, showing various cities, villages, snowcapped mountains, swamps, rivers, roads, deserts and vegetation. The different types of terrain also affect your speed of...
The quickest way to travel. Transylvania Airlines

Halt stranger! You can't enter this area without permission!

One of the more hospitable locales. "OK matey, how do I get permission?"

Well this is what happens when you travel at night. Attacked by three bats. Pretty quick they are too, as one of my characters has just found out with two hit points to the Mickey

You should pay 20 golds for permission!
Pay for guards Party options
I don't want to enter...

What a shame! Unfortunately, the available party options do not include the choice of chopping the head off

PLACE

93%

The quicker way to travel. Transylvania Airlines

The quickest way to travel. Transylvania Airlines

Halt stranger! You can't enter this area without permission!

One of the more hospitable locales. "OK matey, how do I get permission?"

Well this is what happens when you travel at night. Attacked by three bats. Pretty quick they are too, as one of my characters has just found out with two hit points to the Mickey

You should pay 20 golds for permission!
Pay for guards Party options
I don't want to enter...

What a shame! Unfortunately, the available party options do not include the choice of chopping the head off

PLACE

93%

The quicker way to travel. Transylvania Airlines

The quickest way to travel. Transylvania Airlines

Halt stranger! You can't enter this area without permission!

One of the more hospitable locales. "OK matey, how do I get permission?"

Well this is what happens when you travel at night. Attacked by three bats. Pretty quick they are too, as one of my characters has just found out with two hit points to the Mickey

You should pay 20 golds for permission!
Pay for guards Party options
I don't want to enter...

What a shame! Unfortunately, the available party options do not include the choice of chopping the head off

PLACE

93%

The quicker way to travel. Transylvania Airlines

The quickest way to travel. Transylvania Airlines

Halt stranger! You can't enter this area without permission!

One of the more hospitable locales. "OK matey, how do I get permission?"

Well this is what happens when you travel at night. Attacked by three bats. Pretty quick they are too, as one of my characters has just found out with two hit points to the Mickey

You should pay 20 golds for permission!
Pay for guards Party options
I don't want to enter...

What a shame! Unfortunately, the available party options do not include the choice of chopping the head off

PLACE

93%
Idiots at the wheel...

BIG RUN

DRIVING GAMES ARE A REVIEWER’S NIGHTMARE. They’re never any different from the million or so other driving games, and there’s never any plot to waffle on about for a couple of hundred words.

So how do you fill a page when you’re dealing with yet another Out Run wannabee? I suppose I could fill in with some relevant driving anecdotes, like the one about how I once drove my Mum’s mini into a huge puddle and filled it with water.

Or I could moan about how it took me nearly half an hour to chip my car out of a block of ice this morning. And my hands were bloody freezing.

On the other hand I could just launch into a soapbox-style rant about how sick I am of playing unimaginative driving games every day. Yeah, that sounds like fun...

I don’t know about you, but I never need another driving game about as much as I need a llama to spit in my face first thing in the morning. We’ve seen hundreds of them and to be honest, Lotus 2 has really pushed this particular genre about as far as it can go. And still they come...

This latest variation attempts to recreate the Paris to Dakar rally in pixelated form. Not that this actually changes the game in any way; it just means that you race through the Sahara with all its inherent scenery changes. So, you set off on six levels of driving action, attempting to beat the other competitors. And that’s all there is to it.

As games like Lemmings have proved, simple gameplay needn’t mean that a game’s boring, but when you’ve seen the game a million times before you can’t help feeling that there’s something more needed. The danger with this sort of game is that the player will just go into autopilot while playing.

You don’t really pay attention to the game, you just react to the road and dodge the obstacles without a flicker of response. And that really isn’t what a game should be like, right?

It’s not as if the game is technically incompetent. The sprites shift at a fair old speed, but then so do most driving games these days. The same applies to the graphics — they’re OK but who cares? Very few games nowadays have really crisp graphics. It’s one of those games that slip right past you. No ‘oomph’, no new twists, just another car zooming down another road.

With nothing new to add to the glut of racing games on the market, Big Run is destined to vanish without making too many ripples in the software pond. If this had been released two years ago we’d have loved it to death, but in these modern technicolor times, it just doesn’t cut the proverbial mustard. Just another driving game when all’s said and done...

Daniel
...has landed.

developed in cooperation with

Lufthansa and Deutsche Airbus

(021) 449-6772
GAME-FREAK ALLEY CATS KNOW THEIR ALLEY RATS - THEY STAY ON TOP COZ THEY READ SEGA FORCE, THE MAG THAT ALWAYS REACHES PARTS OF GAME-FREAK CITY OTHER RAGS CAN'T!
Plan 9 from Outer Space is the crappiest film of all time – official! And Gremlin had actually paid to get the rights to it. Nutters

Plan 9 from Outer Space is one of those films that you won't forget in a hurry. It could be described as a potent mix of horror, science fiction and mind-blowing special effects. But that'd be a fib of volcanic proportions.

No, Plan 9 from Outer Space is one hell of a crap film. It's cobbled together and it's a cringefest to end all cringefests. It's widely recognised as the biggest turkey ever to crawl out of Hollywood and Gremlin are planning to bring it to the home computer. Three cheers for Gremlin, eh?

Plan 9 from Outer Space was released in 1959 to critical acclaim. Except it wasn't. 'Inept', 'miserable', 'awful', and 'the worst horror film ever made' are just some of the comments that heralded this celluloid milestone.

It was produced, written and directed by Edward D Wood, reputedly the 'worst director who ever lived'. On top of this pedigree, Plan 9 boasted such drive-in luminaries as ex-wrestler Tor Johnson, Vampire (a dead ringer for Lily Munster), and Bela Lugosi, who should've known better.

The story - such as it is - starts with two aliens, Eros and Tanna, plotting to take over the Earth. Unfortunately, the bumbling twosome aren't much cop at this 'taking over the Earth' lark, having already failed in eight previous attempts.

Thus they hit upon, yep, Plan 9, in which the bodies of the dead are resurrected and made to walk around with their arms waving around. Obviously, this unprecedented horror will bring the planet to its knees in no time at all, and so using some wobbly flying saucers as a decoy for the army they set their plan into motion.

However, there is a spanner in the works in the shape of one Jeff Trent. An airline pilot by trade, he also lives next to the graveyard from which the zombies are rising. For reasons best known to themselves, the zombies have nicked off with Jeff's wife and are holding her prisoner on board the spaceship.

Not the type of B-movie hero to take this sort of intrusion lightly, Jeff joins up with his buddy Colonel Edwards and devises a cunning plan to scupper Plan 9. In an uncontrolled spurt of strategic mastery he decides to walk into the spaceship and beat everyone up. Wow.

Needless to say, the aliens get wind of this awesome tactical manoeuvre and unleash every gizmo and gimmick that the special effects budget would allow at the gallant duo. Will the aliens succeed with Plan 9? Will Jeff save the world? Will anyone notice that the spaceships are just paper plates on bits of string?

So, how do Gremlin plan to convert this masterpiece of modern cinema to floppy disk? Well, the game will take the form of a graphic adventure, not entirely dissimilar to that other great B-movie tribute, It Came from the Desert.

The usual point and click mouse interface will allow you to explore the environment of the movie and all the major characters will be incorporated into the plot. So that's that sorted out.

Your quest at the start of the game is to locate six reels of the movie, splice them into a finished product and return them to the producer. However, your objective may well become waylaid as you uncover new sub-plots.

Also, during play you'll be able to visit cinemas to view the reels you've found. When this happens,
you'll be rewarded (?) with actual footage from the movie in all its digitised glory. Gremlin actually plan to include several full minutes of film footage in the final game. Heartless beasts.

The whole thing sounds suitably impressive, containing over 70 lush graphic locations with taxis and aeroplanes expanding the game to take in most of the world. Plenty of exploring is guaranteed, with loads of in-jokes for keen film buffs to keep their eyes peeled for.

And Gremlin have promised that for those who finish the game there'll be a reward sequence designed to impress and amaze. Sounds interesting, eh? They kindly gave us a copy of the film, and by jingo it really is crap, but the game sounds and looks like it might be something worth getting excited about. Can't be any worse than the film, that's for sure.

Plan 9 from Outer Space is currently planned for an April release, although the price hasn't yet been decided. Until then, you'll just have to hope that Channel 4 does another series of B-movies late on Saturday night.

---

If you're one of those people...

...who enjoys spotting all the cock-ups in crap B-movies, then Plan 9 is absolute heaven! Here are just some of the more infamous bloopers in this all-time turkey.

- Horror actor supreme, Bela Lugosi, sadly died while making Plan 9. However, not wanting to remove the star's name from the credits, the director decided to bring back the character as one of the undead. Lugosi's place was taken by Woods' wife's chiropractor, who obviously had nothing better to do.

Unfortunately, the stand-in looked nothing like Lugosi and was a foot taller than him. So he spent the rest of the film with his cloak in front of his face. Nobody noticed. Honest.

- As part of what we can only assume was a post-modernist statement on the futility of existence, the same set is used for an aeroplane cockpit, the flying saucer, and a graveyard. Plus, most of the rooms seem to contain the same furniture. Uncanny...

- During the making of the film, a strange time warp caused some scenes to change from being at night to being in daylight and back again. And several cars changed colour during journeys. Was this evidence of alien interference, or just shoddy continuity?

- Director Ed Woods made sure that even the smallest character was blessed with sharp and intellectual lines, befitting a movie of this calibre. This following extract is spoken by a police officer when he discovers his inspector's dismembered corpse: "One thing's sure, Inspector Clay's dead. Murdered!....and someone's responsible."

Rousing stuff, I'm sure you'll agree.
# Saturn Software

**3 WOODLAND HOUSE WOODLAND ROAD NEW SOUTHGATE LONDON N11 1PN**

Enquiries please phone 081-368 2701

10am to 5pm - 5 days a week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMIGA BUDGET</th>
<th>ATARI ST BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TITLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>TITLE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMIGA</strong></td>
<td><strong>ST</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MIA</strong></td>
<td><strong>DATE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOMBER</strong></td>
<td><strong>NAME</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SKID</strong></td>
<td><strong>NAME</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOLE</strong></td>
<td><strong>NAME</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MISC</strong></td>
<td><strong>NAME</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOP TITLES**

- D.I.C. **DADDY BRAND**
- **DIAMOND SUITCASE**
- **DROIDOX**
- **E66**
- **ENGINE**
- **FIGHTER**
- **FIRE DRAGON**
- **FLASH**
- **FLAMINGOS**
- **FIND THE CUBE**
- **FIRE PLUS**
- **FLYING**
- **FIREFIGHTER**
- **GALLANT**
- **GARAGE**
- **GREFE**
- **GHOSTS**
- **GUNMAN**
- **GUARDIAN**
- **HALL**
- **HARROW**
- **HERCULES**
- **HEAVEN**
- **HORI**
- **HUNTER**
- **HYA**
- **ICE**
- **INTELLIVISION**
- **INVENTORS**
- **INVENTORS**
- **IO**
- **JACOBI**
- **JACOBI**
- **JAVELIN**
- **JET**
- **JOGG**
- **JUMP **
- **KISS ME**
- **KNOB**
- **KNOB**
- **KNOB**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNOT**
- **KNO
Me and my shadow...

**SHADOWLANDS**

Don't know, you wait ages for a role-playing adventure game to turn up and then you go and get four in two months - it's just not fair. Following quick on the heels of Knightmare, Abandoned Places and Moonstone (OK, it's more action than adventure, but who cares) is Shadowlands.

I don't really know how to describe Shadowlands. But I'll have a go. It's a sort of, err, umm, isometric Dungeon Master with a mere shade of Akira thrown in for good measure.

You are now probably wondering what the hell Akira, the cult Japanese cartoon/film epic, has got to do with Shadowlands. Well hold on to your hats, helmets or whatever you're wearing on top of your head and all will be revealed soon.

Time for a story, I think. Are you sitting comfortably? The story follows an ancient legend. Drowned while fleeing enemy hordes who have invaded from the Shadowlands, you awake to find that your spirit is still very much alive and lusting for vengeance.

New supernatural powers give you the ability to control the minds of others. You must guide them into the Shadowlands where they must search and find your natural remains and from there take them to the altar to be reunited with your spirit in an ancient ceremony.

Just like Dungeon Master and all its contenders, you start the game with four intrepid adventurers. Normally you have to choose your adventurers, but not in Shadowlands - here you have to make your own. Using an identikit system rather like the one in Midwinter 2, you get to design your brave lads.

If you remember, I mentioned Akira - well this is where the Japanese influence appears. All the graphics of your man's face, hair, mouth, etc are very oriental and you can get quite a good likeness to the bloke who runs the chippy down the road.

Right, you've made up your men and you've given them names. Now it's time to play the game. You start off in an orchard with loads of apple trees, so you can do your best Darling Buds of May impressions, pretend to pick this year's crop of apples and say "Per-fick" a lot.

While you are wandering around you encounter pesky crows and also find some very important weapons. After a bit of apple-picking and the odd game of hide and seek, you will eventually find the dungeons. Now the game really begins to take shape.

The first part of level one is merely a little tester and enables you to get used to the controls, so that you can move around quickly and efficiently. Movement is entirely controlled by your little mouse. By now you should have seen our little box with an explanation of the control system - if you haven't seen it, read it right now, it's dead important.

If you're a bit deaf in the head and you haven't seen the screenshots then you probably won't know why the game is called Shadowlands. It's called Shadowlands because it uses a Photoscaping system.

I suppose you'll want to know what a Photoscaping system is? It allows the game to actually simulate light and darkness. I know it sounds a bit complicated, but I'll make it easy for you by using a couple of examples.

Example one - when you light a torch in Shadowlands, you actually light up the area around you and you can see everything a lot more clearly.

Example two - when you open a door, the light from the torch actually floods through into the next room, just as light does in the real world.

I know the word "gimmick" comes screaming at you from out of the darkness, but it really does add atmosphere to the game and lends it a realistic feel.

The actual game is plagued by all manner of evil beasts like skeletons, rats...
You put your left leg in, your right leg out...

**Head** - Selecting this icon will allow your man to eat, drink and read tablets which are strategically placed around the dungeon.

**Right arm** - This icon allows your brave warrior to use items like coins etc. and more importantly allows you to fight whatever fiendish characters might be lurking in the dungeon.

**Right leg** - This icon allows you to move all your characters at once.

**Arrows** - These arrows allow you to scroll through your inventory.

**Left arm** - The right arm allows you to pick items up and also lets you do things like pull levers and so on. Also if you click on both the arms, you will be able to throw items.

**Left leg** - This icon allows you to move just one character.

**Energy bar** - This tells you how much energy you have left.

*GAMER GOLD*

and even Jeremy Beadle (are you sure? - Ed). Some of the beastes are harder than others and some so-called 'beasties' are actually scantily-clad women. Also contained in the dungeon are loads and loads of fiendish puzzles. Sometimes the dungeon will help you with them by leaving a plaque for you to read, other times it won't. These puzzles will give you sleepless nights and a severe case of brain-ache. For all you would-be wizards, there are also spells for you to play around with, but be careful - you wouldn't want to command a bunch of frogs around the dungeon!

I have been reliably informed that the dungeon bit lasts for 14 levels. Then you progress further to the pyramid and maze levels, so it definitely isn't one of those 'I completed it in ten minutes' jobs.

Shadowlands is one of those games which will keep you entertained for hours on end. You know the type - you start playing in January and before you realize it, it's April. Engrossed? I certainly was. I almost forgot about writing the review. And even now while I'm writing this, Darren, our resident adventuring expert, is deeply engrossed in it - at the moment he's turning the air blue.

In fact, hold on for a minute.

"Oi! Get off that Amiga!"

"What?"

"Come on, you, take that!"

"Youself!"

"Ho! Ho! Ho!"

"That'll teach the buggers!"

Overall, Shadowlands is the game all adventurers have been looking for. It has great graphics which, coupled with the Photoscoping system, gives a unique atmosphere, almost a feeling of actually being there.

On the sound front there are suitable FX featuring grunts, screams, thuds, clanking, clanging and even a grizzled slumber sound. And it's got a lovely intro tune.

**Playability**? Do I even have to tell you about this? (Yes you bloody well do - Ed). OK it's certainly one of the most playable games I've ever attempted. It even beats Dungeon Master, mainly because it's a lot more interactive.

The control system becomes second nature after just a few goes. You don't particularly have to read the manual, you can just boot it up and play it straight away - it's that playable.

It's time for a bit of a sum up, methinks $2 + 2 = 4$ and Shadowlands = bloody ace adventuring role-playing game.

Jonathan

April 1993
## The Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>This Month</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NE Formula One Grand Prix</td>
<td>Microprose £34.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 WWF Wrestlemania</td>
<td>Ocean £25.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4 Birds of Prey</td>
<td>Electronic Arts £34.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2 Robocop 3</td>
<td>Ocean £25.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6 James Pond 2 - Robocod</td>
<td>Millenium £25.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 Populous 2</td>
<td>Electronic Arts £29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8 New Zealand Story</td>
<td>Hit Squad £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5 Lotus Turbo Challenge 2</td>
<td>Gremlin £25.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>15 Scooby Doo and Scrappy Doo</td>
<td>Hitc Software £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>9 Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker</td>
<td>Virgin £29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NE First Division Manager</td>
<td>Code Masters £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>29 Robocop</td>
<td>Hit Squad £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>13 Lombard RAC Rally</td>
<td>Hit Squad £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>10 Heimdal</td>
<td>Core Design £34.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>12 Bubble Bobble</td>
<td>Hit Squad £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>11 Leander</td>
<td>Psygnosis £25.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>NE International Ninja Rabbits</td>
<td>Micro Value £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>NE Another World</td>
<td>US Gold £25.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>23 Wacky Races</td>
<td>Hitec Software £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>NE Microprose Golf</td>
<td>Microprose £34.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>NE World Cricket</td>
<td>Zeppelin £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>NE Rick Dangerous</td>
<td>Kixx £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>NE Fantasy World Dizzy</td>
<td>Code Masters £6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>NE Dizzy Collection</td>
<td>Code Masters £24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>14 Batman - The Movie</td>
<td>Hit Squad £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>RE Manchester United Europe</td>
<td>Krisalis £25.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>19 Return to Europe</td>
<td>Anco £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>22 Double Dragon 2</td>
<td>Tronix £9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>20 Chase HQ</td>
<td>Hit Squad £7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>NE Football Crazy Challenge</td>
<td>Anco £25.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ten new entries this month, six climbers, 12 games drop, one non-mover and even one re-entry. Oh no, shock, horror it's a new number one. Fanfare, please! It's Formula One Grand Prix. Geoff Crammond's excellent driving sim has taken its time to get to the top, but now it's there it'll be very hard to knock off.

In the battle between budgets and full price, it's a dead heat at fifteen-all, but there are eight full price games in the top ten. A former number one – Manchester United Europe – re-enters at number 26. Ocean's dominance of the chart continues with WWF dropping down a place, and Robocop 3 drops a couple of places, but those lads and lasses from Manchester are still holding their own.

It's time to put those mystical hats on and look to the future. Here are our predictions for next month. Dan reckons Birds of Prey will fly up to the coveted number one spot, while new boy Darren has plumped for Populous 2. Because I am the top tipster I've chosen Another World – I suggest you run to the bookies immediately. Well, that's all we have time for this month – don't forget to tune in next month for more startling chart revelations. See ya, readers!

Jonathan

"Talking Shop is sponsored by HMV and features a software chart compiled by Gallup Ltd. This chart is the copyright of the European Leisure Software Publishers Association"
Pinball on the Amiga. Now it's a neglected area. I honestly can't remember ever seeing a pinball game on our fudge-coloured friend. There probably were a couple, but I'd bet my complete A Team sticker album that they were crap. But now 21st Century Entertainment have chosen to stake their claim with Pinball Dreams.

Of course, pinball brings back all those memories of mis-spent childhoods in smoky arcades, and dodgy old Who records. 'That bad, dumb and blind kid, he sure plays a mean pinball!' they wailed. This sounded like an interesting little notion, so we set up a little experiment.

We loaded up Pinball Dreams, and plopped Biff in a chair. We then blindfolded him, gagged him and stuck Blu-Tac in his ears. Go on Biff, play a mean pinball! They wailed. This sounded like an interesting little notion, so we set up a little experiment.

But that little dream out of the way, and leaving Biff struggling away in the corner, the more able-bodied among us got on with playing Pinball Dreams. And it's a bit good if the truth be told.

Indeed, Biff really doesn't know what he's missing. With his blindfold he can't see the massive tables - almost three screens high - the full screen display, the smooth scrolling and pixel-perfect collision detection. With Blu-Tac shoved firmly in each ear, he can't hear the many groovy tunes and sound effects and with his gag he can't complain about it either. I should have done this sooner.

In Pinball Dreams, you get four tables to choose from, Admittedly, that's not really enough, but there is an eight-player option, so if you can get some mates round it should last you a good while.

The first is Ignition and as you can see from the piccy, it's set in space. You also get Steel Wheel (a Western railway game), Beat Box (set in the music biz) and Nightmare, which is based around, erm, a nightmare. Each table has its own tune and sound effects, as well as having a very distinctive design.

Control is extremely simple. Use the down cursor key to pull back and release the spring, and then Space will tilt the table. However, over-enthusiastic tilting will forfeit your turn.

And that's it. Just keep the ball in play and try and smash the high scores, which are saved to the disk each time you play. The best thing about Pinball Dreams is that, as well as being great to look at and listen to, it's brilliant to play. The way the ball moves is unrealistically realistic, and while there aren't really that many features on each table, it manages to keep the excitement going without appearing too cluttered or empty.

And as for the addiction level, well, imagine having a pinball table but not having to pay to play it. It's very, very hard to resist just having another quick bash.

The morning we got it, we booted it up at about half nine and it didn't get turned off again until five o'clock. It's now ten past nine the next morning and already Darren is well into his third game.

Addictive? You could say that.

There is one criticism, and that's that for nearly £26 you don't get enough variety. Once you've mastered all four tables, the appeal might not be as great. A table editor would've been a nice idea, or even the option for further tables on separate data disks.

Even so, what you do get is a mind-bendingly addictive pinball simulator with the added bonus of an eight-player option. If pinball is your thing, then get hold of it immediately.

OK, get off the Amiga, Darren. It's my turn now. Hang about, is Biff supposed to be that purple colour? OOPS.

Daniel
Consider the situation. Your father has been killed and his entire kingdom and all its wealth are now in your hands. Seems pretty enticing, doesn't it? All that money and property.

Well there's just one problem - the condition of the kingdom upon the old man's demise is somewhat less than perfect. In fact it's safe to say things have reached crisis level.

Famine is flourishing, poverty is rife and other realms are vying for dominance of the land. And you have to sort it all out, while ensuring that your realm comes out on top. Filming inconsiderate of dad to get killed like that, leaving all this mess to clear up. Anyway, someone has to do it so you might as well get on with it.

The aim of Realms is to ensure that your kingdom reigns supreme among the others. To achieve this, you have to fortify your cities and recruit and train armies and cavilary. Oh, you also need to look after the welfare of the citizens of your newly-acquired land (bloody cavilary, nothing but a nuisance if you ask me). Can't they see you're enough on your plate as it is?

So, it's off to the nearest clearing to appeal for justice from the Gods. Now these Nordic Gods are pretty accommodating. Just raise your fist to the skies, scream, and Bob's your uncle - divine assistance to take away. So with emotions swelling in your soul and rage filling your mind, you cast your eyes to the heavens and demand justice.

The clouds part, the sky booms and the Gods give you... a belt buckle! Well, it looks like a belt buckle - the kind you might find on a lion Mascot gargoyle - but it is, in fact, the Symbol of the Serpent, giving the bearer powers beyond belief.

"Ooh, this will come in handy!" you say to yourself and promptly set off to restore your kingdom. I suppose you could compare Realms to Powermonger. You know, moving little armies around the landscape causing all manner of mischief. But Realms has more responsibilities for you to attend to.

You must impose taxes to generate enough money to equip your armies with varying weapons and amour, so they can attack any enemy towns (thereby weakening your enemy or enemies). You must buy grain to feed the populace, develop your towns to make them larger and more resistant to attack and generally ensure the survival of your people. In fact, the number of duties to attend to are just right. Some games go over the top, requiring you to control innumerable activities, which can completely spoil the game. Realms is graphically excellent, and the overall game system is pleasing to use. You view your surroundings via the common isometric representation, and there's also an overhead map giving you the entire land to survey.

The animation of the armies as they trundle about the land on the merry way to mayhem is quite nice too. At the start of the game you are placed in a fairly simple default scenario, but there are eight more increasingly difficult scenarios to choose from via the disk icon. The
Don your helm and rule the Realm...

REALMS

VIRGIN GAMES • £29.99 • ½ meg • Mouse • Out now

Battle sequences are my fave part. Your individual units are displayed on a battlefield along with the enemy’s units, and you can select the type of formation you assume from wedge, phalanx, line, and square, each having its own merits. You can change the direction in which the unit attacks and also select whether to fire any missile weapons such as bows. These enable you to diminish the opposition before you close for hand-to-hand combat.

Last but not least, you have the attack or retreat icon, which lets you start your attack, or, if things go downhill (as was frequently the case with me), lets you scarper! The entire battle sequence runs in real time, which leads me on to a couple of gripes. With numerous units to control and the large number of controls at your disposal during a battle, it can become too hectic to deal with at times.

Having to switch quickly between units to give differing orders requires some manic mouse manipulation. I can tell you. Also, the required position of the mouse when selecting a unit is a little too precise for comfort. You need to have the pointer directly on the unit flagpole, for instance, for it to be selected.

Sound effects are good, with an accompanying theme constantly playing in the background. During battles you hear the clanging of swords which adds a touch of atmosphere to the events.

Overall then, Realms is a competent addition to the increasing God/War game domain and is worth taking a look at.

Your Capital of Lorian

The Elvish population of 59801 is increasing, they feel unbeatable, their loyalty is absolute.

Citizen levy

My capital. Wondrous, majestic, all the mod cons

75%
He's back! And this time he's completely different!

KID GLOVES 2

MILLENIUM • £24.99 • ½ meg • Joystick • Out now

This isn't really Kid Gloves 2, you know. Not originally anyway.

This little platformer started life last year as a game called Little Beau. But it was such a crap name for a game that the company responsible spontaneously combusted and left poor old Beau wandering about in software limbo.

Then Millenium came along, and rescued the little bugger. They sawed him up, buffed his helmet and redubbed him Kid Gloves 2. Despite the fact that he hasn't got any gloves.

Just look at the graphics and you know exactly what you're in for. Millions of other games spring to mind — Mario, Rainbow Islands, Mega Man, Alex Kidd, Mega Twins, New Zealand Story, the list goes on and on and on. Cutesy platform romps with all the usual trimmings. Kidnapped princesses, end-of-level baddies, power-ups, hidden goodies — it's all here.

Where Kid Gloves 2 fails is that as well as being derivative, it lacks the glossiness that makes, for instance, Mega Twins a good laugh. It looks and plays like an 8-bit Nintendo reject.

You can just imagine some spotty, gum chewing, MTV generation yankee nerd playing this while listening to the new Paula Abdul album. Not the sort of ultra hi-tech home computer entertainment we smug, superior, still upper lip Amiga owners are used to.

There are some attempts to beef it up with the inclusion of little arcade sub-games and one-armed bandits lurking in the scenery, and while this is a nice idea it doesn't really offer anything of use — especially since I've got a nasty feeling that the fruit machines are a bit rigged. And the arcade machines are pretty crap as well.

The graphics are, as you can guess, cute. But cute in an old-fashioned way. The sprites lack the crisp, colourful definition of their meals and as such leave the game feeling a bit dated.

Another rather odd graphical feature is the lack of any backgrounds. At least, any background worth noticing. Lots of white dots for snow is about all you'll get on the first level, and it only gets a bit better as you go on. It all looks a bit sparse.

Sound is actually quite nice. There's yer standard cute platform game boings and beeps, but there's also some pretty witty speech when you pick items up. For instance, when you collect some wine, Kid emits an exotic "yum yum!". It's a nice little touch, and it does give the game a bit of character.

But Kid Gloves 2's biggest problem is that it brings nothing new to an already over-stuffed genre. Mega Twins manages to justify its existence by being slickly programmed and by having a great two-player mode, but the Kid (nee Beau) would probably have been happier if he'd been left to wander about in software limbo last year.

Who knows, maybe he could've met up with Munky Moie and Miner Willy and formed an obsolete platform character club. But they probably wouldn't have him. They're very strict about things like that.

Daniel
If you want a really good laugh, then set your hands on the short story that accompanies this little adventure offering. It really is the classic troubled and unbearably bad piece of blinds fiction I've ever read.

Here are some examples: "Mayo: one day lady luck would shuffle the deck and I'd get a better hand," and it gets better as well. Check this out: "The guy was about 5ft 6in., with legs that looked longer than that." Brilliant! And finally: "The words hit me like a hard right to the jaw from Mike Tyson." Absolute cob pitches, snit it!

The whole story fiasco is the usual same way of introducing the player to the plot of the game, although it could have been done a lot quicker, and with a lot less embarrassment, in a few paragraphs. So, to save you the physical pain of rehashing this epic tale, here's the cut-down version.

Your Dad's a private eye, his mate's been murdered, Dad's in the nick, you've got to prove his innocence. There, no need for anything more than that.

The game is similar in style to one of those sport management efforts. You know, you see your desk and you can select different actions by clicking on the telephone, the computer, the diary etc. The number of options isn't quite as grand as you might expect, but there's plenty of scope for exploration in your first hour or so.

The manual, despite the crap story, promises great things from Crime City, but the game doesn't quite deliver. Apparently, in you'll become embroiled in the seedy underworld, dealing with hit men and informants and all manner of law life.

And as the blur tells us that character's reactions to you will alter to suit the way you talk to them, I was looking forward to a pretty exciting interactive experience. The trouble is that, well, the manual lies. As far as I can tell, the character responses are as predictable as a BBC sitcom. I mean, I went to my girlfriend's house, and told her we were splitting up. She threw a right wobbler, as I expected. Then I said I'd see her later, she kissed me on the cheek and called me 'Cubbywubbytancor' or something. Not quite what the manual promised.

If you keep asking the same question, you get the same response over and over. In short, the characters are about as responsive as the scenery. What a bunch of fibbers.

Another way in which the game lets me down was its distinct lack of anything even remotely seedy. Even though it's called Crime City, the map makes it look a lot like Trumpton. The seedy bar is more like a cozy country pub and your main character lives at home with his mum.


I'm probably being a bit unfair here. Crime City's actually quite good fun. You can while away a few hours making "humorous" phone calls to the local bobbies, or making dates with your girlfriend that she never even shows up to. The trouble is that the action is repetitive, making the whole game feel about as involving as watching someone else's holiday home video. A nice idea, but a bit too much of a good thing.

Daniel
The Lakes – section 3

This section is tough. Go forward first and kill the crabs and the vultures. Drop through the gap and use the drill to turn all the nasties into power-ups! Now drop down again and pick them up. Keep dropping down to get to the bubble gum. Drift up to the very top again and move right – here there are some coins, a gold star and a secret passage.

Ensure that you get a mega power-up of some sort. This will give you the edge – you’ll need it! Travel left and clear the nasties by the top of the water. Now roll down the “stairs” towards the bottom of the pit and move right to pick up your helmet. Go into the water, but move slowly – there are a lot of nasties in this small cavern. The secret rooms are full of ’em – sneaky eh?

The Lakes – section 4

This is a very big pit. You can travel down the left gap or the right gap – there is little difference bar some bonus fruit to the right.

The best technique here is to jump off ledges and spin into nasties. The helmet is in a cavern directly under the TV. If you pick it up now you may have some trouble – you cannot spin with it. Take the right-hand pit, and follow the snow to the exit.

If, however, you feel adventurous, leave the helmet and drop left to find a pit with power-ups, fireballs and a bubble gum machine. This way you can clear loads of nasties and drift back up to the helmet - much more fun!

Puzzle and Quiz

Month by month, HakPak builds into a series that will change your life... forever!

Oh No! More Lemmings

Here are all the level codes for the Crazy and Wild levels of Oh No! More Lemmings.
The Mountains – Section 6

This section features a lot of long ledges. Move right and left along the ledges and throw snowballs forward, avoiding the clusters of nasties. Watch out for the Yetis that jump at you – they only take one hit.

Climb over the building and jump on the aggressive rabbits and snowmen beneath you. Move left and push snow over ledges wherever possible. Don't miss the spiky helmet hidden behind a column on the left by the wall.

Use the helmet to the full and take out as many snowmen as possible. Don't drop off the edge and keep moving until the helmet runs out. At the bottom get the hopper and bounce over the ledges to get to the exit. Be careful not to jump up to the top again.

The Mountains – Section 7

The last room

Run to get a hopper, or blast the snowmen to drop one. Then collect your massive bonus and exit.

Well done, you have finished Magic Pockets – applause all round!

The endgame world

Transport to home

Using your skills, create one silver star and one gold star to transport to the end room.

You'll need your wisps about you as it can be quite tricky. First collect 5,000 points, ensure your bust to kill and count and trap for a silver star.

Then, hit the remaining ten nasties. Make sure there are ten left – there are ten from the first hire. Then trap to get a gold star and transport. Don't hang around, because the bubble will come. and this time it kills.

The Mountains – Section 7

The penultimate level and the hardest in the entire game! If you're super-powered you could do this level, otherwise you are going to die!

First of all, stand and fire until all nasties are dead. Now edge forward and keep firing. Some Yetis will fall from the top – kill them and edge forward. Ensure you stop the bounces on milk, to get some extra life.

Again edge forward. A good technique is to jump up to the ledge with the coins and spin off the end. Always watch for nasties falling from above. Where the coin piles are beware of the eagles. Now the exit should be easy.

Note – if you can, transport in this room to wrap the game!
When Spec Agent Johnson is ordered to remote Borobodur — known as the Planet of Doom — to terminate mad escaped convict Dr Ragnova, he doesn't bank on a disastrous crash landing.

Nor does he expect endless living hell —

Will he survive the nightmare denizens of the domes, will he negotiate the tortuous routes to confront the ultimate evil?

Only quick wits and a cold killer instinct will save him from Borobodur...

Brilliant, large, colourful sprites and backdrops, faultless parallax scrolling and catchy tunes for each level. What more could you ask for? AMIGA MANIA 87%
## AMIGA HARDWARE

**NOW AVAILABLE VIDI AMIGA**

Complete Colour Solution
Capture High-resolution colour images from existing VHS or Video tapes, before VCR or any video source. Open your imagination and get the most out of your system.

**Amazing Value at £149.95**

### AMIGA 1500

- 3x 2.5” Drives: Toki
- 14mb RAM: Elf
- Phone/Modem UnikIt & II: Home Accounts
- Platinum Works: Deluxe Plant III
- Puzzle

**ONLY 799**

### AMIGA ZI-FI

incorporating:

- sound amplifier with stereo speakers
- You have to hear it to believe it

**£249.99**

### AMIGA 500, Mouse + PS/2 - £399

### AMIGA 500 + Cartoon Classics Pack

A500 with 16mb RAM, 3 Fast Floppies, 80mb Drive, Javelin, Keyman, Captive Panel, Deluxe Paint III, Workbench v2.0, Mouse, and Free Superboard Kiosk

**£395.95**

## LEISURE SOFTWARE

### 16 Books Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fallo Angel</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magg, Agame...</td>
<td>£3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bugle Hunter</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookie 2160</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Adventurer</td>
<td>£3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Beaker Men</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bellas</td>
<td>£3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Borderline</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bookkeeper</td>
<td>£3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bookman</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bunker</td>
<td>£3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Butcher</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Butler</td>
<td>£3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Butcher</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Butcher</td>
<td>£3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Butcher</td>
<td>£5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Butcher</td>
<td>£3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GHP TECHNOLOGY LTD, 10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA**

Tel: 071-381 6618 Fax: 071-381 0528

24hr Hotline 071-381 6618 Credit Card orders

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
PD DIRECT

MEGABLITZ!

THE ONE STOP SHOP FOR AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

PHONE or FAX: (0782) 715255

THE DISKS BELOW ARE ONLY A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR VAST LIBRARY OF OVER 2000 DISKS

PACK 1
HOME BUSINESS PACK

PACK 2
DEMO PACK (10 Disks)

PACK 3
MUSIC PACK (10 Disks)

PACK 4
ADULT PACK (10 Disks)

PACK 5
MUSIC MAKERS PACK

PACK 6
GAMES PACK

This NEW 12 disk pack contains:
Operation Lemming
Star Trek (2 disks)
Llamatron, Drip
Maria, Sealence
Monoply, Glideo
Seven Ties, Poo man
Ballistics
PLUS LOADS MORE!

£15.00

UTILITIES
PDU 10 Word processing & Databases
PDU 15 Air Tunnel Simulation
PDU 31 PIA RAM Database
PDU 32 & 144 Analytic Spreadsheet
PDU 43 Fish & 203 Assembler & C
PDU 45 Fish & 210 Scientific calculator
PDU 46 Fish & 213 Icons (300 in 8 colours)
PDU 48 Fish & 216 Mandelbrot V2.0
PDU 51 Fish & 210 Astronomy program
PDU 52 Fish & 22 A2 Text Editor
PDU 60 Fish & 227 Culpinter
PDU 70 Fish & 183 Keyword Editor
PDU 72 WIN 110 The ultimate disk util.
PDU 80 Fonts & Surfaces
PDU 81 Diskasave V1.3
PDU 90 Write radio utilities (5 disks)
PDU 101 Menu-Maker
PDU 102 Label designer
PDU 103 Icon-Maker
PDU 104 Icon-Mania
PDU 105 Crossword Creator
PDU 118 Various CLU utilis
PDU 140 Icon Fun
PDU 151 Firedisk disk repairer
PDU 164 Game music maker
PDU 168 Vaxcine-Booster (Virus killer)
PDU 169 Quick-Base Database
PDU 185 ANG 22 (Excellent utilis)
PDU 195 Fabian Bootblock Crosser
PDU 194 Prave Virus Killer
PDU 200 Virus Killer Pro V2.0
PDU 207 Perfect Sound V.S.3
PDU 217 Fish & 349 MEI V3.0
PDU 232 MED Modules
PDU 358 Tatscvey
PDU 362 Master Virus Killer V2.0
PDU 364 Red Sector demo maker
PDU 364 Red Sector utilities I
PDU 365 Vector Editor
PDU 366 IBM Emulator
PDU 367 ST Emulator
PDU 368 Spectrum Emulator
PDU 386 Fish & 379 C64 Emulator
PDU 397 Flexibase Database
PDU 371 NIKU V1 3b (Gaddam Killer)

BULK DISK DEALS
10 KAC Bulk 3.5 DDDO...........£4.95 (x60+pp) P+P
25 KAC Bulk 3.5 DDDO..........£11.95 (x45 +pp) P+P
50 KAC Bulk 3.5 DDDO...........£23.95 (x25 +pp) P+P
100 KAC Bulk 3.5 DDDO...........£56.95 (x25 +pp) P+P
Labels included, 2 for “No Quibble” Guarantee

DISK PRICES
1-9............£1.00
10-19............£1.25
20-49............£1.75
50-99............£2.25
100 or over............£2.50 per disk
All of our P.D. Software is supplied on top quality branded diskette by KAC & Son.

We accept all major credit cards. Please make cheques & P.O.s payable to:
P.D. DIRECT and send orders to:
Dept. AC 4, 86 George St., Newcastle, Staffordshire ST1 1DN.
Mice and Blankers I & II

George Thompson Services

As the magician said to the actress, "now you see it, now you don't". Alas, when it comes to images on a monitor, that's not quite the case.

Once you've powered up your computer and switched on your monitor, the electron gun that sits at the back of the cathode ray tube constantly fires particles at the phosphor dots on the front of the screen, making them glow.

This is a good thing because unless these particles make the phosphor dots glow, no image will appear on your monitor. For the poor little phosphor dot, though, it's a bad thing, because every time it gets hit by an electron its life expectancy is shortened.

Now in the short term this isn't much of a problem, in fact it is the reason that phosphor dots exist - they like being hit by electrons. Problems arise when only certain members of the phosphor dot community keep getting hit. It means that they age far quicker than their neighbours.

As is the case with most

Full marks for ease of installation, it's as simple as clicking on a few buttons.

BLIZZARD

COPYRIGHT 1990 DAVID AVES

CHOSE DAEAY

10 sec 30 sec 1 min 2 min 5 min 10 min 30 min

CHOSE SNOWFLAKE COLOR

RED / GREEN / WHITE / MULTICOLOR

START BLIZZARD

PRESS HELP KEY TO EXIT DURING PROGRAM

Things happen with computer monitors if they are left with the same image burning itself into the phosphor screen for too long. It's the static elements of the display that do the damage.

So what can be done to prevent wearing out your screen? Well, you could turn your monitor off every time you get up to make a cup of tea or went to answer the phone. But all those additional power savings that occur when you switch the monitor back on again would shorten its life even more.

What would be useful would be a program running in the background that monitored the activity of the keyboard and the mouse. If it found that the computer hadn't been touched for a while it could tell the electron gun to switch itself off for a while, without turning off the rest of the monitor.

And that is why we have programs known as screen blankers to do just that. Instructions to program long is to wait after the last time the computer was touched before it blanks the screen, and it carries the task out without fuss. Place it in your startup-sequence and you won't even be aware that it's there until your monitor needs it.

There are many variations upon this original theme. One screen blanker and mouse utility, Mighty Mouse, waits for a preset time and then dims the screen by a user-defined percentage. If after a little while longer there is still no user input then it continues to dim the screen in stages until eventually it is totally blacked out.

Blizzard is another variant, and a personal favourite of mine. This blanks the screen but then displays huge, multi-coloured snowflakes gently falling down it. StarBlanker turns off the screen and replaces it with the view of a starfield scrolling slowly by.

Although screen blankers are deeply useful programs to have, there's only so much fun to be had from them and so programmers started to combine them with other small utilities to avoid having to run too many individuals.

Screen blankers started to be combined with mouse pointer blankers and mouse pointer accelerators. The list just grew and grew and everyone had his or her favourite.

There are lots of these utilities floating around in the freeware and shareware scenes. They all have various combinations of screen blanker, mouse accelerator, window manipulator, function keys, macros, and even clock support. If you wanted to test each one out to find out which suited your needs best it would cost you a lot of money to buy up all the disks.

In order to save you time and cash, Jeff and Evans at George Thompson Services has come up with a compilation of 20 mouse handlers and screen blankers.

It comes on two disks and contains all the familiar names - DMouse, MightyMouse, Blizzard, Autopoint, Mouse accelerator, NextWindows, Spliner, PBlanker, PBlanker, FMouse, Blanket, FaceBlank, Mackill, OMouse, Mouseblanker, Zoom, Mackie, the Workbench 2.0 PBlanker and Clock Dj.
TBAG Disk number 59

Amiganuts

The Tampa Bay Amiga Group's Disk of the Month is something I regularly look forward to receiving. TBAG disks always contain an interesting mixture of programs and they nearly always have something that I can find a good use for. Take disk number 59 for example. There are five utilities, a demo, three cracking pictures, and a game.

AvailMem is a small routine that watches memory usage and, unlike the AmigaDos Avail command, continually updates its display as the memory usage changes.

Interferon, written by Gary Millorn, is a cute little game that is a variation on Tetris. You have to match up colours to destroy the bugs on the screen. It uses 16 colours and has some sound. Nothing to write home about but it's an added bonus.

Opt is a drive optimiser, sometimes known as a defragger. So why is it necessary to optimise in the first place? Well, when you use a disk for the first time after formatting, it is, in a manner of speaking, a blank piece of paper. If you save a 100k file to this new disk there is enough room to save the file in one complete chunk.

As time goes on the disk gets lots of files written on to it and erased from it. Eventually if you tried to save another 100k to the disk there might not be a single space available to store the file in one whole chunk, so the drive saves a bit of the file here, another bit there and so on until the whole 100k has been fitted on the disk.

When it comes to loading that last file back into the computer, the drive remembers where all of the pieces of it are and moves its read/write head around the disk, picking them up as it goes. This is clever stuff, but unapplying it takes longer to load in a fragmented file than a file that exists as one chunk.

If a disk has seen a lot of action, the amount of file fragmentation will be extensive and loading/saving times will be seriously slower than those of a new disk.

This is where defragmentation (defragger) programs become useful. A defragger looks at the files on a disk and rearranges their physical position so that each one is saved as a continuous chunk of data.

Defraggers really come into their own when used with hard drives. Floppy disks can be optimised a lot quicker by copying individual files on to a newly formatted, blank disk.

Opt can optimise hard drives, RAM drives, or even floppy disks if you want it to. But – and there's always a but – although defragmenting is a desirable thing to do, it can also be slightly hazardous. Even if the program is supposed to be 100% foolproof, a sudden power cut could mean the total loss of data – so it is always advisable to make backups before defragmenting.

Opt has been written to try to provide the most dependable disk optimisation possible. It only shuffles one disk block around at a time to make certain of this. This means that it's slower than other optimisers which generally move complete tracks at a time, but it also means that if something goes wrong the amount of information lost is minimised.

The display is a clear, no-nonsense panel that contains four buttons and five small report windows situated underneath a large window that provides a schematic view of the disk layout.

Also on the disk is PickBase, an IFF picture database program written by Mike Benno. It's a smashing idea – it allows you to catalogue and manipulate all the IFF pictures and brushes that you have on a disk in the same way that a conventional database manipulates data files.

The program displays a reduced replica – or icon – of each picture, with information such as the path name, the creation date, file size, image size and depth, display mode, and comments about the file.

Four icons are displayed at any one time, and they can be scrolled in real time, and they can be scrolled in real
The Europe-friendly Languages Tutor

One of the things that doesn't make me proud to be British is the inability of the average citizen to speak in any other language than English.

Languages Tutor is a teaching aid program that helps you learn to recognise a moderate number of written words from the languages of four European countries - Spanish, French, German and Italian. It works by putting an English word up on the screen and then, when you press the Return key, displaying the foreign equivalent of that word.

There are a couple of variations upon this theme. The program can substitute a foreign word for an English one and you have to guess what it means. Each language has a dictionary containing some 270 to 300 commonly used words and the program pulls words out at random unless you tell it to take them out in alphabetical order.

There are no fancy graphics, animation sequences or special effects in this program - they're not needed.

This is one occasion where the Amiga's fancy footwork is not really required to get the job done.

Languages Tutor is not going to teach you how to speak a language but it will be a handy aid to have around if you are taking GCSEs or attending an adult education course.

Images can be presented as a slice slow, moving automatically or manually forward and reverse. They can also be played back in reduced size mono form as an animation preview, at up to 30 frames per second.

There's even an example file that comes with the package, so you can play around with one that's already been set up before you create a new one of your own.
UGA's, Amiga Introduction Package
ideal for beginners, and very useful for others. Get everything that a new
comer to the Amiga needs in one package. Copiers, Crunchers, Text
Editors and lots more to get you off to a great start.
£5

BATTLEAXE P.D.
SPECIALISTS IN AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE

ALL ORDERS DISPATCHED 1st CLASS, SAME DAY ON BRANDED GUARANTEED DISKS

VIRUS PROTECTING HARDWARE
HI-TECH AMIGA HARDWARE WITH VORTEX ENGINE, FREE FROM VIRUS, MALWARE, ETC AND FREE SOFTWARE WITH THIS PACKAGE THAT WILL KILL VIRTUALLY ANY KNOWN BOOTLOGFILE VIRUS ETC AND ONCE YOUR SYSTEM IS CLEAN WILL AUTOMATICALLY STOP ANY NEW INFECTONS.
£12.95

MUSIC PACK
MED THE GREATEST MUSIC MAKER
A DISK
FULL OF INSTRUMENTS, BEATS ETC
TO GET YOUR REMIXES GOING!
£8

CATALOGUE
INFO ON ALL OUR DISKS
FREE SOFTWARE ON THIS DISK
CHANCE TO WIN A MIDI & KEYBOARD AND 2 x 1.2 MB UPGRADES
£1 FREE WITH ORDERS OVER 10 DISKS

GAMES
046 JET MEN
900 FOPYE
901 SEVEN TILES
902 MASTER OF THE... (1 MEG)
903 SCUM HATERS
904 D.R.P.
905 TENNIS
906 PSEUDO COP
907 STARTRECK
908 TANK
910 CHESS
911 LLAWATRON
912 MONOPOLY
913 WHEEL OF FORTUNE
914 JEEPARD Risk Type Game
915 MISSILE COMMAND
916 AMIGA INVADE
917 ROLLERGEE, INVADE
918 AURAAMADA A CHOICE TO WIN AN AROUND THE WORLD WITH THIS
919 ZEUS
920 HOLLYWOOD TRIVIA
921 FLASHWEIN NEAT 200 LEVELS

NEW AMIGA FANTASY PUBLIC DOMAIN
£1.50 PER DISK

AF MAX MUSIC 1: Great music, something worth listening to.
AF DEMO'S 1: The very best from the demo scene, includes RSI, Coma, Confusion, Motion and many more of the latest demos.
D-PAY TUTORIAL: By a German artist, a great tutorial showing you how to produce great logo's and fonts using Deluxe Paint Ill, or IV. Great value. You'll be an artist in no time!

BUSINESS PACK
WORDPROCESSORS
SPEECH CONTROLLERS
DATABASE
ACCOUNTS & MORE
£8

EDUCATION PACK
ABSOLUTELY FULL OF GREAT TUTOR PROGRAMS, INCLUDES: FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH, GEOGRAPHY, MATHS & MUCH MUCH MORE LET YOUR AMIGA BE YOUR TEACHER
£8

GAMES PACK
THE BEST HAVE BEEN PUT TOGETHER INC... D.R.P, TANK, AMIGODDS, SUPER TWINTHYM, H-BALL, MONOPOLY, BACKGAMMON, FRANTIC FREDDY, GAVE RUNNER, TRACK RECORD, AIR AGE II, YACHTZEE, ROLLERGEE, CHESS & MANY, MANY MORE GREAT P.D. TITLES... WIRED!! £8

CALL FOR A500 PLUS COMPATIBILITY DISKS £1.25 EACH
DEJA VU £3.50 EACH
NEWSFLASH £4.99 issue

FISH 1-550
DEJA VU 1-57
T-BAG 1-59

POWER

EXTRAS
UPGRADES
UPGRADE TO 2-MESS GUARANTEED WITH 2 FREE DEMO DISKS
DISKS
BRAND NAMED DATABASE BOXED IN 10'S GUARANTEED £7 LC-10 RIBBONS, BLACK £2.50 AMIGA GAME DUST COVER MOUSE MAT DISK-HEAD CLEANING KIT £3.99

AM/FM
AM/FM is a recently started disk mag for Amiga users who are musically interested. It covers all aspects of using the Amiga for sound and music production, bringing News, Reviews, Groups, Tutorials as well as 3-4 selected Amiga only songs, 3-4 midi tone etc and 2-5 selected Sound/Music utilities in each issue. Created by some 20 professional musicians including Ben Lynn and Teo Kimnussen... £2.50

NEWSFLASH
We are the Official Distributors of Newsflash, Europe's biggest and best disk based magazine... 2 disks full of Reviews, Utilities, Graphics & Music, The Buzz!! £4.25 per issue
QUALITY AMIGA
PUBLIC DOMAIN
THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER...

ORDER YOUR 3 CAT DISKS NOW
ONLY £12.00 FOR 17BIT, AMOS, AND FISH CAT DISKS!!

17-BIT NOW STOCK FISH DISKS TO 590
TBAG TO 59
DEJA-VU TO 69
ALWAYS FIRST WITH THE BEST PD
AND PROBABLY THE CHEAPEST ESTABLISHED LIBRARY
IN THE LAND. TRY THE COWBOYS THEN COME TO US.

LATEST PD...

1641 DEKSID, Y CHECKER 5.40
1640 HYPertext
1639 GAMES GALORE 10
1638 MUTANT CAMELS (GAME)
1637A BUZZED BY E SCHRATZ
1637B SPREAD OVER 3 DISKS
1637C 2 AND 2 MEG ONLY...
1638A LANDING ANIM ON
1638B 4 DISKS, AND
1636C 4 MEG ONLY, VERY
1650 IMPRESSIVE
1635 CRYSTAL>SILENTS DEMO
1644 COLOURS MEGA DEMO
1633 GATOR GRAPHICS TUTOR
1632 PROTRACKER 1.1B
1631 ACTION MUSIC DISK
1630 CRUSADERS MUSIC
1629 VEGA MUSIC DISK 2
1628A ZENITH JUST FOR
1628B YOUR EARS MUSIC
1627 CULT PUBLIC ATTACK
1626 ADDICTS SILICON DREAMS
1625 OUTLAW MUSIC
1624 JAMES BROWN IS DEAD 2
1623 CYBERSOUNDS
1622 TRACKERS POWER+AGONY
1621A HYPNOSIS SOUND BOX
1621B ON 2 DISKS
1620 PRODDPY REMIX (+ ONLY)
1619A SAVAGE ANIMIES
1618 VIRUS KILLERS
1617 TWILIGHT ZONE REMIX
1616 KOOBAR+CURSTARD REMIX
1615 JAMES BROWN IS DEAD 2
1614 SAMPLE MAKER 1.0
1613 PROCALC V1.0

FISH DISKS

F440 3D PLOT
F336 TIC TAC TOE
F359 A BRIDGE
F120 INVASERS
F495 ALGORITHIC
F301 AQUARIUM
F208 ASTEROID FIELD
F94 AUDIO TOOLS
F120 BACKGAMMON
F377 BOOT GAMES
F361 BRUSH 1-2
F365 CARD MAKER
F245 CHESS (GAME)
F269 CHESS TUTOR
F262 DATA EASY
F511 DIR WORK
F241 DKTBRACE
F391 FRAC TAL LAB
F371 FRAC TALS
F701 HACKLITE
F418 HANDY ICONS
F412 IMPLODER
F343 MANDAL MOUNTAINS
F420 PCOPY

TRICKETT BIG NICKS

WHY 17-BIT DISK MAGAZINE???
1. Always crammed full of the latest PD news and up to the minute programs.
2. Fully + compatible, with an emphasis on pleasing new and seasoned users.
3. It's only £1.50 an issue, we urge you to try it and feel sure you will be amazed at the value and enjoyment factor.

The current issue is 24, with 2 years back issues still available at £1.00 each. 17-Bit bring you the very best in PD at the right price with a service to match. Can there really be any doubt that we are:

THAT BIT BETTER THAN THE REST!
WATCH THIS SPACE SOMETHING VERY SPECIAL IS ABOUT TO HAPPEN???
MORE NEWS NEXT ADVERTISEMENT

If you want a PD disk not shown, we probably have it anyway, if not we will obtain it for you in a few days...
PLEASE HELP US TO HELP YOU, PLEASE QUOTE YOUR MEMBER NUMBER (IF YOU HAVE ONE)...

DEJA VU (3.50)

LPD69-MAGICAL
LPD68-VIRUS B2.1
LPD67-CYAD 2
LPD66-HOTEL MAN
LPD65-P PLANNER
LPD64-RESOLVE 2
LPD63-W W W
LPD62-GAME
LPD61-F CHAPTER 2
LPD60-TECHNO SN
LPD59-FUN PACK
LPD58-LOCKS KEY
LPD57-KIDS C ART
LPD56-L TEXT V3.2
LPD55-SPRITEX 1.3
LPD44-FORMULA 1
LPD43-LAZERZONE

Eric Schwartz is back
At the movies 2 is a 4 disk Anim that runs on 1 meg, 2 meg and 3 meg Amigas!!!
Don't miss this superb piece of Schwartz magic.
Only £3.00 for 4 disks "Breathe taking" says Ken

17 BIT PD - £1.00
SCHEME 17 - £1.50
DEJA VU - £3.50
* DENOTES NOT + COMPATIBLE

17-BIT SOFTWARE HAVE MOVED OFFICES, YET AGAIN.
WE ARE NOW AT
1ST FLOOR OFFICES
2/8 MARKET ST
WAKEFIELD
WF1 1DH
EXPANSION WAS INEVITABLE
DUE TO THE SIZE OF OUR
OPERATION.
WILL YOU PLEASE USE
THE ABOVE ADDRESS IN
ALL CORRESPONDENCE
FROM NOW ON, THANK YOU!

IF YOU HAVE JUST BOUGHT A NEW AMIGA + MACHINE PLEASE TELEPHONE BEFORE YOU ORDER TO CHECK COMPATIBILITY. THANK YOU.... AGONY ANGIE AT YOUR SERVICE

MED 3.20 (DISK 1572)
THE VERY BEST MUSIC SEQUENCER AROUND THIS IS THE VERY LATEST VERSION, NOW EVEN MORE REFINED... (ALSO CHECK OUT AMFM).

RADBUNK 1.4 (DISK 1586)
IS A RECOVERABLE WB THAT STAYS IN RAM ONCE INSTALLED UNTIL YOU POWER YOUR MACHINE OFF, ONLY £1
(SORRY BUT THIS PROGRAM IS NOT PLUS COMPATIBLE)

ORDERING DISKS
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ARE TAKEN.
OPENING TIMES ARE:
MON - THURS 9am - 6pm
FRI - SAT 9am - 3pm
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND
POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO:
17-BIT SOFTWARE
OUR ADDRESS IS
1ST FLOOR OFFICES 2/8 MARKET ST
WAKEFIELD WF1 1DH (Post AC)
TELEPHONE: 0226 364982
We only accept foreign orders.
(Add 20%)

UPGRADE 24 OUT NOW
CATCH YOURS FOR £1.50

we also stock T-BAG TO 50
And FISH TO 590....

VIRUS BUSTER 2.1
(17-BIT V.1.6)
P49S IS THE VERY BEST
VIRUS KILLER AROUND
ONLY £3.50
THE PROGRAM CHECKS FILES, BOOT BLOCKS,
HARD DRIVES, AND
COMES WITH FULL
DOCUMENTATION ON DISK.

DON'T GET CAUGHT WITH A VIRUS!!!

Eric Schwartz is back
At the movies 2 is a 4 disk Anim that runs on 1 meg, 2 meg and 3 meg Amigas!!!
Don't miss this superb piece of Schwartz magic.
Only £3.00 for 4 disks "Breathe taking" says Ken

17 BIT PD - £1.00
SCHEME 17 - £1.50
DEJA VU - £3.50
* DENOTES NOT + COMPATIBLE
Amiga have old!

Apart from the moaning I actually do very much enjoy reading Amiga Computing, and it has helped me a lot as a beginner. Keep up the good work.

Martin Mew, Newport, Isle of Wight

I suppose you'll find this cold comfort, but you weren't ripped off, you simply bought the Screen Gems pack before Commodore started to bundle the A591 as a pre-Christmas sales booster. The packs were originally sold with standard S12k A500s, then 1Mb A500s, and finally the A500 Plus arrived in the Cartoon Classics bundle.

You seem to have been unlucky in that you purchased your machine just before the 1Mb bundles started arriving. It's worth checking with Dixons to make sure you weren't supposed to get an A501 with the pack, but if not, then you can't blame them for selling you what they told you they were selling. As for the trufy language, we administered several knuckle raps to persons who will remain nameless, which should spare the blushes of our younger readers. You must remember, though, that game reviews, for example, have to be written with a certain degree of (ahem) passion, and that to tone them down completely would render them stult and uninteresting.

Check out a few of the dedicated games magazines if you're looking for offensive language and sentiments and you'll realise just how refined our writers really are!

Baron won't budge

I purchased the Red Baron World War I flight sim for my Amiga recently and I thought I'd raise a couple of points about it.

My system consists of a B2000 with 68030/68882 (33MHz), 3Mb of 32-bit RAM, 3Mb other RAM, and a 65Mb hard drive. Obviously not a standard system (I should cococal - Ed). On this system, Red Baron runs very smoothly at even the highest detail level, and is more.
You seem to have pointed out the problem well enough, but not the source. Most of the very complex simulation games such as Red Baron are now written on IBM-PC compatible machines, not because of the interminable disk-swapping involved or the slow speed, and if faster systems are not mentioned in the press, I fear certain companies will stop producing software for our machines. Please consider non-68000 users in the future!

Iain Mackenzie, London

Pedantry prevails

I write in reply to both Small's letter and your response to him in February's ESP. Firstly I would like to say that Mr Small was correct in saying that a true multitasking computer requires as many processors as processes.

However, true multitasking machines are few and far between, and even larger machines like VAX 9000s employ task scheduling to give the impression of multitasking. This means that to all intents and purposes the Amiga is a much multitasking machine as a VAX 9000. To you, Ezra, I would say your definition of multitasking is incorrect. The Amiga is not capable of doing more than one task at the same time. In the true sense the Amiga uses task swapping to give the appearance of two tasks running at once.

Andy Powell, Cambridge

Let's settle this once and for all. The Amiga is a multitasking computer, and that's final. The term multitasking was first dreamed up in the mid-60s and applied to exactly the sort of processes the Amiga uses to "give the impression of true multitasking" as you would put it.

Transputers and parallel processing machines weren't around at the same time, so the phrase has never meant what you would call "true" multitasking.

This means the definition of multitasking in microcomputer terms at least, is the process of efficiently sharing and managing system resources so as to carry on more than one task at a time, without seriously impairing the progress of any one task. The Amiga, with its shared libraries and modular approach to system resources, is far and away the best micro in this respect.

If you'd seen the so-called "task swapping" on Windows 3.1, IBM machines or the laughable attempts made by System 7 Macintoshes to multitask, you'd appreciate just how good the Amiga is in this department.

After years of development, MS-DOS has only just implemented task-sharing capabilities which would have been unacceptable on even a Workbench 1.1 A1000 seven years ago!

AC Letters

> impressive than on a PC 386SX. This is where the problem lies - on a standard A500, the frame rate is very slow. I know that every magazine is going to review this game badly because of the speed on an A500, but it does state on the box that unaccelerated Amigas are not recommended, and that a hard drive is needed for best results.

The main reason for this situation is that in the USA the Amiga is treated as a serious machine which is also good at games, whereas in this country the situation is the opposite. In the States, the A500 is nowhere with A3000s and accelerated B2000s the most popular models. I'm not suggesting that you and other British mags should review games on the basis of their performance on these machines as the A500 is so popular here, but I feel they should get a mention.

I have enjoyed a lot of software recently that would not be the same on an A500, either because of the interminable disk-swapping involved or the slow speed, and if faster systems are not mentioned in the press, I feel certain companies will stop producing software for our machines. Please consider non-68000 users in the future!

AC Letters

Ezra online

Ezra Surf can be contacted on a whole host of bulletin boards and conferencing systems. If you have anything to say, get it off your chest online!

Amiga Computing also has its own FidoNet echo which is being carried by BBS systems throughout Europe. Any Fido sysop interested in hooking up should contact AMIGA_COMP off the backbone.

If you are experiencing difficulties, please contact Tony Miller, sysop of our home board - 01 for Amiga. Additionally our mailman with the most, Ezra Surf, hangs out on the following services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Account number</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prestel</td>
<td>999 800 02 63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecom Gold</td>
<td>74 M-K911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIX</td>
<td>amigacomputing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ComputerServe</td>
<td>700 07 47 34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Direct Connection</td>
<td>01 for Amiga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We are always on the lookout for good Amiga articles. Send your work (as an IP) to Amiga Gallery at the address below.

We are happy to answer your technical problems in our ACAS section. Send your letters to ACAS at the address below:

We are always on the lookout for good Amiga articles. Send your work (as an IP) to Amiga Gallery at the address below.

GALAXY

We are always on the lookout for good Amiga articles. Send your work (as an IP) to Amiga Gallery at the address below.

CONTACTS

It's not what you know - it's who you know!

TECHNICAL PROBLEMS

We are happy to answer your technical problems in our ACAS section. Send your letters to ACAS at the address below.

NEWSDESK

We are happy to answer your technical problems in our ACAS section. Send your letters to ACAS at the address below.

GALLERY

We are always on the lookout for good Amiga articles. Send your work (as an IP) to Amiga Gallery at the address below.

COMPETITIONS

Enter competitions using the details on the form. If you have any queries contact Jonathan Maddock on 0625 878888.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SUBMISSIONS

PD libraries are welcome to submit their latest releases. Submissions should include a detailed list of what each disk contains. Jiffy bags to Stevie Kennedy.

ALMANAC

Our Almanac authors can be contacted via Amiga Computing. Please make any correspondence clearly and send it to the address below.

ADVERTISMENT PROBLEMS

If you have had a problem with one of our advertisers please contact Martin Fitzgerald on 0625 878888 or write to him at the address below.

FAULTY COVERDISKS

If your CoverDisk is badly sent to: Stanley Precision, Unit F, Canwick Industrial Estate, Canwick, Lincoln NE74 1XJ.

SUBSCRIPTIONS & BACK ISSUES

To subscribe or order back issues please use the form at the back of this issue or call Europress Direct on 031 537 1275. Please note we only hold back issues for six months.

THE WORKSTATION

Technical enquiries about the Workstation should be sent IN WRITING TO Workstation Support at the address below. Please return faulty disks to the supplier.

COMMENTS

If you have any comments about the industrial content of Amiga Computing please write to the Assistant Publisher, Eddie McKendrick at the address below.

TELEPHONE CALLS

In the situations listed above we cannot accept telephone enquiries. Please write in to one of the departments listed in this panel.

SAVE THOSE SAEs!
A real space saver! - 100's of satisfied customers

KONTAX COMPUTERS
11a Waldeck House Waldeck Road, Maidenhead SL6 8BR
0628 773212

Phone lines manned between 8.00am - 9pm (No anansphone!)

AMIGA CONSOLE UNIT
Monitor console and keyboard unit • Second drive space • No hard drive restrictions • Power supply or modulator space • Keeps cables tidy • Non-magnetic aluminium • High quality texture finish • Plenty of ventilation • installed in minutes • Designed specifically for the A500 and 520+ • Colour co-ordinated

AMIGA NEWSAGENTS ORDER
Please reserve a copy of Amiga Computing magazine every month until further notice

☐ I will collect.
☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name ..................................................................................................................
Address .............................................................................................................
............................................................................................... Postcode ...............

Note to Newsagent: Amiga Computing should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact David Wren on 0625 878888.

GLOBAL COMPUTING
Telephone: (0543) 473131

MEMORY UPGRADES A500
512K no clock 10 chip .................................................. £19.99
512K with clock 10 chip .................................................. £23.95
20 cap disk box 3.5" .................................................. £24.99
1Mb thr board .................................................. £27.95
3.5" Fixed Drive Replacement (To use with 512K upgrade to give 1.5Mb upgrade) .................................................. £66.95

MEMORY UPGRADES A500 PLUS
1Mb (Populated to 3Mb) .................................................. £39.95
1Mb (Fully populated) .................................................. £39.95
ROM SHAKER 2/04 1/3 Easily installed .................................................. £29.99
Enables A500 Plus owners to run A800 compatible software.
Will need 1.3 Kickstart .................................................. £20.00

DISKS
3.5" DD DISK
10+ .......... Only £0.33
5+ .......... Only £0.35
1 .......... Only £0.39

ACCESSORIES
Mouse St/Amiga Replacement .................................................. £14.95
Mouse mat 8mm .................................................. £2.50
Mouse mat 8mm .................................................. £2.75
Scarf lead .................................................. £3.60
Null Modem lead .................................................. £4.99

SERVICE
Fitting and Repair .................................................. £53.00

SIMMS
Amazing pricing on the following
256K x 8/9 (1.44 Mb) .................................................. Only £0.00
1Mb x 8/9 (1Mb) .................................................. Only £0.00
4Mb x 9 (4Mb) .................................................. Only £20.00

CHIPS & BITS
256K x 1 DRAM .................................................. £0.00
256K x 4 DRAM .................................................. £3.95
1Mb x 1 DRAM .................................................. £3.95
1Mb x 4 DRAM .................................................. £3.95
1Mb x 8 DRAM .................................................. £3.95
4Mb x 1 DRAM .................................................. £25

SUPRA 500 RX EXTERNAL MEMORY EXPANSION
500 RX
1Mb Only £14.50
2Mb Only £19.50
4Mb Only £29.00
8Mb Only £41.00

SUPRA 2400 MODEMS
2400 has error correction and data compression. Both include:
• HS522 interface
• Internal diagnostics
• Programmable number storage
• Tone pulse auto/dial/answer
• 100% Hayes compatible

FLOPPY DRIVES
3.5" DD DD External Drive .................................................. £49.99
3.5" DD Internal replacement .................................................. £44.00
Quiet, Slim, High Quality Mechanisms

QUALITY GUARANTEE
All products are made using leading edge technology to the highest standards and are fully guaranteed.

Prices include VAT. P&P Extra, please enquire when ordering. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. E & O.E.
WITH Intraset Ltd

Our compendium of gaming software uses your computer's intelligence and logic to predict winners and advise you on strategy. Whether you're an experienced punter or a novice, with a little time and our range of software, you can maximise your winning potential.

A licence to print money Mr FC Hammond of Essex who won nearly £10,000 in 16 weeks

We have won thousands Mr PE Roberts of Dorset who so far has won more than £64,000.

*copies of these and other endorsements from actual customers are available on request.*

**POOLSMASTER**

British or Australian £24.95 each.

Pooolsmaster British and Australian £44.95 (Saving £4.95)

The Football Pools Predictors

Developed after years of detailed study, POOLSMASTER uses a unique scientific formula to predict Home, Aways and Draws. The FORM PREDICTION option analyzes result possibilities with amazing accuracy. The unique indexing system allows for quick entry of fixtures and results, and updates itself season after season so there is no need to buy a new copy each year. Poolsmaster also contains a unique coupon number sequence predictor.

Together, both Poolsmaster editions cover all British league and cup matches and the Australian league.

**PERM-MASTER** £19.95

The perfect companion for Poolsmaster

Designed for users of PERM systems, PERM-MASTER ends the agony of checking by doing it for you. It comes complete with several of the top perms built in but you can also create your own with the unique PERM EDITOR and PERM CALULATOR features. PERM-MASTER is fast and easy to use and can be used for most block and single line perms.

Additional discs of top perms are available at £14.95 each.

All programs available for IBM/PC & compatibles, all Amstrad PCs, Amstrad FCWs, Atari, Amiga and CPC 6128. Coursemaster, Poolsmaster British and Trackmaster are also available for all Amstrad CPCs, all Spectrum and C64 & 128.

**SPOT-THE-BALL** £17.95

There is no more need for counting 'x's or using messy rubber stamps. Simply tell your computer where you think the ball is using the screen template provided. It will give you a print-out of up to 500 micro-fine crosses in your chosen shape or it can choose at random for you. SPOT-THE-BALL learns after week and builds up a database of results for the SEQUENCE PREDICTOR OPTION.

**GUIDE TO POOLS AND PERMS** £14.95

The definitive guide to Pools permutations and betting systems

Written by the experts responsible for our successful software range. Master the fine art of prediction by reading this fascinating in-depth explanation of betting systems and perms. Plan a campaign for that elusive big win and use this book's tips on selecting the best matches and races and how to use perms to maximise effect on Pools, Horses and Dogs.

**INTEREST-FREE CREDIT**

Spend over £80 and spread the cost at no extra charge! (Cheque purchases only.)

Simply divide your order by 4 and send us 4 cheques each with your name and address and cheque guarantee number: Date the first cheque with today's date and post-date each of the other cheques one month i.e. 1/5/91, 1/6/91 etc. We will then hold each cheque until it is due.

Intraset Ltd

Send an SAE for full catalogue
The power and

After a long drive into the deep south our intrepid reporter (yes truly) finally arrived at the door of Power Computing, the Bedford-based nerve centre of Tony Ianin’s European empire.

With outlets in France, Italy, America and even Germany, Bedford may seem an unlikely choice for a centre of operations.

Nevertheless, it’s where Italian ex-patriot Toni and wife Julia – the real boss – have made their home. Good news for the locals, and even better news for our balance of payments.

After a varied and well travelled career in the motor industry, Tony finally settled in this green and pleasant land way back in 1984, braiding into the computer industry almost accidentally. A friend back in the old country offered the chance to handle the UK distribution of a revolutionary multiply interface for the Sinclair QL, that prototype for the ill-fated CS. Tony

This chance encounter turned our engineer into an entrepreneur overnight, with over 20,000 units hitting the streets within the first year. From these humble beginnings, a turnover of five million last year and a projected seven to eight million next year has made Power Computing one of the premier suppliers of Amiga hardware and software, with a registered user base of over 50,000 customers.

After parking the car and sharpening a pencil I was guided to the man’s inner sanctum. At the far end of an impressive polished conference table sat the diminutive but impressively portly figure of “the boss”. From the tip of his toes to the imported suit, Tony looks every inch the classic Hollywood Italian, a mixture of Danny Devito and Don Colioni, a man who’d look equally at home with a shotgun, as opposed to the phone which occasionally appeared wedged to his hand.

After a brief gesture to take a seat, Tony heads back to the telephonic fray with the poor unfortunate on the other end, a man doing his best to stand up against a barrage of high-speed Italian occasionally interspersed with snippets of English.

After a few moments the battle is over and he turns his attention to yours truly, muttering perhaps his favourite phrase, “Bunch of crooks”.

Once recognised as friend rather than foe, a welcoming smile spreads across his face, immediately followed by a handshake and an order for two Espressos.

After a few more pleasantries it is down to the serious stuff with a few thoughts on the Amiga scene from the man who knows the business better than anyone.

Tony mentioned in the question-and-answer session (see interview box) that the market was flooded with cheap replicas of his and other developers’ products. How come they were being undercuts? After all, if their competitors can do it, why can’t they? After a quick lesson in what’s best described as everyday Italian, Tony calmly down to explain that a number of factors make the difference.

“First there’s no development cost if you blatantly rip off others. Secondly, little or no product testing ever takes place. Thirdly, there’s no tech support. But perhaps most worrying of all is that many manufacturers have taken to using recycled components – something which he and other big names would never do.

Recycled

The recycling point instantly raised another question. If indeed other suppliers are dealing in second-hand kit, how could the average punter tell the good from the bad, and if they did, what should they do about it?

“Well, first and foremost, if you pay for a new product and it obviously isn’t, send it back and demand a refund, and if you’re not happy with the results get straight on to the trading standards.

“Actually spotting the offending hardware isn’t that simple but there are a few tell-tale points which give the game away. Often second-hand chips are scratched or show obvious signs of wear, such as faded or worn serial numbers and stamp markings.

“Secondly, if the chips have been surface mounted or simply cut from their sockets, the legs will be extremely short in comparison to new components.

“At the moment, this recycling is mainly restricted to RAM expansions and other mass production items, so spotting the chips shouldn’t be that tricky. If you
Paul Austin takes a trip to little Italy and talks to Tony Ianiri, the man behind one of the biggest names in the business

The Italian inquisition

Has the Amiga peaked, or is there still room for expansion?
No, no, not even close, the machine is going from strength to strength. With approaching 200,000 Amigas sold over the Christmas period, the market is just as strong as ever, and with little or no competition the sky’s the limit.

What do you think is the key to successful business within the Amiga market?
Above all else, you must lead rather than follow in the wake of others. This is what Powers does better than any other company in the business. We don’t wait for things to happen, we make them happen! The Amiga is the perfect platform for gadgets and new applications. If you can isolate a need and cater for it, the possibilities are endless.

Do you think there’s any opposition for the Amiga on the horizon?
At the moment none at all. The only real opposition is the ST and to be honest that’s a dying market. Having said that, the STE is a good machine but vastly overpriced. The same applies to the TT.

If Atari would consider matching Commodore’s pricing policy they could make a dent in the market, but it’s highly unlikely they will. Even so, we’ll continue to support the ST, after all there’s a lot of machines out there.

Do you think the console explosion is going to damage the machine?
No chance, the console thing is just a passing phase strictly aimed at the kids. If anyone seriously considers consoles as opposition to the Amiga, they probably won’t be old enough to afford one, or use it if they could. Considering the average console retails around £60, any Amiga owner who wants one is unlikely to have to sell their machine to get it.

What, if anything, do you think makes Power stand out from the crowd?
Unique products, original and novel ideas with full tech support for the whole range. Lots of other companies churn out product after product simply copying the ideas of others without a care for the user. If we cannot support a product we don’t carry it, it’s as simple as that.

In the short term, simply flooding the market with cheap, unsupported products, will make profits, but if you want to remain in business you must stay ahead of the game and provide a quality service regardless of cost.

Equally as important as our marketing policy is Power’s in-house development. Unlike many companies we develop a wide range of our own products rather than simply becoming the middle man for the big developers. True, we do carry third-party equipment, but a healthy percentage is all ours.

The Future

Before I left for the long trek north, I asked Tony what Power has planned for the immediate future. This brought some interesting revelations, one of which could revolutionise the addition of a hard disk to a standard machine. Until more details appear it’s perhaps best to simply whet your appetite and leave it at that. Nevertheless keep a close eye on Power if you’re in the market for hard drive.

In the coming year Tony intends to concentrate solely on hardware, dropping all software whilst increasing the design and release of hardware especially within the music field.

Music is the number one priority in ’92 and Power are busy planning a whole range musical add-ons which should start to appear within the next few months.

In general, the Amiga is still their premier market but there are plans to produce a range of Power 25/33 MHz PCs concentrating solely in the 486 market with 5-VGA monitors, a minimum of four meg on board plus a selection of 40/60/100Mb hard drives in both tower and desktop formats.

I’d like to thank Power Computing and especially Tony Ianiri for the frank conversion, honest opinions and classic Italian hospitality.

All that’s left is to wish both Tony and his company good luck for the coming year, though I doubt they’ll need it.
SOUND ENHANCER HARDWARE 34.95

100% COMPATIBLE WITH ALL SOFTWARE

If you thought that the Amiga sound was good then you are in for a real shock, as you can enhance the sound to new heights with the brand new release from Omega Projects. Look out for the reviews.

AMI-BACK
The worlds fastest, most reliable hard disk back-up utility available for the Amiga. Backs up to 4 floppy drives (not 2 like the competitor) or to TAPE STREAMER without the need for additional software, has a built-in SCHEDULER. Selective Back-up or Disk Image. Guaranteed, better than any other on the market.

AMI-GA 1500
Original 599.95
No SOFTWARE 549.95

ST-506 HARD DISK INTERFACE FOR A500. FITS IN TRAPDOOR COMPLETE 512K RAM + CLOCK 49.95

SUPRA RAM 500 RX
External memory expansion for Amiga 500 & 500 Plus. Adds up to 8 Meg.
1 Meg 149.95
2 Meg 179.95
8 Meg 379.95

SUPRA HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS
500XP 52 Meg 349.95
500XP 105 Meg 499.95
PLUS UP TO 8 MEG RAM

CSA MEGA-MIDGET RACER
The UK biggest selling ACCELERATION card for the A1500/2000. Offering 200% speed, allowing you to buy what you can afford then expand later. Up to SMX-E CPU + MEGH-C + COPO + 8 Meg 52.99 + 15.49 + 40.99 = 53.57. PLUS UP TO 8 MEG RAM

MICROBOTICS VXL-30
A500/1500/2000 ACCELERATOR CARD
683030 @ 289.95
683030 @ 389.95

GVP SERIES II
68030 COMBO CARD

This affordable ACCELERATOR CARD for the A1500/2000 gives your Amiga a new outlook on processing. Complete with C0-FRO. 32 Bit RAM, and SCSI HARD DISK controller. Allowing transfers in excess of 1 MEG/sec

22MHz + 1 Meg 32 bit RAM 599.95
33MHz + 4 Meg 32 bit RAM 999.95
50MHz + 4 Meg 32 bit RAM 1499.95

GVP IV24
24 bit professional Video Adapter. Features 16 million colours on screen at once, built in Genlock, Flipper, Frame buffer, Frame grabber and Digital keyer, Corser with Caligari 3D, Scales IV24, & Micro Point

1799.00
Hot on the heels of last month's CAD supertest, Stewart C Russell presents another triple bill of packages

Progressive designs

One of the most prominent publishers in the CAD software scene are Progressive Peripherals & Software of Denver, Colorado. Their products arrived just a little too late for our CAD supertest, run over the last two months, so for the sake of completeness, this article will look at Progressive's three packages.

The packages were tested against the others reviewed in previous months - you can be assured that the best CAD package will come out in the end.

Aptly named, IntroCAD is not designed to be used for demanding applications. It is designed to be very easy to use, while still being capable of producing superb quality output.

IntroCAD is extremely basic. Hence IntroCAD Plus was created to address some of the limitations of the original program, whilst sacrificing only a very little of ease of use. Among other things, it adds ARexx support, multiple fonts, and user defined fonts.

Informative

UltraDesign is not related to IntroCAD in any way. It tries to offer absolutely everything anyone could ever wish for in a CAD draughting system. It has a particularly consistent user interface, making heavy use of gadgets and requesters, rather than dated (but quick) command lines.

IntroCAD has a semi-skimmed handbook - it has all the good things of normal manuals, but without the harmful excess. In 45 small pages it manages to fit a small, informal tutorial, a description of all the features in the program, and an index. It's written in a manageable, informative style - a definite plus point for a system which might be used by very inexperienced users.

Additional documentation is supplied on the program disk. This isn't as much of a bind as it sounds, for only the technical stuff about file formats and printer driver creation is stuck there. Most users won't ever need this information, as a reasonable range of drivers is supplied.

IntroCAD Plus actually has a better manual for beginners than IntroCAD, even though it is a more complex program. It describes how the mouse is used, menu items and disk installation for every conceivable Amiga setup.

Like IntroCAD, IntroCAD Plus only manages a very quick sketch tour of the program, rather than a proper "let's draw an object" tutorial. Maybe the author thinks the program is simple enough not to require a full tutorial - it doesn't support complex objects such as dimensions, splines or fillets, after all.

UltraDesign is a big program, and has manuals to match. There, to be precise - the main manual, which is just over three hundred pages; the tutorial manual (just over twice the size of the whole IntroCAD manual), plus the UltraDesign 1.1 update, which covers all the features in detail.

The tutorial is huge. Most of it describes the drawing of a modern case, but a small section at the end deals with building up a parts library. Although very clearly written, it suffers from being very verbose - I lost interest half way through.

The main manual suffers from a ghastly index. Items are listed under headings, but none of these headings are cross-referenced. It's a case of finding the right synonym, and then the rest of the hunt becomes easy. Unfortunately, Robet's doesn't contain any words to do with CAD. Even though the three programs come from two different development teams, they all use the same basic convention, the "Left button - OK, Right button - Cancel" regime made popular by AutoCAD. It's fine on a machine where the right button hasn't got any other use, but on the Amiga you sometimes wonder whether a menu is going to appear or the current action will be cancelled.

UltraDesign also implements crosshairs, possibly the most valuable alignment tool for quick drawing there is. They do shimmer a lot on an interface screen, but the convenience outweighs the headaches.

Toolbox menu

IntroCAD does everything from simple Intuition menus to submenus. Nothing too complex really, but since the program runs on an interlaced high resolution 16-colour screen, there is a noticeable delay in rendering the menus.

IntroCAD Plus follows the same pattern as its smaller sibling, but has gained a very handy toolbox menu, which allows the pen colour, hatch pattern and layer to be changed. This menu is small enough to keep on the screen all the time.

There are also icon menus down the left-hand side of the screen. Unlike DynaCAD, which changes its menus as the command context changes, these icons depend on which drawing mode the program is in - one of line, ellipse, text, dimension or hatch.

Now the flipside. I've said it many times, but screen update speed makes or breaks a program. None of these programs are particularly slow in absolute terms, but when compared to X-CAD, they grind.

One of the IntroCAD example files was exported to X-CAD 2000 (last time's best-on-test) and UltraDesign. IntroCAD redrew in 21 seconds, IntroCAD Plus in 21, and UltraDesign in a more-inducing 44 seconds.

The reason why other CAD packages aren't as fast as X-CAD evades me. Life is too short to hang around for mere software.

You're not going to believe this - I didn't - but neither flavour of IntroCAD can
dimension objects. Correct me if I'm wide of the mark here, but isn't the whole idea behind CAD to produce nice drawings with sizes marked on them?

UltraDesign has pretty adequate dimension handling. It cannot handle tolerances in a dimension, but this is not a major issue if the drawing is subject to an overall tolerance. Still, it does mean that drawing components with critical fits is difficult.

IntroCAD drivers directly, without recourse to Preferences. Instructions are given on how to create a printer parameter file if your printer isn't already supported – IntroCAD comes with a few drivers, Plus comes with a whole lot more. A similar technique is used to drive plotters – most normal devices are supported, with instructions on how to drive other devices.

A separate paste-up program (called, not surprisingly, PasteUp) handles all the output from UltraDesign. Large drawings can be output from Preferences to dot matrix printers on multiple sheets, and taped together to make the final drawing. Scaling and rotation of the drawing is done with the mouse, and the results can be previewed in very low resolution onscreen.

PasteUp plotter support is not as good as IntroCAD. Roland, Houston or HP-compatible plotter drivers are supplied with the package. These cannot be altered, as they are executable files.

PasteUp does have the useful plus point of supporting PostScript output to laser printers, or Encapsulated PostScript Format (EPSF) for inclusion in DTP packages. The PostScript output looks good – the EPSF output is not properly scaled unless the drawing reaches to the very edges of the page.

IntroCAD Plus has very simple layer handling – 16 layers, all accessible from the menu or toolbox. A fully expanded Amiga would probably have difficulty handling these layers if they were empty, so this is quite unnecessary.

As regards part grouping, IntroCAD supports it by necessity. Every item in IntroCAD (and Plus) is built up from line segments, and more complex items (such as arcs and text) are simply groups of lines. Objects can be grouped further, and stored or recalled as parts.

Again, UltraDesign attempts to the best. Not only is grouping supported, but groups are arranged in full hierarchy. Parts can be called in from libraries, and reports can be built up from part attribute lists. Pretty neat stuff – and all called up from requesters, too. X-CAD could learn something from this.

IntroCAD comes with a couple of interesting utilities for making graphs. Multiplot makes 2D plots of multiple data sets, while 3DPlot makes hidden-line contour maps of 3D data. Plots from these can be imported into IntroCAD, or plotted directly to an HP-compatible device.

Both of the above utilities are public domain. Indeed, Multiplot has been considerably developed by Dr Alan Baxter of Harvard Medical School, and has become an extremely powerful and intuitionised graph tool.

IntroCAD Plus also comes with a version of Multiplot. This particular revision can use ARexx to draw graphs directly onto the IntroCAD Plus screen, saving the bother of importing a data file into the program.

### The verdict

All the programs have their strong points. IntroCAD is simple, IntroCAD Plus can do clever things with ARexx, and UltraDesign looks nice.

Something is lacking from all of them, though. I couldn't live without spline curves (missing from all three) or without dimensioning (IntroCADs). Sure, the addition of ARexx and other niceties add interest, but the absent features (and very absent speed) couldn't persuade me to recommend the programs. They are just ever so slightly expensive, too.

X-CAD still rules the roost. It may be slightly tricky to learn, but it's faster and better than any of the Progressive offerings.

---

### Special features chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensioning</th>
<th>Multiple view</th>
<th>3D surface</th>
<th>Rendering</th>
<th>Ray tracer output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IntroCAD</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntroCAD Plus</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDesign</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import/export</th>
<th>DXF</th>
<th>Aegis Draw</th>
<th>HPGL import</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IntroCAD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntroCAD Plus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Export only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDesign</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Plotter</th>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Screendump</th>
<th>IFF</th>
<th>PostScript</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IntroCAD</td>
<td>Roland, Houston, HP via Preferences</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntroCAD Plus</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDesign</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Miscellaneous</th>
<th>Max layers</th>
<th>Object attributes</th>
<th>Co-processor support</th>
<th>Bitmap Import</th>
<th>Online help</th>
<th>Screen mode</th>
<th>Multiple drawings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IntroCAD</td>
<td>65,535</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntroCAD Plus</td>
<td>65,535</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDesign</td>
<td>65,535</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Products, publishers and distributors</th>
<th>IntroCAD</th>
<th>IntroCAD Plus</th>
<th>UltraDesign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IntroCAD</td>
<td>£69.95</td>
<td>£99.95</td>
<td>£89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntroCAD Plus</td>
<td>£99.95</td>
<td>£99.95</td>
<td>£89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDesign</td>
<td>£59.95</td>
<td>£59.95</td>
<td>£59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Published by</td>
<td>Progressive Peripherals &amp; Software</td>
<td>464 Kalamarth Street</td>
<td>Denver, Colorado 80204-5020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel: 010 1 303 825 4144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributed in the UK by HB Marketing Ltd Unit 3 Payle 14, COINBROOK, SL3 0DD (Tel: 0755 686000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Cross Section

Artwork by Sandle, dimensioned by John Green. This page was printed by the Laserline Laserline plotter, using 600 dots per inch on a 300x300 dot Rollo paper.

---

AC Software

AC Software

---

Amiga Computing April 1992

---

118
**52Mb HARD DRIVE**

- **52Mb HARD DISK DRIVE**
  - New state-of-the-art 1" internal Quantum hard disk drive

- **LIGHTNING QUICK 11ms ACCESS**
  - A 17,000 per second transfer rate makes this the fastest hard drive available for the Amiga.

- **LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY**
  - High-tech custom VLSI and fast ROM chips.

- **8Mb RAM SOCKETS - UNPOPULATED**
  - Inside every unit there are sockets to expand the Amiga's RAM by 8Mb.

- **USES EASY-TO-FIT 1Mb/4Mb SIMM's**
  - To upgrade the memory of your GVP HD8+ up to 4Mb, please quote one MB RAM at £45.00 per megabyte. Alternatively, to upgrade your HD8+ to 8Mb, please order 2 MEM345 at £169.00 per 4Mb SIMM

- **CUT-OFF SWITCH FOR GAMES**
  - The GVP HD8+ features a unique switch to cut off the hard drive for games that won't work with a hard disk. Most other drives require unbooting from the Amiga.

- **MINI-SLOT EXPANSION**
  - This slot has been built-in to allow future expansions to be made without using any special 'Pass-through' techniques.

- **EXTERNAL SCSI PORT**
  - Can also be used to daisy chain up to 6 external SCSI devices, eg CD-ROM, tape streamers, additional hard drives, scanners, etc.

- **STYLE CO-ORDINATED**
  - The GVP HD8+ is perfectly matched in colour and drive to the Amiga 500.

- **DEDICATED PSU + FAN**
  - Following Commodore's recommendation for Amiga peripherals, the GVP HD8+ is supplied with its own external power supply and cooling fan.

- **FREE 2 YEAR WARRANTY**

---

**GVP HD8+ 52Mb HARD DRIVE**

£599.99

Including VAT & delivery - ref: HAR 0925

£599.99 with 105Mb hard disk - ref: HAR 0905

---

**AMIGA 1500 + 2000 + 3000 PRODUCTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>22MHz ACCELERATOR</strong></th>
<th><strong>33MHz ACCELERATOR</strong></th>
<th><strong>50MHz ACCELERATOR</strong></th>
<th><strong>150MHz STREAMER</strong></th>
<th><strong>IMPACT VISION</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22MHz 56MHz CPU</td>
<td>33MHz 66MHz CPU</td>
<td>50MHz 66MHz CPU</td>
<td>150MHz 66MHz CPU</td>
<td>24MHz 105MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£589.99</td>
<td>£1299.99</td>
<td>£1799.99</td>
<td>£1799.99</td>
<td>£1799.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU**

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY** on all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE**: Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH**: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS**: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **BUSINESS * EDUCATION * GOVERNMENT**: Volume discounts available for large orders.
- **SHOWROOMS**: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Ledbury branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE**: All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **CATALOGUES**: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT**: By cash, cheque, credit card, or debit card. We also accept extended payment plans.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga products, we suggest you think very carefully about what you buy today. The difference it will be like a two month's after tax for the GVP HD8+. We have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And you buy from the best source. At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about... We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled professional service and expertise, we can claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

**SILICA SYSTEMS INC**

**TOLL FREE NUMBER**

0813-3091111

---

**PLEASE SEND ME GVP COLOUR LITERATURE**

UnEnv/Men: Initials:--------

Name:---------------------

Address:------------------

Postcode:----------------

Tel (Home):--------------

Tel (Work):--------------

Company Name (if applicable):---

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?---

---

Silica Computing

April 1992
Paint! Design! Convert! Communicate!

It's all so easy with The Graphic Station

- Artistic aspirations? Picturesque is colourful, so very easy to use and ideal for all kinds of artwork
- Want to stylise your user interface? With Huge you can create your own icons and click on your own works of art to make things happen on screen
- Create unique designer fonts. Make your own typefaces with FontMaster, and then add a shadow with ShadowMaker
- Transfer files to other formats. With your own GraphicStation you can instantly use graphics and text on other types of machines
- Trouble with sorting files and directories? The Directory Manager makes simple work of otherwise quite complex operations
- Creative printing. PrintStudio helps you print text, screen grabs and images created in ANY paint program, with instant fine-tuning all the way

ORDER FORM

Please send me a GraphicStation disk for the special offer price of £4.50 (incl VAT and p&p)

I wish to pay by:

[ ] Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Direct
[ ] Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

No. ____________________________

Signed: ____________________________

Expire date: __________

Name: ____________________________

Address: ____________________________

Postcode: ____________________________

SEND to: Europress Direct, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

Phone: 051-357 1225, Fax: 051-357 2813 giving your name, address and credit card number

Order at any time of the day or night

The GraphicStation meets so many of your needs, the only question is - can you afford to be without it? At only £4.50 including VAT and P&P, the answer is obvious!

From the magazine that brought you the wildly successful WorkStation
Words and pictures

Stevie Kennedy goes back to school with the Protext tutorial video

Judging by the number of letters we receive from despairing readers which are really just tales of woe involving a variety of dot matrix and bubble-jetted fiends, you'd think the average printer's mission in life was to cause as much misery as possible. In particular, the swarm of users who come to grief over graphic printing reaches holocaust-like proportions some months.

Frustrated

TURBOprint Professional (TPP) is aimed at exactly these poor unfortunate users. It seeks to form a user friendly bridge between the frustrated human and the smugly recalcitrant heap of concentrated obstinacy more commonly referred to in rather more unpalatable terms, which we'll call a printer for now. To an extent, it succeeds, but whether it is worth its £49.99 asking price is something I've a few doubts about. When run, the program sits in the background and is reset-proof (causing no end of alarm to the army of virus-checkers guarding my system). The user can ignore it completely from then on as it intercepts all normal Workbench printer requests and uses its own driver and preference settings rather than the usual sorry Workbench lot.

To configure TPP, there is an all-encompassing TURBOprint preferences program which, as it opens on a Workbench screen and has standard gadgets, should be familiar to anyone who's used the prefs program supplied with their machine. TPP prefs is split into four sections, covering printer driver selection and dithering modes, general prefs settings, colour control, and a snapshot screen saver facility.

For some unknown reason, the prefs default to using Workbench prefs and printer driver settings, so you'll have to run the TPP prefs program to switch over to TPP for your output. When you do, you'll have a generous supply of dithering options, driver selections for most popular printers, and comprehensive colour control.

With a lot of tweaking and experimenting, it is possible to set TPP to achieve quite impressive results with 24-pin printers and 24-pin colour models, but the improvement in performance isn't nearly as noticeable on a 9-pin.

There are drivers for laser printers, the Canon BJ-130, and HP Deskjet as well as dot matrix printers, and they all seem to work well, though only non-PostScript printer drivers will benefit from TPP as PostScript achieves far better output than the program could ever aspire to.

Popular

For users of 24-pin dot matrix printers and the increasingly popular B.J-130, TPP is probably a good buy as long as you are besotted with graphics or need better quality output than the Workbench drivers will supply.

On the whole, though, the only part of the package I will probably use for a while is the excellent screen saver, and for 9-pin users there's little point in shelling out for this program when you could sell your old printer and put the £50 towards a decent 24-pin printer.
Given your Amiga a whole new lease of life!

Win one of ten Phoenix ROM sharers and Kickstart 1.3/2.04 ROM chips in our system-swapping spectacular.

The questions

1. What does Kickstart stand for?
   a. The act of starting a motorbike in the morning
   b. The Amiga's built-in operating system
   c. A special method used by Albanian sprint swimmers

2. What is the latest version of Kickstart?
   a. 2.04
   b. 3.00
   c. The one with the little orange blob on the top

3. How many plates of jelly and ice cream can you fit on top of a Kickstart chip?
   a. 2.56
   b. None
   c. Four, as long as you use small plates and don't wobble the jelly too much

Finding out what was wrong, I discovered you have two colours, say red and orange, to give the perceived colour, I calculated this equation:

$$\text{colours on palette} = \frac{\text{number of perceived colours}}{2}$$

Paul Stevenson, Birmingham

Please note that the prices don't include Workbench 2.04, just Kickstart 2.04. You'll still have all the new Workbench menus, the View option and so on, but for full Workbench 2.04 features, you'll have to buy the upgrade from Commodore. However, this will cost at least £49 less because you'll already have the Kickstart chip.

Owners: there will be a new version of WorkStation, called WorkStation 2, available shortly, which will be 100 per cent compatible with the A500 Plus, and will include many new or revamped programs, including the long-awaited SID 2.00.

SID leaves a process window open on the A500 Plus because Workbench 2 now attaches a process window - in this case a sort of read-only Shell window - to many programs which previously opened without one. As you've noticed, this window can be shrunk to a fairly small box, but cannot be dispensed with until SID is closed down.

You should look on SID's process window for:

[Definition of process window]
mugly recalcitrant heap of concentrated basnyce more commonly referred to in other more unprintable terms, which r’n’call a printer for now. To an extent, arty of virus-checkers guarding my system. The user can ignore it completely from then on as it intercepts all normal Workbench printer requests and uses its
MED medley

The two features I like the most about your CoverDisk are Tune of the Month and Game of the Month. I enjoy the tunes so much I decided to create a Tune of the Month "Hits Disk", but when I tried to drag the icons across to my disk, the tunes no longer worked even though they appear to have copied properly. What have I done wrong?

Would it be possible to save the Game of the Month to a new disk each month to save all that disk swapping when I play my favourite games? I'm new to this CLI lark, so please make the answer idiot-proof.

Terry Edward, Blairgowrie

Most of our tunes are written in MED and require the MedPlayer utility to be present in the disk's C: directory. However, you don't have to mess about with CLI to create a compilation disk.

What you must do is copy a recent CoverDisk, then boot from it, open the main disk window, and delete all the directories you can see. To do this, click once on the icon, then select Discard from the Workbench pull-down menu (A500 Plus owners can use Delete on the Icons menu).

Once all the directories have gone, you should have an auto-booting disk, complete with C: directory and MedPlayer, and about 600k free space, which is enough to hold four or five tunes of the month.

The tunes should now work fine just by double-clicking on their icons. Pleasant listening.

Beginner's book

I am having trouble finding books that explain machine code at the level of the beginner. A lot of books are either so cramped that I drown in technicalities, or so simplistic that the author's intuitive leap in logic leaves me slack jawed.

The best book I have found isn't even for 68000 processors, but for the IBM PCI. The book I do have for the Amiga is the one from the Abacus series, yet to me it reads like it was written by a super-expert who forgets that the rest of us aren't as gifted. Can you recommend anything that would help?

Vaughan Malton, Dunedin, New Zealand

From what you say, it sounds like you have Abacus's Amiga Machine Language. If that is true, then you already have probably the most approachable machine code guide I've seen. Admittedly, though aimed at the beginner, the book does jump in with both feet in places, but the subject is so huge and complex there's no avoiding a bit of head-scratching.

You could try Jake Commander's Amiga Assembly Language Programming, available from Computer Manuals on (+44) 21 706 6000. As phoning from New Zealand is rather pricey, the company can be reached at 50 James Road, Tyseley, BIRMINGHAM B11 2BA. The reference number for the above book is 4642, but I'd advise you to stick with the Abacus book and keep hammering away at it. With machine code, this is usually the only way to learn the language.

Recession digression

Unfortunately, during the recent recession, I was forced to sell my beloved Amiga, but being a dedicated Amiga artist I've kept up with the latest tech stuff by buying Amiga Computing. Anyway, while I still had my Amiga, I found a way to get that extra colour out of HiRes even though my memory wouldn't permit me to do so.

Basically, this is it - if you have two colours, say red and blue, you dither them onscreen to give the perceived colour of purple. So what? Well, I calculated this equation:

\[ x = \frac{z}{y} \]

\[ 0 = \text{No. of colours on palette} \]

\[ 1.6 = \text{constant} \]

\[ x = \text{Actual no. of perceived colours} \]

OK, fair enough you lose half the resolution vertically and horizontally, but look at these figures for the number of colours! HAM mode in Interface (640 x 512) gives you 10,485,760 colours at 320 x 256, and a Harlequin card (510 x 376) gives you 175,000 billion (approximately) at a resolution of 455 x 288.

Paul Stevenson, Birmingham

WorkStation worry

Please can you help? I've recently sold my A500 in favour of an A500 Plus, and have checked my software collection for possible incompatibility problems. To my horror, my games mostly worked OK, but my favourite utility disk, WorkStation, didn't.

The computer started to read the startup-sequence and all appeared fine until just after the SETCLOCK OPT LOAD line, when a crash took place. I loaded an old version of SID and set about the task of finding out what was wrong. I discovered that the line OPENLOOK >NIL was causing the problem, deleted it, and my WorkStation disk now works fine.

One last gripe: when I open SID on my A500 Plus, it leaves a huge SID PROCESS WINDOW onscreen when I shrink SID down. Can I do anything about this or close it down?

R J Rouse, Colchester

Don't worry about WorkStation. When the original disk was compiled, Workbench 2.04 was a dream only A5000 owners could realise, and the disk was aimed at Workbench 1.3 A500 owners. There will be a new version of WorkStation, called WorkStation 2, available shortly, which will be 100 per cent compatible with the A5000 Plus, and will include many new or revamped programs, including the long-awaited SID v2.00.

SID leaves a process window open on the A500 Plus because Workbench 2 now attaches a process window – in this case a sort of read-only Shell window – to many programs which previously opened without one. As you've noticed, this window can be shrunk to a fairly small box, but cannot be dispensed with until SID is closed down.

You should look on SID's process window as a bonus, as it will display any error messages generated by pro-
A3000 vs 486

I’ve had an A500 for two years now, but have now come to the point where I want a big and powerful machine for my personal use and my father’s business. I will later be studying computer systems engineering at university, so I need something I can use for homework as well. My first thought was to buy an A3000, but I had a chat with my lecturer at college and he thought me completely bonkers for having even considered it.

Many people I have spoken to have said the Amiga is a nice personal computer but no good for serious purposes, for which I’d need a PC. I know how brilliant a machine the A3000 is, but suppose it’s a waste of money?

A 486DX 33MHz PC with double the hard drive space and 8MB of RAM will cost me just over £2,000, whereas an A3000 will cost £3,000. Which machine is better overall, and will the Amiga last as long as the PC?

Tessa Frangouides

There are two very important points to note in any argument over power and price between the A3000 and the supposedly “faster but cheaper” PCs.

The 486 machine you mention will probably, be based on Industry Standard Architecture (ISA), which allows a 32-bit bus between processor and motherboard memory, but which will offer only 16-bit expansion slots.

The Amiga 3000’s design is entirely 32-bit, which is why 24- and 32-bit frame buffers such as Harlequin work so well with the machine.

Having said that, the A3000 is too expensive, a result of its being produced by only one manufacturer. In the PC world, where hundreds of PC manufacturers are fighting for a slice of the cake, prices have been dropping like trouners at a house of ill repute, and users can expect to pick up powerful equipment for silly prices.

The danger is that many manufacturers have been cutting corners to the extent that our sister magazine, PC Today, ran an editorial in their February issue on the subject of sub-standard or unreliable machines. The same cannot be said for the A3000.

With Commodore’s machine you get a reliable and fast Quantum hard drive, Commodore’s own monitor, and solid build quality. You also get an operating system (Workbench 2.04) which the PC can’t come close to. Seven years after the release of the Amiga 1000 and its revolutionary operating system, Windows 3 and MS-DOS 5.0 still can’t offer the sort of multitasking which has served as the heart and soul of the Amiga since 1985.

For standard, everyday business uses, the PC486 is probably a better buy than the A3000, but if you’re after true 32-bit quality and a modern computer with an operating system to match you still can’t do better than the Amiga. It’s your money.

Tablet trouble

I would like to buy a light pencil or drawing tablet as I find it very hairy drawing lines in freehand with the mouse. Datel Electronics make one, but I can’t seem to locate any other makers of the devices. Could you please help me out?

Martyn Batet, Bristol

First of all, don’t bother with light pens. They’re nowhere near as accurate as a mouse or graphic tablets. Secondly, buy the Genitizer tablet from Datel and don’t waste any more time looking for an alternative. We tested a few tablets last year, and the Datel unit was easily the best.

There are only a handful of tablets which have Amiga driver software in any case, and the Datel is easy to use, pretty accurate, and comes with a DPaint template to make things even easier for users of that package.

Rumblings in RAM

Having had my wonderful Amiga for almost two years now using it almost exclusively for music (thanks to MED), and graphics (thanks to DPaint), I have just recently wandered into AmigaDOS 1.3, and have encountered a few problems.

When copying a file to RAM and then to another disk, the file sometimes seems not to have copied. If I am copying a directory all is fine, and the same goes for files that aren’t in a directory. However, if I want to copy, say, PPShow from the C: directory to another disk, I have to go through about ten annoying disk swaps instead of copying it to RAM first.

My second problem is a little more straightforward. How do I change the default of an icon? I have tried doing this in Hugé, but when I save the icon and reload it, it isn’t there, just writing underneath. I can’t click on nothingness.

Lee Kirk, Fagan, London

Turning monitors into TV screens

I’ve read in several publications that it is possible to connect a computer monitor to a video recorder instead of using a TV tuner, and in that way receive TV signals on the monitor. My A500 is linked to a Philips CM8833 and as it is set up in my bedroom I would like to use the monitor as a second TV.

I also have an old Akai VS-11.2EK VCR which has given up the ghost as far as recording and playback are concerned, but which can still be used as a receiver. Would you advise me on which cables and connectors need to be made or bought, bearing in mind that my monitor will also be used as my Amiga’s VDU?

Dave Penny, London

Your problems with copying are probably down to one of two things. Either you’re sending the file to a location from which you cannot identify it, or you’re trying to copy from RAM without the correct commands being available.

The former would arise in the case of C: directory files because they have no icons and are invisible unless you DIR every drawer on the disk or do a LIST D0: ALL. You may have successfully copied the files to the wrong drawer, and then concluded that, because you can’t find them, they haven’t copied properly. To copy a file called MyFile from C: to another disk called NEWDISK without its own C: directory, you would use the following sequence of commands:

```
CD C:
COPY MYFILE TO: RAM.
COPY MYFILE TO: RAM.
COPY MYFILE TO: RAM.
COPY MYFILE TO: RAM.
COPY MYFILE TO: RAM.
```

at this point you’d eject your disk and insert NEWDISK:

```
RAMDISK NEWDISK:
COPY MYFILE TO: NEWDISK:
```

Now swap disks again and type CD SYS: to go back to your point of departure. Long-winded, perhaps, but unavoidable if you have a 1.3 machine and only a single drive.

As for your problems with Hugé, you seem to be failing to specify what area of graphic the icon will comprise when saved.

On the Hugé editing screen, when Save has been selected and you’ve confirmed the name the icon is to be saved under, you must then click and drag with your mouse to outline the area which will comprise the icon. This is because Hugé doesn’t know if you’ve changed the brush or added stuff to the bottom, or so on. As long as you outline your box as soon as you confirm your save filename, your icon will be perfectly visible.
HiQ Tower Special Launch Offer

Orders are now being taken for delivery in March. This is the new version that wowed 16 bit show goers. Retail price in March will be £449.00.
Order now and pay £399.00
£50.00 deposit required, please note that the orders already taken for this product have tripled our first production estimates. THIS IS A HOT PRODUCT!
HiQ Tower includes 5 x B2000 Slots, 1 x CPU Slot, 1 x Full Video Slot, 4 x PC Slots, 220 watt Power Supply 10 x 5.25" or 3.5" Drive bays, Separate Keyboard. Compatible with B2000, A1500, A500 and some A3000 cards.
Give your Amiga A500 a new look.
Look out for the American Magazines, they love it. Ring for prices on other hardware including Accelerators.

Checkmate - The Amiga only Developers
Try WorkBench 2.0, It's well worth the upgrade.

Graphics - Hi-Res cards for everybody from £229.00

The latest 24 bit sensation has arrived!
A Video 24 from Archos
24 bit graphics for all Amigas with 768 x 580 Resolution.
1.7 mb 24bit (16.8 Million Colours) Frame Buffer, with double buffered 12 bit display at same resolution.
Digitaly overlay Amiga graphics and animation.
Flicker Fixer and external Genlock Compatible.
Includes the Amazing TVPaint 1.6 paint software

All this for the Amazing price of
ONLY £ 599.00
including Vat

Supports any software that can output 24 bit ILBM format files.
Please note that TVPaint L6 supports the new JPEG format!

HiQ

Programming - Great Software

CanDo Software authoring, the ultimate in program generation for regular ordinary people.
Read the Rave reviews in all the magazines, ring for details.
NOW IN VERSION 1.6 ONLY £ 99.00

CanDo Test Drive package £ 10.00
CanDo Pro-Pak and Intro-Pak, tutorials for CanDo £ 49.00
Hyper Helpers, make your life just that bit easier. £ 29.00
Interface Design Kit, Clip art Gadgets etc. for all users. £ 49.00
Canvas, wonderful graphics clip art from Warners studios £ 25.00
Luna Construction Set for extra terrestrial animators £ 25.00
Power Windows 2.5 for the professional without time to waste. £ 69.00
INOVAtools, all those little utilities you never quite finished. £ 99.00

Opus Directory, the ultimate directory utility, Version 3.41
Only £ 39.00 to improve your life

Checkmate Digital Limited
Tel +44 (0) 71-923 0655
Fax +44 (0) 71-254 1655
BBS +44 (0) 71-923 2608
80 Mildmay Park
London, N1 4PR, UK
you don't need to digitise in black and white

you don't need to keep your subject still

don't need a colour wheel or colour splitter

don't need a perfect freeze frame VCR

... you just need

**ColourPic**

**ColourPic**

RRP £499.00
Real Time Colour Video Digitiser
64,000 Colour Framestore Display
**New with S-VHS Input**
CVBS/UHF TV Output and Cabaret Software

**SuperPic**

RRP £599.00
Real Time Colour Video Digitiser
64,000 Colour Framestore Display
and RGB/CVBS Genlock
Now with Cabaret Software and
*** 3 Button Optical Mouse ***

**ColourPic Plus**

RRP £699.00
Top of the Range Real Time Colour Video Digitiser
with many new features including S-VHS and RGB Inputs
Framestore/Amiga Display Switch
Animate and New Cabaret Plus Software

JCL BUSINESS SYSTEMS LIMITED
71 St. John’s Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN4 9TT, England
Tel: 0892 518181 Fax: 0892 511772 Tel (Int): +44 892 518181 Fax (Int): +44 892 511772
AMERICAN FOOTBALL COACH
on the Amiga (1 Meg only)

"American Football Coach is a good game. It's certainly worth a look as the game play is superior to many full-blown simulations. I'll end by saying that it's extremely tough to have a winning season because the AI (artificial intelligence) definitely plays hardball. Are you tough enough?" - REVIEW...STRATEGY PLUS, ISSUE 16...Feb 1992.

YOUR TASK is to get LONDON's name printed on the trophy in 5 years against some of the best coaches ever on the Amiga.

YOU HAVE important information via SKILL RATINGS (that work) and comprehensive match & season STATISTICS (that inform).

YOU WILL SEE, on our special chalkboard, every play of every match of every season and YOU pick the players for EVERY play.

Kick Offs... Punts... Runbacks... Fumbles... Dropped Catches... Sacks... Blitzes... Safeties... Bootlegs... Defensive Line Shift... Runs... Reverse Runs... Interceptions etc. etc. but most of all you will get Realism... every play is a challenge in itself... no matter how good you are or get... you will NEVER be sure of winning here... but when you do... it's a real achievement... winning the title in season 5 has been done, but only by the very best.

40 OVER LEAGUE CRICKET
on the Amiga (1 Meg only)

GUIDE YOUR CHOSEN COUNTY TO THE LEAGUE CHAMPIONSHIP

Up to 18 player game... play against human or tough, tough, Computer opposition... each match takes about 90 minutes to play (at 40 overs level) but you can play any number of overs against human opposition... THOUGHT PROVOKING STRATEGIC, GAMEPLAY... but little time to think... Ball by Ball text based commentary with appeals HEARD and SHOWN graphically... GAMBLE option to take quick singles if you need them... 3 types of wicket... pick BOWLERS to suit. Full scoreboard information for decision making... change all tactics every ball if needed. VERY REALISTIC responses to your Gameplay. Very little luck involved... Best tactics usually Win. To get your copy of either game send cheque/PO for £9.75 incl p&p and we will post within 24 hours of money clearance. Or £18.50 for the two games!!

Your name .................................................................
Address ........................................................................
............................................................................ Postcode........
........................................................................

Please tick game/s ordered
40 Over Cricket □ American Football □ Neither game is copy protected - you can play any number of seasons

COMPOSER SOFTWARE (AC)
BLENEIM CHASE,
The Narth,
NR. MONMOUTH,
GWENT NP5 4QN
TEL: 0600 860706
The CP10 Pal encoder is a device that allows you to store all images onto video tape in three formats, composite video, HI 8 and S-VHS. Just imagine all your presentations from your favourite graphics software, business graphics, charts and even desktop publishing pages are all acceptable material. With the CP10 you can simply record these onto video tape as you create them without any quality loss. Only £149.99

The CP10 Pal encoder is a device that allows you to store all images onto video tape in three formats, composite video, HI 8 and S-VHS. Just imagine all your presentations from your favourite graphics software, business graphics, charts and even desktop publishing pages are all acceptable material. With the CP10 you can simply record these onto video tape as you create them without any quality loss. Only £149.99

Electronic Design Genlock

Built in high performance Philips pal encoder enable perfect video fades. External colour, contrast and luminance controls allow total control over the video input. The built in RGB splitter allows digitised images to be grabbed from camcorder or recorder and fed through the genlock. Key inverter allows foreground and background to be switched in and out. Full superimposing with keyhole effect. PAL Genlock £549.99 also available to support Hi-8, S-VHS £649.99

GSJ Gold Pro YC Genlock

High performance S-VHS genlock with built in fader, key inverter. Studio quality results from a unit that has no competition at its price. Used by the French television studios and gives breathtaking quality at VHS + S-VHS level. Fully modular so that frame freeze and multi colour keying through chroma keys can be added. Total control use the video with colour, contrast and luminance. Built in RGB splitter. £549.99

RAM

256K x 4 DRAMS £49.99
1 MB x 1 DRAMS £49.99
1 MB x 4 Simms £44.99

Wigan.
HOW TO GET MORE OUT OF AMIGA COMPUTERS

NEW PRODUCTS

4MB

Eureka RAM Cards for A500:
512KB, 2MB, 4MB

Omni boot Selector for A500 & A2000:
Easy booting from DF0, DFI, DF2/3

Bus Mouse:
Opto-mechanical, 300dpi, 1100mm per second

MIDI Interfaces for A500 & A2000:
Opto-isolated, one MIDI 'In', two MIDI 'Out' & 'Through'

LCD Game:
Sophisticated sound effects

We look forward to inquiries from OEMs and Importers!

OMNI-EUREKA ELECTRONICS CORP.
6F-2 No5 Wu-Chuan-1 Rd, Hsin-Chuang
City, Taiwan R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-2995726 FAX: 886-2-2995825

Eureka

NORTH-EAST AMIGA-USERS

Don't send away for it..............WAIT!
Visit our showroom first for......

- A500 & 1500 Packs,
- Books, Software,
- Upgrades, Spares,
- Drives, Printers,
- Accessories
- Repair Service
- Advice
- Demo's
- Discs

QUALITY OF SERVICE COMES FIRST AT:

Mon-Sat
9.30 to 5.00
Advance Electronics (NE) Ltd
1 Victoria Place, St Marks Road,
Millfield, Sunderland,
Tyne & Wear

091-510 3300
091-510 3939

THIS IS NOT A MISPRINT
GUARANTEED DISKS AT CRAZY PRICES

3.5" DISKS

50 DS/DD £22.00
100 DS/DD £37.50
200 DS/DD £69.95
250 DS/DD £85.00
500 DS/DD £170.00

5.25" DISKS

50 DS/DD £12.50
100 DS/DD £23.00
200 DS/DD £40.00

ALL DISKS COME WITH LABELS

100 3.5" DS/DD + 100 CAP BOXES ONLY £41.00
200 3.5" DS/DD + 2x100 CAP BOXES ONLY £77.95

LUXURY STORAGE BOXES:
LOCKABLE + ANTI-STATIC
10 Cap* (x5) £4.95
50 Cap* £3.95
80 Cap* £4.50
100 Cap* £5.50
BANK (80 Cap) £9.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. and P&P

DIAL A DISC
6 Walsingham Road
St. Pauls Cray
Kent
BR5 3BW

“Personal Callers by arrangement”

ONLY IF BOUGHT WITH DISKS

Printer Stands £7.95
Re-ink £12.95
Dust Cover £3.95
Head Cleaner £2.95
Mouse Mats £2.95

*Only if bought with disks

081-309 5556
THE THREE BEARS (5-10)
IBM, ST, CPC, AMIGA.
Superbly reviewed educational adventure. Develops reading and imagination.

MAGIC MATHS (4-8)
IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA.
Highly rated primary maths programs. Selection of games. Add and Subtract.

MATHS MANIA (8-12)
IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA.
"The best primary programs I have yet seen." Multiply, Divide, Maths Skills.

BETTER SPELLING (8-18)
IBM, ST, PCW, AMIGA, CPC, BBC, CBM(D).
Highly acclaimed tutor. Received excellent reviews. Challenging.

BETTER MATHS (12-16 GCSE)
IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA, CPC, CBM(D).
Very comprehensive coverage of all the major aspects of maths for this age group. Excellent.

JUNIOR TYPIST (4-10)
IBM, ST, AMIGA.
Keyboard trainer which helps spelling.

---

**THE BEST IN EDUCATION**

**HOW TO ORDER**
1. Post your order.
2. Fax your order.
3. Ring credit card number.
4. Ring for advice.
5. Ask your dealer to order.

**Prices:**
- IBM 3144 or 3122, ST & STE, AMIGA...£22.05
- CPC, PCW, CBM (disks)...........£16.95
- FREE CATALOGUE

---

**Bargain Buys for Amigas**

**Supra WordSync 2000 Drives**
- 52Mb Quantum LPS 11ms with 64Kb Cache ........................................ £259
- 105Mb Quantum LPS 11ms with 64Kb Cache ....................................... £399

**Amiga 500 Hard Drives**
- GVP Series II HD+ 52Mb (11ms) ................................................... £379
- SupraDrive 500XP 52Mb (11ms) ................................................... £329
- Both drives may be fitted with up to 8Mb RAM ........................................ £999
- ICD Internal 52Mb Quantum LPS .................................................... £289
- ICD Internal 105Mb Quantum LPS ................................................... £499
- (Replaces cfb. External drive becomes cfb)

**Interquad Multiscan Monitor** £329
- 0.28mm Dot Pitch Max Res 1024 x 768
- Ideal for A500/A1500 PLUS Productivity Modes

**SupraRAM 500RX RAM for A500/A500+**
- 2Mb £149
- 4Mb £239
- 8Mb £419
- (Provides Pass-Thru connector)

---

**Delta Pi Software Ltd**

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND
TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)
I received the usual lorry load of Gallery this month, so first of all I must thank all you eager Amiga artists who sent in your beloved artwork. Remember a copy of Deluxe Paint IV goes to our winner every issue! The first artist this month is Martin Hargreaves from Lancashire who produced two delightful pictures using Deluxe Paint III.

They're entitled Fruit and Lake and are both excellent. Football is the next subject. Soccer Salute was drawn by Paul Michalak from Staffordshire and very good it is too. The only disappointment is that it features someone who plays for West Ham, so almost didn't make it.

Over the last few months, a certain pop star going under the name of Madonna has been featured in Gallery quite a few times. Well the good news is, she's back! This time she has been sketched by a Mr R Wiley who lives in Tottenham (come on you lot, let's have your first names, not just your initials - Ed). The picture is of a very high standard and obviously a lot of time has been spent on it. Well done Mr Wiley.

It was very tough to choose a winner, as it is almost every month, but the worthy recipient is Anthony Head. Anthony, who lives in Southampton, sent in eight pictures, all of which are particularly good.

Before I come to the winning picture I think some of Anthony's others are worth a mention. One of these is entitled The Haywain and is from the painting done by John Constable. It's taken over 100 hours to complete and as you can see it's absolutely amazing.

The actual winning picture is called Skull and it was created on Deluxe Paint III using just 32 colours. Anthony took two pictures, one of a skull and another of a volcano. They were then merged together using his IFF picture-merging program on AMOS, before smoothing using Deluxe Paint. Top marks, Anthony - your copy of Deluxe Paint IV will be on its way soon. That's your lot, but keep those pictures coming in!

Calling all artists!

Come on you lot, get mouse to mat and start drawing. Send your entries to:

Britain's Best Amiga Gallery, Amiga Computing, Europa House

Adlington Park, MACCLESFIELD, SK10 4HP

Don't forget to write a few lines about yourself and what format the picture(s) are in. Remember, we don't want scanned or digitised pictures - don't send them, because you won't win a thing.

Jonathan Maddock enters the plethora of digitised technicolor that we call The Gallery

This month's winner
Amiga A500 RAM CARDS

V500: ½ Mb Expansion
Upgrade your Amiga A500 to 1Mb. Chip is compatible, gold plated connector, on/off switch.

V501: ½ Mb Expansion + Clock
As V500 + battery backed real time clock.

V1500: 1½ Mb Expansion + Clock
Fully CHIP ram compatible, expandable in ½Mb stages, complete with GAVY connector & full instructions.

V2000: 2Mb Expansion + Clock
Upgrade your Amiga A500 to 2.5Mb. Expandable in ½Mb stages, compatible with Kickstart 1.2 & 1.3, on/off switch gives 1Mb of chip ram +1½Mb fast ram if required. Comes complete with GAVY connector & full instructions.

V4000: 4Mb Expansion + Clock
Upgrade your Amiga A500 to 4Mb. Same as V2000 but gives an additional 4Mb of fast ram or 3½Mb fast +1Mb chip ram.

NEW! For the Amiga A500 Plus
Memory Expansions:
- V1000 Bare Board £16.99
- V1000 ½Mb Expansion £29.99
- V1000 1Mb Expansion £42.99
- Kickstart ROM Swapper switch from the keyboard £24.99
- Kickstart 1.3 ROM £29.95
- ROM Swapper + Kickstart 1.3 £49.99

NEW! NEW! NEW!
Now available for the A500 & A500+ the V8000, 8Mb External Memory Expansion
Prices from £169.00. Phone now for details.

3½" LOCKABLE DISK BOXES
- 10 Capacity £5.95
- 40 Capacity £3.62
- 80 Capacity £5.99
- 100 Capacity £8.34

3½" DSDD Disks, 2 for £4.50 guarantee including disk labels.

Prices include VAT, postage & packaging. No hidden charges.

3½" DISKS
BENCHMARK BRAND DS/DD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prices</td>
<td>£18.00</td>
<td>£31.00</td>
<td>£45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£80.00</td>
<td>£173.00</td>
<td>£329.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNBRANDED DS/DD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prices</td>
<td>£12.80</td>
<td>£21.00</td>
<td>£39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>£73.50</td>
<td>£166.50</td>
<td>£313.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISK STORAGE BOXES

- 3½" 10 capacity Qty 5... £4.50
- 3½" 50 cap Lockable... £3.70
- 3½" 100 cap Lockable... £4.70
- 3½" 240 cap stackable... £15.00

THESE PRICES ONLY IF BOUGHT WITH DISKS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & UK ORDERS ONLY

Manor Court Supplies Ltd
Telephone: 0567 851 762 Fax No: 0567 851 416
Dept A1A, Glen Celyn House, Penygroes, Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD2 5LY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

ALL DISKS 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE
After the usual gruelling train journey from "up north", I found myself in the heart of "let's do lunch" country. Once an infamous hotbed of vice and promiscuity, now the domain of media moguls and spirit-guzzling yuppies, Soho has hardly changed at all.

After removing my cap and discarding the whip it was time to face the men and women behind the images which daily invade every living room in the land.

The Original Graphics Company were the reason for this particular excursion - an outfit who are spearheading the Amiga's introduction into broadcast TV. Still the ugly sister in the eyes of many production companies, the Amiga has had to fight hard for its place in perhaps one of the most elitist markets in the world.

After all, if you'd just spent a few hundred thousands on dedicated hardware, the news that what you considered to be a games machine could achieve much the same for a fraction of the cost isn't likely to leave you beaming from ear to ear.

To find out more on both the company and its ground-breaking approach to the business I spoke to Richard Burn, the man behind The Original Graphics Company. I asked him what triggered the Amiga's entrance into the very top flight of art and design.

He mentioned two primary reasons why an Amigan invasion seems likely. First is the 24-bit explosion which has revolutionised the output of the machine, and secondly the economic climate which has cut deep into the budget of both TV companies and advertisers alike. Production cost is now equally as important as quality and as the Amiga can offer the best of both worlds, it's going to become the ideal vehicle for the commercial artist.

A perfect illustration of the changing times are broadcast paint systems, formerly the essential tool of the commercial artist and costing anywhere between £70,000 and £80,000. Now a good deal of their expensive output can be matched by an Amiga, an accelerator, and a 24-bit board combination costing only a fraction of the price of even a second-hand system.

Unfortunately, there's a stumbling block which the machine will have to overcome if it wants to compete with the likes of broadcast 3D systems rendering 24-bit 3D images in a matter of seconds. The output quality is already there, but in a commercial environment speed is essential.

Hopefully the latest generation of 24-bit boards will address the problem thanks to the new Texas graphics chip which is already available on Progressive's Rembrandt board and reports to render any 24-bit image within 25 seconds.

**Standard**

Another point raised by Richard was the need for a 24-bit standard to which all the boards could prescribe. Here again there is hope on the horizon in the form of Sage, an industry standard proposed by Progressive Peripherals and Digital Micronics at a recent meeting of American software developers.

If this new format is taken up by the industry, the Amiga could soon become its premier video graphic workstation, thanks to Sage's ability to provide support for the new generation of boards which carry the latest Texas chips.

If the hype is to be believed, these chips boast half the processing power of the Original Cray super-computer on a solitary chip! Once an industry standard does emerge, Original Graphics plan to turn all their machines into 24-bit workstations. Only time will tell...

At present the Amiga is still only a relatively small part of Original's repertoire, but given the enhanced speed and prol...
Artists required...

If you have the skills and want to break into the glamorous world of commercial TV, Original Graphics are always on the lookout for new talent.

If you've got what it takes put a selection of your best work onto video and send it in.

Don't be put off if you're a humble DPaint user, as all the prospective show reels I saw were compiled at least in part with the assistance of this paint package. Having said that, do scrutinise your work closely before you apply for the job. If you can't match or perhaps even better existing commercial art you almost certainly won't make the grade.

Send your entries to: The Original Graphics Co., 8 Golden Square, London W1R 3AF

Ardent

The culmination of their three months of ardent animation is one solid week of shooting during which all the shows for the entire series are shot. By all accounts the process is an expertly planned logistical exercise, with contestants being moved in and out every hour, perpetually ready to join once more in mental combat with the next opponent.

It remains for me to thank The Original Graphics Company for their cooperation, coffee and friendly conversation. With the naturally expansive nature of the Amiga's architecture and the assistance of companies such as Original Graphics, the machine's future at the very top flight of commercial video graphics is assured.

OOoppss...

I'm afraid it's time for an apology. In last month's Art Special, Gareth Morgan of The Original Graphics Company was credited for the creation of the company's award-winning MotorMouth title sequence.

In fact this is not the case. The creator is in fact Richard Squires, another employee of the company and the real man behind the masterpiece. Although Gareth Morgan did play a part in its production it was in purely a supportive role.

We must stress that it was a case of crossed communication and apologies once more to both Richard, Gareth and Original Graphics for any confusion it may have caused.
THE NEW AMIGA A500 PLUS
CARTRIDGE CLASSICS PACK

Now complete with:
* One Mbyte of chip RAM expandable to 10 Mbyte of RAM in total
* The new Kickstart 2.04
* Workbench 2.04
* Built-in battery backed real time clock
* New improved user friendly manuals

This pack also comes with Lemmings, (the only game ever to get a 100% rating!!) The Simpsons, Captain Planet and Deluxe Paint 3 the incredible paint and animation package plus mouse and modulator.

Now only
£339.99!!

or £384.99 for 2Mb version

THE NEW AMIGA 1500 PLUS

The New 1500 Plus
Base pack

now complete with the latest 2.04 Kickstart chip and Workbench 2.04 the 1500 Plus!!

The Base pack is the ideal upgrade machine for those wanting to upgrade from their present Amiga 500

only £499.99

THE NEW AMIGA 500 & 1500 DELUXE SERIES

The A500 Deluxe is an uprated version of the A500 Plus
Incorporating the Phoenix ROM sharter with 1.3 chip because some older software will not run on the new A500 Plus. The A500 Deluxe has been developed with a built in ROM sharter so you can choose to run either Kickstart 1.3 or 2.04 making incompatibility problems a thing of the past!! The Deluxe also comes complete with the Cartoon Classics software pack.

only £419.99

or £465.99 for 2 Mb version

THE Amiga 1500 Deluxe is an advanced version of the standard Amiga 1500 Plus
Incorporating the famous Phoenix ROM sharter and 1.3 Kickstart ROM chip. As with the A500 Deluxe, this enables you to switch between the old and new operating system to accommodate older software that can only run on the 1.3 operating system.

only £559.99 for base pack version or £609.99 for the 1500 software pack version

PHOENIX A500 PLUS RAM EXPANSIONS

We carry the latest range of A500 Plus RAM expasions. These high quality RAM modules will take your A500 up to 2 Mbyte of chip RAM without invalidating your warranty.

Unpopulated.............only £19.99
Populated to 512K........£34.99
Populated to 1 Mb........£49.99

Phoenix ROM Sharter

Because some old software will not run on the new 2.04 operating system Phoenix have designed a high quality ROM sharter. Recognised as the best on the market, this ROM sharter features a flexible ribbon connection so that it can be positioned anywhere within your A500 Plus.

Don't be fooled by cheap, low quality alternatives to Phoenix, treat your Amiga to the best!!

only £24.99
Nearly all the products we sell are on demo at our show room. At First Choice we make a point of knowing our products before putting them on sale. Although, due to time constraints and the shear volume of new products this is not always possible!

**Free Delivery on all products!!!**

---

**New CD Rom for the Amiga A500 now available!!!**

The addon that every one has been waiting for. This high quality CD ROM turns your amiga into a CD TV

only £279.99

---

**New CDTV keyboard**

Effectively transforms your CDTV into an Amiga so you can get even more out of CDTV. With the added standard 35 pin Jestro drive the CDTV will take most of the normal Amiga software from word processing to entertainment.

only £49.99

---

**New CDTV Trackerball**

Compeles with 2 joystick ports, this is a must for CDTV owners.

only £74.99

---

**The Star LC20**

Replacing the famous LC10, the LC20 is faster at 180cps draft and 45 cps N.L.Q. It's also quieter. The front panel now has push button operation replacing the old LC10 membrane panel. Other spec is similar to LC10.

now only £139.99!!

---

**The Citizen Swift 224 Colour**

Unbeatable value colour printer. 4 resident fonts, 192 cps draft and 48 cps in N.L.Q. Highly recommended. This printer is also available in a wide carriage (136 column) version.

only £194.99 (80 col) or £314.99 (136 col)

---

**The New Citizen Swift 24E and 24x**

(What Micro Best Buy)

The best budget 24 pin printer has just got better!

This must be the best 24 pin colour printer for less than £100. 48 dot expandable to 600 dots, 2200 characters, 1220 characters, 600 dots per inch, 300 dots per inch and 200 dots per inch.

only £274.99 (80 col) or £414.99 (136 col)

---

**Philips CM8833 MK2 stereo colour monitor**

Stereo monitor, 60°/75° viewing angle, green screen facility, new 1 year on site maintenance, 8420 colour resolution, on grade. All new units sold with VAT and swivel stand only £119.99 when purchased with monitor. Cover only £5.99

only £239.99 UK Spec.

---

**Commodore 1084 SD 1 Stereo Colour monitor**

The perfect companion to your Amiga 500/1000. This Colour stereo monitor features 640X480 resolution, solid state video board with DTV input, super high contrast, and on grade. All new units sold with VAT and swivel stand only £119.99 when purchased with monitor. Cover only £5.99

only £239.99 UK Spec.

---

**CM7 Super VGA Colour monitor**

The CM7 monitor is a high quality VGA monitor ideal for making your AMIGA into a professional system. 640X480 dot pitch. Comes complete with tilt and swivel stand. Monitor cover only £5.99 if purchased at the same time.

1500 VERSION £369.99

with Flicker Free Video card

A500 VERSION £499.99

---

**CM7 Super VGA Colour monitor**

The CM7 monitor is a high quality VGA monitor ideal for making your AMIGA into a professional system. 640X480 dot pitch. Comes complete with tilt and swivel stand. Monitor cover only £5.99 if purchased at the same time.

1500 VERSION £369.99

with Flicker Free Video card

A500 VERSION £499.99

---

**First Choice Pack**

Take the headache out of buying a computer with our ever popular FIRST CHOICE Pack. All the essentials required for the first time buyer. Ideal for any Amiga and great value too!

Comprises:
- Top quality microswitched Powerplay Cruiser joystick
- Mouse Mat
- Dust Cover
- 10 Blank Disks
- Plus 3 Extra Games!!

only £29.99

---

**The New Star SJ48 Bubble Jet**

With Epson LQ and BNI Printer emulation. The SJ48 is a revolution in printer technology. The quality is almost as good as an expensive laser printer yet comes cheaper with a cartridge. Durable in size, very quiet and faster than most dot matrix printers at 1000 cps in LQ. Printer cable included.

only £299.99

---

**The New Epson 1410**

With 128k RAM is standard from First Choice. Expandable to 6 meg, 6 page per minute, HLL, FX, LQ, QQ compatible, 150 sheets feeder, 12 months on site maintenance and printer cable.

only £719.99

---

**Hewlett Packard Printers**

The HP DesignJet 500 printer allows you access to high quality colour printing on 300X300 dots per inch and swivel stand 190 pages auto sheet feeder, printer cable, 3 page per minute speed and 1 year UK warranty

only £359.99

---

**Protar Stereo colour monitor**

This monitor uses the same tube as the Philips 8833 MK2 and has the same specification. This monitor comes with a full 12 month replacement guarantee. This must be the best value medium size monitor on the market. Amiga cable included. Tilt and swivel stand only £11.99 when purchased with this monitor. Cover only £5.99

only £199.99 UK Spec.

---

**Commodore 20**

Dedicated CD TV. 640X480 resolution, green screen facility, new 1 year on site maintenance, 8420 colour resolution, on grade. All new units sold with VAT and swivel stand only £119.99 when purchased with monitor. Cover only £5.99

only £239.99 UK Spec.

---

**CM7 Super VGA Colour monitor**

The CM7 monitor is a high quality VGA monitor ideal for making your AMIGA into a professional system. 640X480 dot pitch. Comes complete with tilt and swivel stand. Monitor cover only £5.99 if purchased at the same time.

1500 VERSION £369.99

with Flicker Free Video card

A500 VERSION £499.99

---

**Goldstar remote control TV monitor superior to a standard TV set**

only £199.99

**AOC Multisync**

only £299.99

**Commodore 1600 multi-sync**

only £439.99

---

**Warn: Before you purchase a monitor make sure it has a full UK specification. You might be buying what you think is a similar monitor at a lower price but it is likely to be a "GREY" import. These monitors do not comply with British safety standards and are not covered by an official warranty.**
The Complete Colour Solution

As official dealers for Rombo, we are pleased to offer this excellent package at a great price. The complete colour solution comes with RGB capture, Amiga, Vid Chrom, power supply and Photon font.

now only £129.99

V/V AMIGA

Frame grabber.
Highly effective for VHS chroma colouring software

only £84.99

Take 2

Designed to be used in conjunction with a projector or a stand-alone program, this is the ultimate animation package for the Amiga. From Rombo, with 3700 graphics images for animation and PIP, Supports ROM graphics.

only £69.99

The NEW MICROBOTICS ACCELERATOR BOARDS

The XYL is an advanced 8030 accelerator for the Amiga 500/1000. With space for an optional co-processor (CP).

VX30 25Mhz EC...only £239.99

VX30 40Mhz EC...only £369.99

VX30 80Mhz Eicing...only £799.99

The XYL accelerator boards can also accept 32 bit RAM to optimise performance. The super 32 bit RAM boards come as a 2 MB or 8 MB daughter board for the XYL.

2 MB of 32 Bit RAM (60ns)...only £114.99

8 MB of 32 Bit RAM (60ns)...only £199.99

PANDA HAND SCANNER

On test this scanner has proved to be the easiest and most effective scanner that we have used to date. It has a very high resolution and can handle a wide range of materials. We are pleased to offer this high quality scanner at a fraction of the normal cost. Complete with the latest improved version of Diasa-scan software this scanner is able to pick out text and graphics up to 400x2 in real time. Diasa-scan enables you to easily manipulate the image. Scan in very dark up to 64 grey scales. Ideal for desk top publishing and presentation.

now only £109.99

or £124.99 with 2 way parallel switcher box

FINISH COPY WORD PUBLISHER

A superb new easy to use word processor from the writers of Penful. With built-in online fonts for top quality output, full graphics import capability (IFF and HAM). Features include Thesaurus, spelling checker and detector, automatic pagination, insert date, time, and page number, scales graphics to any size, crop graphics, multiple columns layout, magnified and reduced page view, full post script support and much more. Requires 2 disk drives or a hard drive.

Highly recommended only £39.99

or £59.99 with Cumania 3.5" external drive

PLATINUM SPECIAL OFFER!!

With Home Accounts

As recommended by Computer and taken from the Amiga 1500 Plus pack, we believe this to be the best of the low budget interactive software packages on the Amiga, comes with Platinum, Scribble, spell checker, thesaurus. Analysis, a "Letter" 123 compatible spreadsheet, with 3D graphics, a database, network and communications software plus the best selling Digital Home Accounts package only £49.99!!

Limited stocks.

DIGIVIEW MEDIA STATION

The new complete graphics creation presentation package for your Amiga. Comes complete with the famous DigiView Pro Pack for a huge saving. Only £109.99

IMAGINE Version 2

The latest version of Imagine, the ultimate 3D animation and rendering software, only £199.99!

NASHKAS MOUSE

This famous MusE mouse now comes with Operation Switch, mouseball reset, 12 button memory.

only £249.99

NEW ROCKET_DRIVE

This is an excellent hi quality mouse for the Amiga. Made to last, fully tested, non-spinning wheels. Excellent value and highly recommended

only £16.99

or £19.99 with mouse mat and holder

NEW ROCKET_DRIVE

This is an excellent high quality mouse for the Amiga. Made to last, fully tested, non-spinning wheels. Excellent value and highly recommended

only £16.99

or £19.99 with mouse mat and holder

EMULATORS

KCS Power board PKC/KX emulater comes with DIP switch

only £169.99

New AT once emulater turns your Amiga into an IBM compatible with 16 MB of RAM! (only £189.99)

Supra 52 Mb Hard Drive for the A500

Using the superb Supra Quantum drive, these drives also come with Express copy hard drive backup software. The Supra also has an interface for 8 Mb of RAM.

now only £319.99

DRAM CHIPS

256 by 4 DILs ideal for A500 Supra hard drives plus many other Amiga RAM applications

only £17.99

Other peripherals

2 Way Parallel port scanner inc. cable

only £99.99

Nakshas Mouse

All Phoenix 35" drives are GUARANTEED FOR A LIFETIME and are CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE. Double sided, double density disks are of the highest quality in magnetic media and are extensively used by duplicating houses

Phoenix Bulk or Sakara Branded

QTY Phoenix Sakara

50...£6.99...£9.99

25...£11.99...£13.99

10...£21.99...£25.99

5...£39.99...£44.99

1...£72.99...£84.99

500...£169.99...£199.99

New AT once emulater turns your Amiga into an IBM compatible with 16 MB of RAM! (only £189.99)

mail order / why first choice?

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to FIRST CHOICE. In correspondence please quote a contact phone number and post code.

Mail order line 0532 637988

8 lines.

Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE.

Mail order hotline 0532 637988

6 Lines.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND STANDARD DELIVERY.

ALL HARDWARE/COMPUTERS ARE GENUINE UK SPEC.

FREE FAST STANDARD 4 to 7 DAY DELIVERY.

GUARANTEED 2 to 3 DAY DELIVERY only £2.00.

GUARANTEED NEXT DAY DELIVERY only £4.50.

OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE.

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDANCE TO:

DEPT AT, UNIT 8 ARMLEY PARK COURT, OFF CECIL STREET, LEEDS, LS12 2AE

512K RAM EXPANSIONS

Top quality RAM expansions for the A500 complete with battery backed clock and on/off switch. This RAM expansion will not in any way invalidate your Amiga warranty

now only £24.99

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDANCE TO:

DEPT AT, UNIT 8 ARMLEY PARK COURT, OFF CECIL STREET, LEEDS, LS12 2AE
CLEVER USE OF ARREXX FUNCTIONS WILL TURN YOUR
COMPUTING CHORES INTO A BREEZE! THE GENERAL
USES OF SCRIPTS/MACROS FALL INTO TWO
BROAD CATEGORIES (MACRO AND SCRIPT ARE FAIRLY INTER-
CHANGEABLE WORDS, ALTHOUGH "MACRO" USUALLY
REFERS TO SMALLER FUNCTION-LIKE PROGRAMS). FIRST ARE
THOSE WHICH ARE COMPLETE PROGRAMS IN THEMSELVES
— ANYTHING FROM SIMPLE FILE MANAGEMENT UTILITIES
ALL THE WAY TO COMPLEX APPLICATIONS. SECONDLY,
THOSE THAT ACT AS SUB-PROGRAMS, AND MAY BE CALLED
TO PERFORM A USEFUL FUNCTION FROM ANYWHERE.
NOT ONLY IS IT POSSIBLE TO HAVE FUNCTIONS IN YOUR
ARREXX MACROS, BUT MACROS THEMSELVES CAN SERVE AS
FUNCTIONS, IF YOU SO WISH! ANY ARREXX PROGRAM
CAN BE CALLED FROM ANY OTHER AS A SUB-PROGRAM. THIS
MAY BE EITHER A FUNCTION OR A COMMAND, AS WE WILL
SEE LATER.

Over time, you will build up a collection of useful
tasks to deal with your routine work, many of
which will be based around functions. The beauty
of this is that they will be available from your familiar
environment at any time. No need to load up an interpreter or to struggle with AmigaOS. You
can type them in from the CLI, or even launch
them from an icon. With ARREXX-compatible applications,
their power is at your fingertips without even leaving your application environment.
Your imagination is the only limit on how to use
ARREXX — a statistical function to do summations,
calculator style? A customized front-end with
requesters and menus? A text formatter for MS
DOS text files? A complex file-management operation?
A simple graphic screen? You name it.

In fact there are four basic levels of function in
ARREXX. When a function is called, the system searches for it in the following order:

1. Internal functions defined within the program
2. Built-in functions
3. Support libraries/function hosts
4. External programs/macros

Within any macro the function names are all
global. You therefore have to be careful that your functions are uniquely named. Otherwise the system
will use the first definition it finds. For instance, if you have a support library function
called 'tan', and you define an internal function with the same name, then the internal one will be used.

There are two ways to use functions in ARREXX:
One is to use the function CALL, followed by the
name of the function and its parameters. The
parameters may themselves be expressions that
generate. The value is then returned in a special
global variable called RESULT.
The function may also be used directly as part of
an expression, e.g. atan(45) or say reverse
("
abracadabra""). This is fairly standard behaviour,
as you would expect from any language.

When writing functions of your own, whether
these are external macros or internal functions, we
will need to know how to pass data to them and
how the result is returned. Now let's examine each of
the four types of function mentioned above.
Internally-defined functions are defined within the
program by the use of a label clause — i.e. the name
of the function followed by a colon. The values
supplied to a function can be read using the ARG
instruction or the ARG() function (there is no limit
on the number of parameters that can be supplied
to an internal function). The function exits and
returns a value to the main program via the RETURN
instruction.

In the above example we used the ARG instruction
to read values into our function. We could also
have used the built-in function ARG(), where the parameter
given to ARG() returns the corresponding
variable. ARG() can also be used without arguments,
in which case it returns the number of arguments to a function (in the above example, two). The above program could also be written:

The Exit instruction is used to end the main program.
There is still one more aspect of internally-defined
functions to be discussed. When a function
is normally defined, as described above, all the
variables it uses are global — if their value is altered
it is altered throughout the program.
The instruction PROCEDURE will make all the
variables in a function private to that function (it is
also possible to have mixed private and global
variables by using the keyword EXPOSE after the
PROCEDURE instruction). This allows recursion to be
used in ARREXX programs. We will not deal with
this in detail at the moment, but the following
example should serve to illustrate.

The output of this is 111 1665 1332.

Built-in functions are part of the language itself,
and include functions like ARG(), ADDRESS() — which
returns the current host address, ADDLIB() — for
adding support libraries, the format conversion
functions, the bit-manipulation functions, the
ARREXX system functions and so on.

ARREXX can use special libraries to extend its
capabilities. One of these, rexxsupport.library, is provided as part of the package.
These libraries reside in lib; but are not the
same as standard Amiga shared libraries. Writing
them is an easy job for system programmers, and out of
functions in ARexx

the scope of the average user. However, there are many extremely useful and freely distributable libraries already available. They include system functions, graphic functions, and scientific functions. One of these, rexmathlib.library is included on this month's CoverDisk, and will allow you to use advanced math functions from ARexx.

ARexx keeps a list of its special support libraries. A library can be added any time either from the CLU, using the special rule command, or from within ARexx, using the ADDLIB function. Both of these take four arguments — the library name, the priority of the function (usually 0), the offset (-30), and the version number.

A typical entry would be, from the CLU:

```
rule rexmathlib.library 0 -30 0
```
or from ARexx:

```
ADDLIB(rexmathlib.library,0,-30,0)
```

Function hosts are specialised programs that offer function facilities to ARexx when they are run, and behave similarly to support libraries. We will look at them in a future article.

Finally, we will look at how to write complete ARexx programs that behave like functions. Remember that these external macros will be global, not only to the calling program, but to the whole ARexx system.

If ARexx searches for a function, and it is not found among the internal, built-in or support library functions, it then proceeds to search the current working directory, rexx, and any specified directory paths for any program with the same name as the function. It will also recognise macros with the standard ARexx suffix .rexx, or other special name extensions of ARexx compatible programs — see below.

Parameters are passed to macros with the ARG instruction or function as we have already seen. External functions are limited to accepting 15 parameters. Their values are returned using the EXIT instruction. Look at the following example macro:

```
// From a 5 - add up even numbers
// say 'AddMacro receive' 'arg1' 'numbers'
sum = 0
do { i = 1 to arg1}
  sum += + arg1(end)exit sum
```

Save this macro as ADDUP.REXX in your current directory or in rexx. You can now call it from any other ARexx program. Note that this macro will not only add up the numbers you supply (max 15) but will also print out the number of arguments. Try it:

```
/* Example 1: ADD2BIN - Add two numbers and return their binary representation */
arg b
  e = DEC(a + b) /* 5DC and 2B2 are built in */
  c = EBCDIC /* format conversion function */
  /*
  */
  exit c
```

Save this macro as add2bin.rexx, and run the following macro:

```
/* Example 4: ADDOBE - Add two numbers and return their binary representation */
arg a b
  e = DEC(a + b) /* 5DC and 2B2 are built in */
  c = EBCDIC /* format conversion function */
  /*
  */
  exit c
```

Save this macro as add2bin.rexx, and run the following macro:

```
/* Example 4: ADDOBE - Add two numbers and return their binary representation */
arg a b
  e = DEC(a + b) /* 5DC and 2B2 are built in */
  c = EBCDIC /* format conversion function */
  /*
  */
  exit c
```

or just type:

```
rx 'say AddMacro(1,2,3,4,5) at the CLI'
```

So long as ADDUP.REXX is present in a directory accessible to ARexx, it will be available to the system as a function! We trust that you will now be encouraged to experiment further on your own.

Next time we will examine parsing in detail, and also work with some programs that support a custom macro language.
Next month every Amiga Computing reader is in for a great treat. The May issue will feature two disks. One of them will feature a fully working version of a top-selling commercial software package. Nothing has been taken away from the program – and nothing added to the price of the magazine.

So why pay almost £4 for another magazine when Amiga Computing delivers the goods every month for only £2.99?

Ask your newsagent to reserve the May issue now – and make sure you don't miss out on the best Amiga package of the year!

Europe's fastest growing Amiga magazine – and that's official!
24-bit blues...

Regular readers will be well aware of the recent 24-bit explosion, but for most of us such equipment is strictly the stuff that dreams are made of. Systems like the IV24 and Harlequin barely scrape under the £2,000 barrier and as a result it's hard to imagine how the average enthusiast could possibly get in on the act.

Fortunately there's a digital knight on the horizon ready to save our artistic souls from the clutches of bog standard Amiga output — without demanding a king's ransom in return. DCTV is that knight, and over the following article you'll find out what exactly makes it so special.

First and foremost is the price, for at under £500 it makes most of the opposition look positively extortionate, especially when you consider that it includes all the software — unlike Harlequin and the GZ's Imagic, both of which require extra expenditure on software.

In the case of the Harlequin such little extras will

**RGB soon**

DCTV's 24-bit potential may soon be exploited even further, as Digital Creations intend to expand their present hardware by releasing an RGB enhancement which will allow DCTV to produce true RGB output. At the moment details aren't clear, but in whatever form it takes it's sure to add even more potential to an already impressive product.

At worst, the new add-on will take the form of a composite-to-RGB converter which hopefully will give DCTV genlocking potential, something which at the moment is the system's only Achilles' heel. For the time being, the composite-only output does leave genlocking out of the equation as almost all available Amiga genlocks require a standard 23-pin RGB out.

At best the new addition will glean its signal direct from the hardware. Quite how this could be achieved eludes me but if it were possible it would mean that signal degradation caused by the conversion of composite back to RGB could be avoided.

This mystery addition should be available some time within the first part of the year. At present Digital Creations are keeping tight-lipped about the details but it is confirmed that work is in progress. As soon as more information emerges you'll be the first to know.

Paul Austin takes a closer look at the hardware and software combination that could transform budget DTV

**Cutting corners**

To be fair to the opposition, there is a price to be paid for the conversion to composite. For a start there are the restrictions of the format itself. No matter which way you cut the cake, composite output does not match RGB. As a result certain compromises have to be made.

Although this sounds a little dramatic, these are exactly the same restrictions that TV producers have had to deal with for years.

The main pitfalls to avoid are extremely high colour saturations and densely packed alternating bright and dark colours. The first problem is easily solved — as long as colours do not exceed a saturation of 191 or 12 in terms of the average Amiga paint package, all will be well.

If you do exceed the 191 benchmark you'll start bleeding profusely — not a pleasant experience. As for the second restriction, it's a case of careful planning. Just as TV producers avoid presenters in plaid jackets, we need to avoid miniaturised chequered landscapes — not a bad thing for a machine that's had more than its fair share in the past.

After all, a system that Commodore are already supporting via CDTV can only go from strength to strength, thanks to enthusiastic external developers and Digital Creations' own hardware enhancements.

More obvious signs of passed importation as close inspection of the image shows

A close up of incredible clarity considering DCTV's bargain basement price tag.

If you're thinking of getting into high quality video graphics you'd be well advised to look long and hard at DCTV.
Now you don't have to keep your interest in the Amiga world a secret!

has upgrading your Amiga setup left you with some unwanted hardware and software? Do you want to make new friends in your area who share an interest in making the most of the Amiga?

Starting next month Amiga Computing will be featuring classified advertising - from AC readers to AC readers.

We are giving every reader - including you - the opportunity to reach well over 100,000 other Amiga users.

AC Classifieds are completely free if your ad is between 1 and 1.5 words. If you need more space the rates are still excellent value. Adverts between 16 and 25 words will cost you £4, while the maximum 16-35 word band comes at the special reduced rate of only £6.

All you have to do to take part is complete the form on the left and send it to us with your payment (if applicable). We have tried to keep rules to a minimum, but we must stress that all software advertised must be boxed with manuals and original disks. Also, if you are selling hardware make sure you're completely honest about its condition.

Use the simple checklist below and you could be in print before you know it!

---

**Checklist**

1. Ad completed in block caps
2. Cheque made payable to "Amiga Computing" completed for correct amount
3. Classified form signed
4. Form and payment sent to: AC Classifieds, Europa House, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP

---

**Amiga 500**

512Kb MEMORY With 2 Years Warranty

Our incalculable TOTAL price includes the clock rate, cache chip & 2.5 year easily replaceable battery. TOTAL PRICE INCLUDING POSTAGE AND VAT!

A surprising change from the classic of another designed board on the market - some even at 20% cheaper! Our is simple the best. A professional design from makers of professional RAM expansions for more than 10 years. The ARA 150 saves time, and once played with, always the new INTEL, INTEL DMA price, and has a super accurate 16-bit counter, and has higher safety margins than any other product - to make those unwanted foreign parts redundant. It's a thing of the past. What's more it is DESIGNED to accept a further 1M low cost USER UPGRADE module. With this pedigree, at this price, and a TWO year guarantee, who would consider any other?

CDV NOW ON DEMO IN OUR TV SHOWROOM - Brand New, very latest UK version machines, with FREE Modulator

Amiga Price Breakthrough £299,99

Amiga 3.5" Drives

With all the extra features you need: Thru' Port Memory Saver Switch Extra long lead

£51,75 including postage & VAT

Amiga Computing April 1992

---

**Incredible New Release**

FOUR GREAT GAMES and all this Maths revision...

Times Tables Addition Subtraction Multiplication Division Fractions Decimals Using calculators Shape & Space Money problems Measurements Number patterns

AMIGA MATHS ADVENTURE For ages 6-14 Price £25.99 inc. VAT

Now available from your dealer or direct from Kosmos.

Write or telephone for our new FREE 16-page colour brochure of Educational and Leisure software (please state computer type)

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed) DUNSTABLE, Beds, LU5 OBR Telephone 0525 673462 or 675406

---

**Contact**

AMIGA COMPUTING

Classifieds

NAME
ADDRESS
POSTCODE
DAYTIME PHONE
SIGNED

CATEGORY: HARDWARE SOFTWARE CONTACT

FREE!

£4

£6

---

**Incredible Value!**

**Guru-Free Ultra Low Noise Design**

**512Kb Memory**

With 2 Years Warranty

**£27.99**

Our incredible TOTAL price includes the clock rate, cache chip & 2.5 year easily replaceable battery. TOTAL PRICE INCLUDING POSTAGE AND VAT!

A surprising change from the classic of another designed board on the market - some even at 20% cheaper! Our is simple the best. A professional design from makers of professional RAM expansions for more than 10 years. The ARA 150 saves time, and once played with, always the new INTEL, INTEL DMA price, and has a super accurate 16-bit counter, and has higher safety margins than any other product - to make those unwanted foreign parts redundant. It's a thing of the past. What's more it is DESIGNED to accept a further 1M low cost USER UPGRADE module. With this pedigree, at this price, and a TWO year guarantee, who would consider any other?

CDV NOW ON DEMO IN OUR TV SHOWROOM - Brand New, very latest UK version machines, with FREE Modulator

Amiga Price Breakthrough £299,99

Amiga 3.5" Drives

With all the extra features you need: Thru' Port Memory Saver Switch Extra long lead

£51,75 including postage & VAT

Amiga Computing April 1992

---

**Incredible New Release**

FOUR GREAT GAMES and all this Maths revision...

Times Tables Addition Subtraction Multiplication Division Fractions Decimals Using calculators Shape & Space Money problems Measurements Number patterns

AMIGA MATHS ADVENTURE For ages 6-14 Price £25.99 inc. VAT

Now available from your dealer or direct from Kosmos.

Write or telephone for our new FREE 16-page colour brochure of Educational and Leisure software (please state computer type)

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed) DUNSTABLE, Beds, LU5 OBR Telephone 0525 673462 or 675406

---

**Contact**

AMIGA COMPUTING

Classifieds

NAME
ADDRESS
POSTCODE
DAYTIME PHONE
SIGNED

CATEGORY: HARDWARE SOFTWARE CONTACT

FREE!

£4

£6

---

**Incredible Value!**

**Guru-Free Ultra Low Noise Design**

**512Kb Memory**

With 2 Years Warranty

**£27.99**

Our incredible TOTAL price includes the clock rate, cache chip & 2.5 year easily replaceable battery. TOTAL PRICE INCLUDING POSTAGE AND VAT!

A surprising change from the classic of another designed board on the market - some even at 20% cheaper! Our is simple the best. A professional design from makers of professional RAM expansions for more than 10 years. The ARA 150 saves time, and once played with, always the new INTEL, INTEL DMA price, and has a super accurate 16-bit counter, and has higher safety margins than any other product - to make those unwanted foreign parts redundant. It's a thing of the past. What's more it is DESIGNED to accept a further 1M low cost USER UPGRADE module. With this pedigree, at this price, and a TWO year guarantee, who would consider any other?

CDV NOW ON DEMO IN OUR TV SHOWROOM - Brand New, very latest UK version machines, with FREE Modulator

Amiga Price Breakthrough £299,99

Amiga 3.5" Drives

With all the extra features you need: Thru' Port Memory Saver Switch Extra long lead

£51,75 including postage & VAT

Amiga Computing April 1992

---

**Incredible New Release**

FOUR GREAT GAMES and all this Maths revision...

Times Tables Addition Subtraction Multiplication Division Fractions Decimals Using calculators Shape & Space Money problems Measurements Number patterns

AMIGA MATHS ADVENTURE For ages 6-14 Price £25.99 inc. VAT

Now available from your dealer or direct from Kosmos.

Write or telephone for our new FREE 16-page colour brochure of Educational and Leisure software (please state computer type)

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed) DUNSTABLE, Beds, LU5 OBR Telephone 0525 673462 or 675406

---

**Contact**

AMIGA COMPUTING

Classifieds

NAME
ADDRESS
POSTCODE
DAYTIME PHONE
SIGNED

CATEGORY: HARDWARE SOFTWARE CONTACT

FREE!

£4

£6
Tuning up
Margaret Stanger with the final part of her series on programming sound

This programming Almanac is the last in a mini series on sound. The first part of the series showed how to produce a sound by writing to the Amiga custom chips directly with a pointer to the chosen sound samples.

The second part demonstrated how to vary the pitch of the sound and produce a few musical notes. Last month's column shows how to use the Amiga system software to control the start and finish of each note, leaving your program to do more important things.

This month I'll use routines from the Audio device to run a very simple music driver. When the Audio device is opened, the associated IO parameter block contains all the structures needed to handle incoming and outgoing messages. There is a Message structure with a node for keeping its place in a linked list, a message port for replies, the length of the message in bytes, and an extension for audio data.

An allocation port is set up to allocate the sound channels, and an allocation IO structure for its command. This port and parameter block are associated with the opening of the audio device.

A message port is opened for the sound channel to serve as a collecting point for messages to a task:

```
move L #1, 0  move L #2, 0  move L #3, 0
move L #4, 0  move L #5, 0  move L #6, 0
move L #7, 0  move L #8, 0  move L #9, 0
move L #10, 0 move L #11, 0 move L #12, 0
move L #13, 0 move L #14, 0 move L #15, 0
move L #16, 0 move L #17, 0 move L #18, 0
move L #19, 0 move L #20, 0 move L #21, 0
move L #22, 0 move L #23, 0 move L #24, 0
move L #25, 0 move L #26, 0 move L #27, 0
move L #28, 0 move L #29, 0 move L #30, 0
move L #31, 0 move L #32, 0 move L #33, 0
move L #34, 0 move L #35, 0 move L #36, 0
move L #37, 0 move L #38, 0 move L #39, 0
move L #40, 0 move L #41, 0 move L #42, 0
move L #43, 0 move L #44, 0 move L #45, 0
```

To start a sound going, the parameters are put in the channel's IOAudio structure, the command is CMD_WRITE, the flag is ADIOF_PERVOL, and the BEGINNO command is used. Once the sound is in progress the volume and period can be changed with the ADOMD_PERVOL command (ADIOF_SYNCYCLE and ADIOF_PERVOLFlag), and the changes are made automatically at the end of the current sound cycle.

This means that if the notes of a tune always use the same sound sample – same instrument and a range of an octave or less – it is possible to reproduce the tune very easily. I have used conventional Sonix type codes for the pitch and duration of the notes. The pitch code comes first, and increases by one for each semitone above low C. So C would be 0, C# or

```
move #5, tuneStart, 0  move #6, tuneStart, 1
move #7, tuneStart, 2  move #8, tuneStart, 3
move #9, tuneStart, 4  move #10, tuneStart, 5
move #11, tuneStart, 6  move #12, tuneStart, 7
move #13, tuneStart, 8  move #14, tuneStart, 9
move #15, tuneStart, 10  move #16, tuneStart, 11
move #17, tuneStart, 12  move #18, tuneStart, 13
move #19, tuneStart, 14  move #20, tuneStart, 15
move #21, tuneStart, 16  move #22, tuneStart, 17
move #23, tuneStart, 18  move #24, tuneStart, 19
move #25, tuneStart, 20  move #26, tuneStart, 21
move #27, tuneStart, 22  move #28, tuneStart, 23
move #29, tuneStart, 24  move #30, tuneStart, 25
move #31, tuneStart, 26  move #32, tuneStart, 27
move #33, tuneStart, 28  move #34, tuneStart, 29
move #35, tuneStart, 30  move #36, tuneStart, 31
move #37, tuneStart, 32  move #38, tuneStart, 33
move #39, tuneStart, 34  move #40, tuneStart, 35
move #41, tuneStart, 36  move #42, tuneStart, 37
move #43, tuneStart, 38  move #44, tuneStart, 39
move #45, tuneStart, 40
```

Where pitch contains the lookup table of period values for the octave. The sound can then be updated with the new period and volume values.

The duration codes also follow Sonix conventions with 0 for a semibreve, 1 minim, 2 crotchet, 3 quaver, 4 semiquaver etc. Since I am using a waveform sample with a very short cycle, the note continues for a given time interval rather than computing the necessary number of cycles. To calculate the correct time interval, and put it into memory:

```
move #5, cycles, 0  move #6, cycles, 1
move #7, cycles, 2  move #8, cycles, 3
move #9, cycles, 4  move #10, cycles, 5
move #11, cycles, 6  move #12, cycles, 7
move #13, cycles, 8  move #14, cycles, 9
move #15, cycles, 10  move #16, cycles, 11
move #17, cycles, 12  move #18, cycles, 13
move #19, cycles, 14  move #20, cycles, 15
move #21, cycles, 16  move #22, cycles, 17
move #23, cycles, 18  move #24, cycles, 19
move #25, cycles, 20  move #26, cycles, 21
move #27, cycles, 22  move #28, cycles, 23
move #29, cycles, 24  move #30, cycles, 25
move #31, cycles, 26  move #32, cycles, 27
move #33, cycles, 28  move #34, cycles, 29
move #35, cycles, 30  move #36, cycles, 31
move #37, cycles, 32  move #38, cycles, 33
move #39, cycles, 34  move #40, cycles, 35
move #41, cycles, 36  move #42, cycles, 37
move #43, cycles, 38  move #44, cycles, 39
move #45, cycles, 40
```

Where cycles is the start of the lookup table of interval values. The timer is set with this negative value, and the next note can start when the timer value is zero and the interval has elapsed.

This music driver is very limited, and can only be used for music with a limited note range, using a simple waveform with a very short cycle. Serious music requiring many octaves, channels and changes of (real) instruments would be written differently and take many hours of coding.

The C source code
The C source code can be compiled, and linked to the assembler source module using the commands:BLNK with sound4link where sound4link is included on the support disk, along with both object modules, sound4o and sound4c.

The C program opens a window, and calls initsoundD() from the assembler module to open the Audio device and initialise the sound structures, and timers, to open a timer device. The Avima starts playing an irritating little tune.

The main polling loop for the window continues until the user asks to quit either by closing the window or pressing key 9.

Each time a key (1 to 5) is pressed, the program changes the tune by calling the appropriate assembler routine. Key 8 will stop the sound, key 6 will turn it back on, and key 7 will muffle it a little. When the quit signal is received, the program calls the clearsound() and closetime() routines from the assembler module before the window closes and the program ends.

The assembler source code
The assembler source code (sound4.a) is a standalone program. The program opens the Audio device, and the Timer device, sets up the associated structures, allocates chip memory for the sound sample, and copies the data into this memory.

A note is set going in channel 0, with the waveform sound sample data and length, no sound cycles, zero volume, and arbitrary period. The first note of the tune is played by changing the period of the note to give it the correct pitch, and changing the volume of the sound. The system time is set to the duration of the note.

When the time interval elapses, system software is used to change the period of the sound for the pitch of the second note, and reset the timer for the appropriate interval. The tune continues with notes and silences (zero volume) and automatically starts again when it has finished.

When the Joystick Fire button is pressed the program closes the Audio and Timer device, frees any memory and exits.
There's an electronic Aladdin's Cave of shareware and PD programs... just waiting to be explored!

What the EuroLink modem offers:

- Four speeds – including 2400 baud
- Intelligent microprocessor controlled
- Autodial, Autoanswer, Auto redial
- Automatic baud rate scanning
- Auto terminal baud rate sensing
- Easy-to-understand built-in Help pages
- 32-number telephone directory
- Six progress-checking LED indicators
- Software-controlled pulse/tone dialling
- External plug-mounted power supply
- Built-in 'watchdog' circuitry
- Internal loudspeaker
- Fully Hayes compatible
- Fully BART approved

Due to the tremendously high demand, the price of the acclaimed EuroLink modem has been reduced to £149 – a reduction of £80 on the previously advertised price of £229.

This means it is now even better value – still with the same full specification and all the advanced features of more expensive modems.

It is the easy-to-use key to the ever-widening world of communications. Simply connect it to your computer, your telephone and with a communications software package you're ready to go.

With your EuroLink modem you can access leading information services such as the UK's Prestel and Telecom Gold, the legendary CTIX, and the world-beating CompuServe, the biggest online database and information service of them all.

Use the EuroLink modem as your own complete communications centre – to send fax, telex and electronic mail messages, keep up to the minute with the latest news, sport, weather and financial markets, or even roam the world searching and retrieving data from the leading electronic libraries.

Or you can simply explore some of the many hundreds of amateur bulletin boards all over Britain where people with the same computer as yourself, and with similar interests, help each other with practical ideas and advice that you wouldn't be able to find any other way.

And CompuServe comes free!

With your EuroLink modem comes FREE membership of the world's biggest online information service, CompuServe. You'll get your own personal ID number and password, the ideas-packed CompuServe magazine, and $15 of FREE usage credit.

One of the many attractions of CompuServe is its vast library of nearly 30,000 shareware and PD programs you can download directly into your own computer.

And CompuServe, plus your EuroLink modem, also turns your computer into a 24-hour, seven-days-a-week fax and telex machine!

ORDER FORM

Please send me a EuroLink modem with power supply and lead to connect to my computer for the special offer price of £175.08 (incl. VAT and p+p). Also send me my FREE CompuServe membership pack.


No. □ Expiry date
Signed

Name
Address
Post Code
Daytime telephone number in case of queries

My computer is applicable for connection with the modem in the illustrations for use subject to the conditions of sale.

State make and model

Send to: EuroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

PHONE ORDERS: 0625 978888. FAX ORDERS: 0625 879966
Sounds easy

Since the early days of electronic music there's been one area in which many a valiant musician has come to grief - the sometimes excruciatingly painful patch editing process. If you speak to any old hand who's had the misfortune of programming a synth manually you'll hear a tale of woe equalled only by the demise of Spinal Tap.

An alternative to key punching and amp kicking was desperately required. Fortunately for us all, the computer entered the musical arena and not only revolutionised sequencing but brought the added bonus of computerised patch editing.

Unfortunately this wasn't quite the saviour it could have been, thanks to the insistence of the various instrument manufacturers of devising their own - usually vastly differing - approaches to system exclusive information. As a result almost every instrument on the market requires a separate editor. Not only expensive, but just a little annoying.

Enter X-OR, or to use its full title, the Universal System Exclusive Orchestrator. With this in your software collection the expense and irritation of the past could all be over. X-OR is the Amiga's first universal editor. In other words, no matter what your collection of synths, X-OR will happily convert and edit them all.

Profiles

To achieve this, the program employs instrument-specific profiles which hold all the relevant information for that particular instrument such as protocols, patch formats, parameter names and so on. Armed with the appropriate profiles X-OR can literally learn your system and address up to 128 individual instruments during the editing process.

This individual approach even applies to identical synths. For example, if you own several DX7's, a separate profile could be applied to each. As a result, you'll be safe in the knowledge that all edits are guaranteed to head in the right direction.

Perhaps one of the strongest aspects of the profile approach is that once written a profile is universal no matter what machine it originated from. It, for example, a profile was produced on a PC or perhaps a Mac, it would work perfectly on an Amiga - all that's required is that it be transferred onto an Amiga disk.

Two disks full of profiles come as standard and if that's not enough, Dr.T's affiliated BBS is online with more. Even so, it's worth checking your system details with Zone before you invest, as X-OR

Paul Austin looks at X-OR - a new breed of patch editing and librarian software from the creators of KCS

without the correct profile is next to useless. X-OR's flexibility certainly gives it instant appeal to well endowed musos but once a conversation is struck up with your system it's the software's editing abilities that become equally as important.

Fortunately, I doubt there'll be any complaints. Although patch editing is much the same no matter what the computer or instrument, X-OR does manage a few surprises.

First is the program's patch blending features, something new to the Amiga and sure to secure almost as many sales as the program's varied range of instruments.

With the new blending and mixing options, two individual sounds can be combined over a selected number of patch positions, each graduating from the primary to the secondary sound.

For example if you had two bass sounds, both with their merits but nevertheless still not quite fitting your needs, you could create an empty bank, copy the first patch to position 1, and the second to 128.

If you then applied the blend option, 126 separate mixtures would be created. All you need do is pick the ones you want and save them to the synth or associated library on disk. If you wanted to retain a particular aspect of a sound, a mask function could be applied to guarantee its place in the new patch.

The second option is to mingle the two sounds. This differs from blending because individual algorithms are randomly selected from each sound. The closer a particular patch is to either source sound the more likely it is to be dominated by that sound's particular parameters.

Both blend and mingle have optional random modes to add more spontaneity to the mixture plus there's an option to apply the process to raw parameter data to produce even harsher variations.

Once you're happy with your creations and are ready to make some changes, X-OR's abilities as a librarian come into their own.

During the setup X-OR learns where to store and retrieve relevant information which makes live editing instantaneous. Global performance settings can be installed in seconds, while individual patches are loaded, saved and copied on command.

Another pleasing feature is X-OR's ability to filter its selection process, making patch retrieval even within huge libraries extremely swift. Sounds can be sorted like a conventional database using dates, times and names as search parameters or alternatively you could employ the more subtle approach of Keywords.

Descriptive

For example you might use overall headings such as guitar, piano, strings and so on, then append to these more descriptive additions such as roaky, soft, smooth, classic. To locate a particular sound you could simply ask X-OR to find a smooth guitar. The program toddles off to the library and returns with a selection of appropriate sounds.

Once installed, you can listen to your latest immigrant via the mouse. Simply moving the long-suffering creature about the screen to play the new sound in the velocity and pitch of your choice.

X-OR is an impressive product, but if you're more interested in playing than tinkering, investment in an extra module might be a better bet. Programming the system is about as much fun as the average tax return but once programmed X-OR never forgets. A good understanding of Midi - and your instruments - is a big advantage, whilst a pile of sequencer manuals is an absolute must.

For the professional who's looking to get the best from an extensive collection of synths, X-OR is an invaluable tool that's well worth the investment in time and money that exploiting it properly requires. In short, serious software for serious musos...

Price £219 standalone or £159 if purchased in conjunction with KCS.

Fully compatible with the KCS Multi Program Environment

For more details contact Zone Distribution on: 081-766 6564.
Small is beautiful

With ever-increasing online costs, Stewart C Russell looks at archivers and de-archivers as a way of saving money. Plus an overview of the state of the Amiga comms scene.

Amiga comms – the story so far

The Amiga comms scene is really moving quickly. A couple of years back very few people knew what a Fidonet Mail Point was – offline mail readers were rare, and Usenet was unknown outside universities. But now, all this is due to the incredible enthusiasm of Amiga comms people.

Amiga comms software is some of the best there is. Sure, it doesn't have all those cryptic IBM protocols used in big business, but the Amiga isn't for that – it's a computer with its own thing. But what other machine can multitask and exchange data between programs without spending a fortune on expensive commercial software?

Look at all the best Amiga comms software – NComm, JRComm, TrapDoor, Point Manager to name a few. It's all Shareware, and all very inexpensive too. The most expensive of these is only £25 – the cost of one game. The big two terminals (NComm & JRComm) are certainly up for revision this year. Help you to the agenda for both of them is Amiga comms software.

Software for Fidonet is getting better too. TrapDoor 1.80 in conjunction with Point Manager 3.00 makes setting up a point very simple. Even the mighty CIX is about to get its first easy-to-use, mouse-controlled LHR software, NICOLA. The existing software (AmigaQuery) works well, but is not tremendously friendly or straightforward.

Modems are coming down in price, too. With the standardisation of modems across Europe, the old “BT-approved” price hike will fade away. Even now, new models can be had for under £100 if you know where to look, and 2,400 baud is pretty much the minimum you need these days. The future is certainly looking bright...

Stewart C Russell can be contacted on CIX (that's scrs at cix.computelink.co.uk), or is available at FidoNet 2:259/2:4 (Ask Alba Maximum, Glasgow).
Reach the top

Self-Tuition Courses

World leaders in educational software charts DAC

MICRO MATHS (11 YEARS - GCSE) NEW SERIES
Best selling GCSE maths course in UK. For ages 11 upwards in 24 program options plus a book and manual £24.

READING WRITING COURSE (3 - 8 YEARS)
NATIONAL CURRICULUM (SAT 1-5) 24 program course teaching reading, writing and spelling with a book, manual and voice tape £24.

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE (3 - 12 YEARS)
Complete course with full screen colour graphics. NATIONAL CURRICULUM (Levels 1-6). 35 programs + a book and a manual £24.

MICRO FRENCH (Beginners - GCSE) NEW SERIES
Complete course with real speech & graphics adventure game, 24 programs + a book and a manual. £24.

MICRO ENGLISH (8 years - GCSE) NEW SERIES
Complete course. Also for EFL. Teaching spelling, reading, writing and oral with real speech, 24 programs and a book and a manual £24.

MEGA MATHS (A-Level course)
Complete course, full screen graphics for calculas. £24.

AD 300 PLUS OR AMIGA

New dimensions

or ring 0491 579345 (24 hrs)

Why buy an ordinary sound sampler - when you can buy a recording studio?

TECHNOSOUND Turbo

SOUND SAMPLING SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA + AUDIO LEADS

- Song sequencer
- MIDI sequencer
- Variable digital delay
- Variable cut buffer
- Full multi tasking
- 57 recorded samples

State of the art true stereo cartridge
Over 100 interactive functions
Simple to use tutorial and user guide
Stunning real time effects include: Echo, Reverb, Hall, Voice Synthesis, Phaser and Vibrato
Extensive editing and looping facilities

Software upgrade available to existing users for only £6.00 + £1.00 p&p

NEW MEGAPIECE

Software upgrade available to existing users for only £6.00 + £1.00 p&p

BROOKLANDS HOUSE
BRYNOWN
RAGLAN
Gwent NP5 2AA
0291-699338/699081

DELTRONICS

DIAL-A-GAME

THE 1990s WAY TO BUY THE BEST COMPUTER SOFTWARE

SEND NO MONEY! NO CREDIT CARDS! POST NO LETTERS!
FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO YOUR DOOR ON MOST ITEMS!

SEGAs, DSTEQs, AMIGA ST, PC, NEOGEO & MAME

SEGA MASTER SYSTEM only £57
GAME GEAR only £35

SEGA MEGA DRIVE (UK) SYSTEM £124.99 (with Altered Beast)
SPIDERMAN (MegaDrive) £34.99 CENTURIONS (MegaDrive) £72.50
ALLER STORM, MARVEL LAND or ATOMIC HORDE (MegaDrive) £37.99
HUNDREDS OF GAMES IN STOCK! PRICES FROM ONLY £3.99

YOU PAY C.O.D. (cash on delivery) ONLY WHEN YOUR ORDER IS SAFELY RECEIVED

081 769-9568
PHONE NOW - NORMAL PHONE RATES

AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO

THE SPECIALIST IN VIDEO GRAPHICS

PRODUCT GUIDE AVAILABLE

GALAXY GRAFIX
FREEPOST, SWANSEA SA2 9ZZ

Telephone 0792-297960

Send for details now.
Existing Amiga owners send 3 x 1st class stamps for our Info Disk.
Iguage, AMOS sub-language (or soya-beanie if you are vegetarian) – AMAL.

We have covered AMAL previously, but not to write a whole game. Over the next couple of issues I will be showing you how to get the most out of this sub-language and more importantly how to use it in conjunction with the other (less powerful) parts of AMOS.

You will notice that I have referred to AMAL as a sub-language. This is because it is a separate part of AMOS and is quite capable of existing by itself. In many respects AMAL is similar to assembly language, especially in its use of mnemonics to represent the commands we use to create an AMAL program, and like assembly language, it must be well structured in order to keep track of any tasks we may ask of it.

To control AMAL we use a series of Channels – 16 in all. These can be assigned to control a single AMAL program which will run alongside your main AMOS program. Let’s look at a way of using AMAL. First we set up an AMAL channel using a command like this:

```
Channel 1 To Screen Display 0
```

This would prepare your channel to accept an AMAL program. Now we will tell AMAL to feed the mouse co-ordinates into the external registers RA and RB, after which we will read and display them onscreen.

One thing to remember about AMAL is that you must type it exactly otherwise errors can occur quite easily. This is due to the fact that AMAL is case sensitive – that is, it can tell the difference between upper and lower case letters:

```
#1, Start: Let RA=0; Let RB=1; Jump Start * AMAL In 1
Repeat
Print RA(0,0); Print RA(0,1);
Until False
```

AMAL registers are like ordinary variables in AMOS itself, and can be used to store numbers for calculations or later use. There are two types of AMAL register, internal and external. The internal registers are labelled R0 to R9 and are mainly used for temporary storage of values within an AMAL program. The external registers are labelled RA to RZ and are (or at least should be) used for communicating with the outside world.

Reading these registers from your main AMOS program is simple – we just use the AMREG() command (see your AMOS manual for a fuller explanation of AMREG). Incidentally, you can store values in the AMAL registers from your main AMOS program once again using the AMREG() command.

Being a fully featured sub-language means that AMAL programs can be quite long. For this reason AMAL allows you to structure commands within strings. I know it sounds a little weird but you do get used to it – trust me!

In the previous example we saw how to create a simple loop jumping from the end of the string back to the label “Start”. Labels used for structuring AMAL programs are all single letters of the alphabet, in upper case. Because AMAL ignores all lower case letters you can pad out the label a little more meaningfully.

The next example is made up of many smaller strings “glued” together to create a single longer string. You don’t really want to know this but joining two or more strings together is known as concatenation:

```
Channel 0 To Screen Display 0
```

This program will work in direct mode and will allow you to move the default screen around with the mouse. It’s a little like the larger program which appeared last month.

Notice the way I have put each command on a separate line. I have also padded out the short labels and commands with lower case letters so that should I come back to the program in a couple of months I will be able to work out what it does quite easily.

AMAL also allows you to execute a simple form of FOR...NEXT loop, the main difference between the AMAL version and the actual AMOS version of the loop is that you cannot perform STEPs (if you are unsure what a STEP is, check your AMOS manual). The following example does the same job as the previous program, but only for a limited amount of times:

```
If you look at the Amosteroids game which came with AMOS you will see that most of the work is done by AMAL – it controls the starship and asteroids. In fact the only things AMOS has to do is play the samples and update the score during the game.

These AMAL programs need not be limited to controlling aliens in Xenon MXXIX – how about using them to make bots to follow your mouse? Or making constant calculations and feeding them into your main program using the AMAL registers?
```

**Next time we will get down to the juici task of constructing a Pacman-type game using a hybrid of AMAL and AMOS.**
Fancy some fonts?

Something that can hold back creativity while publishing from the desktop is a lack of good quality outline fonts. Professional Page 2.1, for example, comes with just two, Times and Triumvirate, and while these are admittedly enough to create anything from simple documents to complete newsletters or magazines, it can be a tricky business making a heading or page stand out from everything else.

PageStream 2.1 comes with a larger collection of outline fonts - 16 in all - but the problem is that the font you use has more impact if it goes with the words that are published in that font. To give a silly and extreme example, the word "cold" would look silly in a fancy font that had flames licking around the edges of it.

Most professional desktop publishers will have thousands upon thousands of fonts sitting on a hard drive. Some may never get used, others may get used only once in a blue moon, but a desktop publisher without a large collection of fonts feels like an artist without brushes.

Not cheap

The trouble is that fonts aren't cheap. It's not uncommon to have to pay £100 for a single commercial font for a PC or Macintosh - commercial Amiga outline fonts happily cost less, but are still about £35 each.

There are thousands of public domain and shareware outline fonts for the Macintosh, but very few for the Amiga. One collection that represents excellent value for money comes from George Thompson Services and is specifically aimed at PageStream 2.1 users.

The set comprises about 60 fonts on five disks, costing £9.99 for the lot, which works out at less than 17p per font.

The fonts are provided in Adobe Type-1 format and can be output to both dot matrix and PostScript printers. Almost all of them were originally Macintosh format - they were ported onto Amiga disks using AMAX-II and then converted to Adobe Type-1 fonts using utilities that come with PageStream 2.1.

Most of them are "fancy" fonts, the kind of thing you'd use for headings and display, but there are some that are more like TempoFont and Albatross, that could be used for main body text. A few of the fonts have no lower case letters, because that is the way they have been designed.

Almost all are shareware and contain Readme files suggesting that you send in a shareware fee should you wish to use and keep the font. The average fee is about £20, so if you registered the lot it could set you back quite a bit, but even this kind of money is a lot less than 60 commercial fonts would cost. A fair number of them, however, are freeware and require no shareware fee.

Sadly, because these fonts are Adobe Type-1 format, none of them can be used with

George Thompson Services' shareware PageStream 2.1 fonts ... at about 17p per font, you can't go wrong

Professional Page or PageSetter because these programs support only Compugraphic outline fonts. The Compugraphic font file format is not public domain, which is why all Compugraphic fonts are commercial.

The PageStream 2.1 fonts collection includes a good selection of fancy fonts for special occasions

Although strictly PostScript fonts, PageStream 2.1 will output all the fonts in the collection to dot matrix printers at the highest resolution possible
MAKE YOUR AMIGA EARN!

Yes making money with your AMIGA becomes incidental when you know how. Your AMIGA is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own HOME BASED BUSINESS

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You’ll never get rich by digging someone else’s ‘ditch’.

Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time. Just by doing a few basic things it’s more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time.

FOR FREE DETAILS SEND S.A.E. TO:

Home Based Business
31 Pilton Place (AMC3), King & Queen Street,
Walworth, London SE17 1DR

Cottage Industries

HOME BASED BUSINESS

EXPLOIT YOUR COMPUTER

The ART of making your computer earn

For your FREE details send 1st class stamp to:-

COTTAGE INDUSTRIES
4A Oddfellows Court
Oddfellows Street
Ystradgynlas
Swansea SA9 1LH

Amiga Accessories

The Amiga Computing Mouse

We are able to offer readers of Amiga Computing an elegant high quality mouse from Gasteiner. Normally selling at £26.95 this mouse is an ideal replacement for the sluggish Amiga rodent. And for a limited period it is available at the very special price of only £17.95.

CODE 9815

Amiga Computing Mouse Mat

Prevent accidental damage to your disks while keeping the area around your computer tidy with our high quality lockable disk boxes. The 3.5" disk box with 50 disk capacity for only £7.95 and the 3.5" disk box with 100 capacity for only £9.95.

£13.95
£14.95
£7.95
£8.95
£17.95

Amiga Computing

Top Class Joysticks at Knock Down Prices

Amiga Computing brings you two great joysticks from Dynamics. The Competition Pro Glo Red at £14.95 or the Competition Pro Extra at £13.95 give you awesome fire power at your fingertips. Both feature auto fire and slow motion, both are micro switchable and both include a two year guarantee.


Please use the order form on page 161
Karaoke capers

CDTV could soon be adding a new dimension to that Friday night singalong down the local, as Jolyon Ralph reports.

Switchable

The genlock is software-switchable, and can be controlled by pressing the Genlock button on the CDTV infra red remote control. Although there are few applications that support the CDTV Genlock at the moment there are several under development, and Video Karaoke systems, where you see yourself singing along to backing tracks, are just around the corner. The CDTV Genlock costs £149 and is available from all CDTV stockists.

While on the subject of cards, I have a lovely little SCSI interface sitting in my CDTV. It is a Commodore card made only for developers. Commodore have not decided whether to issue this card to the public – they think there will not be a demand for it. So if you think you want a SCSI port on your CDTV, write to Commodore and tell them!

Just before Christmas, Mirrorsoft finally got around to launching Xenon II and Falcon for CDTV. Both of these (particularly Falcon) have been heavily rewritten to take advantage of CDTV, and are not just 'shareware' (standard Amiga games put straight onto a CD without enhancement, like Lemmings). Since Mirrorsoft was closed down very soon after the release it may be difficult to get hold of these titles, although I have seen Xenon II on sale.

Luckily the copy of Xenon II I originally ordered back in May 1991 arrived for those of you who do not know Xenon II, the general story revolves around the evil Xenites who have planted live time bombs through history. It's up to you to save the universe. Basically this translates to 'move up, down, left right, shoot at everything that moves and if it doesn't move, shoot it anyway'.

If you have played the Amiga version of Xenon II you will remember the great soundtrack based on Bomb the Bass's 'Megablast' track. This tune has now been replaced by one of six remixes of this track played directly from the CD, and the disk also contains other tracks from them as well as 3Kxpress, Betty Boo and Baby Ford.

The first of the audio tracks is mixed in the new Roland Sound Space system which gives 3D sound from a standard hi-fi. Can't say I notice any difference myself.

Xenon II for the CDTV is slickly put together and works well. At £39.95, it's a great shoot-'em-up, with superb music. Highly recommended.
**OFFER A**

3 FREE GAMES

Not just one, but three classic games from Infogrames when you subscribe to Amiga Computing – The Light Corridor, Murders in Space and Mystical

**WORTH £30**

**OFFER B**

GRAVIS JOYSTICK

This “Rolls-Royce” of joysticks is available in black. It features an 8-position tension control, foam padded grip, six-foot connector cable and microswitched fire buttons

**ONLY £14.99 SAVE £25**

**OFFER C**

MERCENARY III

Experience the ultimate in space crusading with the block busting Mercenary III from Novogen. Amiga Gamer describes the sure-fire hit as “Captivating, intriguing and easy to get into”. It normally costs £29.99 but you can get it free by subscribing today!

**FREE**

---

**SUBSCRIBE TO**

Every month of the year Amiga Computing brings you the best news, reviews, features and games coverage.

As an Amiga Computing subscriber you will have this complete editorial package delivered direct to your door every month for no extra charge.

Whether you take your computing seriously or prefer to play the best games, there has never been a better time to subscribe!

Take a look at the six unbelievable offers above. Subscribe TODAY and take your pick!... the choice is yours, and remember – these offers are ONLY available to subscribers.

**IT MAKES SENSE TO SIGN UP!**

- EVERY issue delivered to your home at no extra charge
- FREE Coverdisks packed with quality software
- GREAT money-saving reader offers
- FREE ST Gamer supplement with the hottest games
- FACT-PACKED pages covering every aspect of the AMIGA
FOR UNDER £20!

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM (including FREE monthly disk)

Please tick the appropriate box

6 months' subscription – UK only (Direct Debit option not applicable)
- UK only £16.95
- 12 months' subscription
  - UK £34.92
  - Europe/Eire £39.95
  - Canada £85.00
  - USA £80.00
  - Rest of World £54.95

MY CHOICE OF SPECIAL OFFER (UK subscribers ONLY)
- Offer A FREE £0.00
- Offer B £14.99 £0.00
- Offer C £33.99 £0.00

New Renewal

Name ___________________________
Address ___________________________
Postcode ___________________________
Daytime telephone number in case of queries ___________________________

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

- Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Publications Ltd
- Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect
- Direct Debit

Quarterly Direct Debit (£6.73) (✓) (Please complete the form below) UK ONLY

Order at any time of day or night By phone: 051-357 1275
Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Subscriptions orders received before April 2 will commence with the May issue

SUBSCRIPTION DIRECT DEBIT INSTRUCTION

Authority to your bank/building society to pay direct debits

Please complete the section on the right to instruct your bank/building society to make payments directly from your account. Then return this form to us – no stamp needed. Europress Direct
FREEPOST
Ellesmere Port
L65 3EB

Name of bank/building society ___________________________
Address ___________________________
Name of account ___________________________
Your account No. ___________________________
Sort Code ___________________________
Signature(s) ___________________________
Date ___________________________

Your subscription will commence with the next available issue.

*Complete ONLY if you have ticked the Direct Debit option above

Bank/Building Society may decline to accept instructions to pay Direct Debit from certain types of accounts

*Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

PLUS SELECT AN OFFER WORTH UP TO £60!

ONLY £16.99 SAVE £33

OFFER D
AMOS
The Creator
AMOS is the definitive language for the Amiga. Creating graphics, text, sound and much more is simplicity itself. Over 40,000 users already know the benefits of using AMOS and you can join them at an incredibly low price when you subscribe to Amiga Computing.

OFFER E
AMOS 3D
Generate outstanding 3D effects as seen in many software classics like Elite and StarGlider II. You can create complex objects using building blocks which you can stretch, rotate, resize and glue together. You'll soon be creating your very own 3D world.

OFFER F
2 FREE ISSUES & BINDER
Subscribe to Amiga Computing for six months and we'll send you a high quality binder completely free. Subscribe for a year and you will receive not only a binder but also Amiga Computing for an extra two months. That's 14 fact-packed issues in all!
**SIM CITY / POPULOUS**

Two of the best selling pieces of software are now available in one package.

With Sim City you take the destiny of the world's greatest cities or the city of your dreams in hand. Build factories, houses, airports... Fight crime and pollution... Everything is animated and managed in real time. Every decision effects your citizens' life. Will you prove to be a good Mayor?

Populous lets you create the World in one week and destroy it in a heartbeat! Govern the faithful, provide them with lands appropriate for the population growth, unleash natural disasters over your enemies and change the geography of mighty plains! Five hundred worlds wait for you to come!

**PLAY IT AGAIN WITH STEREO MASTER!**

Stereo Master is the latest full feature STEREO sound sampler for the Amiga. This completely new hardware cartridge contains DUAL analogue to digital converters, ensuring the ultimate in 8-bit sample quality.

The system can record in high quality stereo from its twin phone input sockets, sampling anything from a portable CD player to live radio!

Stereo Master comes complete with powerful editing and special effects software which allows samples to be loaded in 8, 12 or even 16-bit resolutions.

**Attention All Designers!**

**Trojan Lightpen**

The Trojan Amiga compatible lightpen can be used as a complete replacement for the mouse in many applications. Particularly useful in drawing and design, the two button pen provides with the user with a very direct method of control.

This package also includes KWIDRAW - a lightpen compatible drawing program, plus a lightpen driver that allows the pen to be used with most programs that run from Amiga Workbench. The lightpen is also compatible with: DPaint III and IV, Photon Paint, Workbench 1.2/1.3, Battlechess, Professional Page, Music-X and Audiomaster V2.

Easy to use, the Trojan lightpen will have you producing designs and drawings that are far superior to those produced using a mouse.

**Amiga Made Easy**

by Patrick Hall

Make the most of your Amiga and use it to its full potential. Amiga Made Easy is essential reading for all Amiga owners who are struggling to do more than scrape the surface of this machine's many capabilities.

This book explains exactly how to use the Amiga effectively - even for newcomers with no previous experience. Existing owners will also benefit as a comprehensive guide to more advanced applications is included. Here a sample of what you can find in Amiga Made Easy:

- Setting up the hardware
- The GEM-like Amiga "Workbench" graphic environment
- Applications software (including the "best" games and Amiga business software)
- Programming the Amiga, complete with joystick and window control
- Amiga graphics and mouse programming
- Artificial intelligence and machine learning


BARGAIN OFFERS

The WORKSTATION is here!

It's no secret that the Amiga is the most powerful home computer of them all. What has remained a mystery for many newcomers is how to make the most of its immense potential. Now, Amiga Computing has introduced the Amiga Workstation - a single disk replacement for Commodore's Workbench which we're calling 'The Workstation'.

This indispensable collection of utilities, including some outstanding newware available nowhere before assembled together on one disk, is now available for just £35.00.

It's too good to miss!

Featuring in this package is The Workstation which includes:

- A powerful 'Workstation' package which includes:
  - A comprehensive Resource Management System
  - A powerful 'Workstation' package which includes:
  - A comprehensive Resource Management System
  - A powerful 'Workstation' package which includes:
  - A comprehensive Resource Management System

The Workstation has a fully featured electronic spreadsheet which allows you to create and modify files in real-time. It provides fast and easy access to the vast amount of information contained within the Workstation, making it a valuable tool for anyone using the Amiga.

Personal Finance Manager FOR THE AMIGA

Personal Finance Manager provides an easy way of looking after your bank account, building society accounts, credit cards and so on. Its WORKBENCH interface allows transactions to be entered or altered as easily as filling out a form.

Full mouse control of PFM's window environment means a really user friendly program. PFM for the Amiga appears and runs exactly the same as our top selling PFM program for the Atari ST. Automatic Standing Orders means that regular payments are never forgotten whilst the graphic display will help you manage your account more effectively. Personal Finance Manager will even attempt to match your statements by automatically identifying transactions that haven't yet been cleared.

- The number of entries is limited only by the size of the memory
- Full Workbench interface
- Account entries are automatically placed in date order
- Selectable data formats
- Automatic standing orders
- Auto balancing against statement
- Graphical analysis including Balance, Budget comparison, Spend pie charts
- Windows are moveable and re-sizable
- Graphics are self-adapting to fit windows
- All windows can be displayed at the same time
- Account print option
- Full multi-tasking - allows multiple account access

CODE PRICE
9968 £3.50

Computer Animation From Video With - Take 2 From Rombo

Take 2 is a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of any age. It will cater for both amateur and professional applications and help you get the most out of your Amiga. It can be used for the following applications:

- Traditional animation
- Storyboards
- Product presentations
- Home video test
- Cartoon productions, both visual and sound

Take 2 is compatible with any Amiga and supports any image from a two-dimensional, 4096 colour Ham mode, Local and saved IFF images or D-Paint Animations. It includes up to four levels of animation and channels of sound and many other useful features.

With Take 2 you can become your own animator in your own home.

CODE PRICE
9889 £84.95

Wordworth

WORDWORTH is probably the best value word processor available for your Amiga. Written by UK Company Digital (which means using The English Collins based spell checker and thesaurus) it has all the features of more expensive packages:

- Human Interface Protocol making operation simple and pleasurable
- WYSIWYG display taking advantage of the Amiga's graphic capability
- Incorporate and manipulate external pictures from D-Paint for example
- Mix and match enhanced fonts and symbols, Amiga fonts, colourpoints and your printer's fonts. Postscript compatible
- Mailmerge facilities

Dreams become reality with WORDWORTH

CODE PRICE
9877 £99.95

(Available for Amiga 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, and 4000 series)

(Prices may vary and are subject to change without notice.)
HUGE PROFESSIONAL
A complete program for producing icons, sprites, brushes and bobs.

Features:
- Supported formats: Image (C & ASM), Sprite (C & ASM), Brush (LBM), Bob (Amiga Basic) and icons (Workbench)
- Full conversion ability between all supported formats
- Icon editor built in, enabling full icon properties modification
- Functional & user friendly interface, keyboard shortcuts
- Complete user control over display
  - Advanced drawing capabilities, including 6 drawing tools, flood fill & basic differing technique
  - Font support, palette control & source code palette IO
  - Bitmap editor capabilities, including cut/paste, minor & rotator and 2 pages for drawing
  - Advanced zoom concept, featuring custom magnification trailer zoom & co-ordinated display

Why use several utilities if one program can do it all?

POWERPACKER PROFESSIONAL v4.0
You can't jump up a disk, but with POWERPACKER you can compress its contents into less than two-thirds of the space otherwise required for storage - on a floppy disc or hard drive.

POWERPACKER's user-friendly ' Stunning ' algorithms to reduce the size of files, allowing and average of 40% more material to be stored on the medium of your choice.

POWERPACKER Professional includes several truly useful utilities which access packed files at the flick of an icon, so you can get full and quick use of data without desspacing.

Features:
- Makes your file size smaller
- Converts executable program files and makes your files to 78% smaller.
- The help of the Packed Disk utility which you can install on your hard drive for quick access to your packed files.
- Extra Powerpack features
  - More powerful packed utilities
  - More powerful packed utilities
  - More powerful packed utilities

KILL DA VIRUS
A professional viruskiller that recognises more than 138 viruses.

Features:
- Three versions included from a title bar clock version through a custom screen 3D gadget version (KDV5).
- Brinaille which is being updated through PD channels and of course on Newsflash so you will always have an updated version.
- Store your bootblocks on disk so you can restore them when you boot is destroyed by a nasty boot virus (Saddam etc).
- Checks your memory and will kill any live virus to avoid further spreading on healthy disks. Any unknown bootblock will be analysed with a 'learn' option so next time it can be identified.
- Userfriendly menus so easy to work with.
- Full support of Kickstart 2.0 and hard disks.

POWERMENU v2.0
Features:
- Userfriendly utility to produce your own (hard) disk menu's
- Ideal for floppy and hard disk users
- Full support of mouse, joystick and keyboard
- Multitasking
- IFF picture (background pictures) and Amiga font support
- Big Agnus support
- Built in virus protector
- Comes with PD menu compiler so you can spread your menu
- Several system functions (chipmem on/off, time) included
**Amiga Computing Magazine Binder**

Using a system of strengthened steel rods, this handsome binder, embossed with the Amiga Computing logo, will hold 12 issues of your favourite magazine securely in place.

£5.95-6007

**Amiga Computing Mouse Mats**

Our mouse mat with the Amiga Computing logo, is the perfect desktop environment for your mouse, with its specially designed perfect grip surface. It ensures smooth movement, gives super positive control while protecting your tabletop from scratches.

£4.95 - 6007

**Amiga Computing Dust Covers**

Made from rugged PVC, bound with strong cotton and sporting the Amiga Computing logo, perfect for protecting your computer.

£4.95 - 6007

**Lockable Disc Boxes**

Prevent accidental damage to your discs, while keeping the area around your computer tidy with our high quality lockable disc boxes.

3.5" Disc box (50 disc capacity) £9.95 - 6007
3.5" Disc box (100 disc capacity) £12.95 - 6007

**The Amiga Computing Back Issues**

January 1992 - 3.5in disc £3.10 - 6043
February 1992 - 3.5in disc £3.10 - 6044
March 1992 - 3.5in disc £3.10 - 6045

Back issues from other months are available - contact us for details

Add £2 Europe/Eire, £3.50 Overseas for postage per issue

£6.79

**Amiga Computing Back Issue Bundle**

October 1991 - March 1992 + 3.5in disc £19.00 - 6079
Add £2 Europe/Eire, £12 Overseas towards postage

**SPARE DISCS**

6 Assorted Amiga Computing cover discs £7.50 - 6087
20 Assorted Amiga Computing cover discs £30.00 - 6088

**Phazer Gun**

Bored with playing those repetitive joystick based games? The advanced light Phazer Gun from Trojan opens up a whole new phase of computer entertainment, presenting the challenge of skill and accuracy for gameplayers of all ages. Pack includes two free games and other games are available.

£39.95 - 6007

**Vidi Amiga**

Thanks to Hombre's latest frame-grazing technology, Vidi allows you to take snapshots in 16 shades live from video with a multiple frame store and dynamic cut and paste features compatible with all video standards. Also available is the RGB Splitter which will separate a video signal into three primary colours, eliminating the need for a conventional filter set.

Vidi Chrome plus Colour Upgrade £119.95 - 6047
RGB Splitter £31.95 - 6054

**Spell!**

This unique package makes practising spelling loads of fun. Suitable for children from 6-12, SPELL! allows the user to learn at his or her own pace. It includes five different tests, each making use of more than 6,000 words - so much variety that you'll never get bored.

£19.95 - 6054

**Fun School 3**

Designed by a team of educationalists, these exciting programs provide the ideal way of introducing youngsters to the joys of using a computer. The programs monitor the chiild's progress and adapts the skill level automatically, so children can enjoy learning in their own pace.

Under 5s £17.95 - 6059
7-11 yrs £17.95 - 6061
5-7 yrs £17.95 - 6062
All 3 ages groups £44.95 - 6061

**Amigados A Dabhand Guide**

A comprehensive guide to the Amiga's Disk Operating System, this book takes a new approach to understanding and using the Amiga and contains a wealth of practical hands-on advice, hints and tips.

£14.95 - 6062

**Re-Ink Spray**

Save up to 90% on ribbon costs and help the environment with this simple cost effective answer to exhausted printer ribbons. Open up your ribbon carriage, spray with Re-Ink and you have a ribbon which is as good as new, and give a cleaner blacker print with no bleeds. Works for all fabric ribbons.

£12.95 - 6069

---

**ORDER FORM**

Offers subject to availability. Overseas orders despatched by Airmail. All prices include postage, packing and VAT. Valid to April 30, 1992

Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally dispatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days.

Order at any time of the day or night

- **By phone:** 051-357 1275
- **By fax:** 051-357 2613

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number.

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

---

**PRODUCT DESCRIPTION**

**PRODUCT REF.**

**PRICE**

---

Please add postage as detailed below

POSTAGE: Add £4 for Eire/Europe, £8 for Overseas unless specified above.

Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies.

**TOTAL** £

---

I wish to pay by:

- Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Direct
- Access/Mastercard/Bankcard/Bank/Visa Connect

Expiration Date /

Name: 
Signed:

Address: 
Post Code:

Daytime telephone number in case of queries: AUC-4
The KCS Power PC Board adds 1Mb memory to your Amiga and a real time clock

Think how much 1Mb memory plus a clock costs
Think how much MS-Dos/GW-Basic/Shell/Dos-Help costs

Which leaves the cost of an AMIGA/PC just
For so little outlay the Power PC Board turns your Amiga into an up and running powerful PC, with no hidden costs. The cheapest PC in the world?!

Run heavyweight professional PC software on your Amiga/PC

VGA
Version 3.0 of our software comes with VGA colour and mono option. EGA/VGA will work on all standard Amigas irrespective of which chip set you have.

EGA
Will work from the full EGA colour palette. Both EGA and VGA will work on a standard TV or monitor and in most cases without using interface.

PRICE
Including MS-Dos 4.01/DOS-Help and on-board memory.
£239.95 incl. VAT/Carr.
Excluding MS-Dos, but including on-board memory.
£189.95 incl. VAT/Carr.
Adaptor for 1500/2000/3000 - £74.95 incl. VAT/Carr.

Microsoft windows

HARD DISK
Most hard disks are supported with version 3.0. To be sure give us a ring.

Some extra Goodies:
- FLICKER FREE FIXER in PC interface mode. Work will work with all Amigas. Software emulated.
- PROCESSOR SPEED can be slowed down from 100% to as low as 10%, if you have never reached the highest level in a game, now is your chance.
- KCS/PC MIOUS driver will work with your Amiga mouse.
- PAUSE can be activated at any time during a program, allowing you to continue at your leisure.

Technical Specifications:
- Excellent compatibility
- 768Kb memory in VGA/EGA mode
- 640Kb memory in EGA/VGA mode
- 200Kb extra memory in MS-DOS RAMDISK (reset proof)
- 1/2 Mb extra FAST Ram plus 1/2 Mb Ram Disk for normal Amiga use plus real time clock in all modes
- All future updates are software driven
- Processor speed = 16 MHz
- Video runs faster than most AT/286 computers
- Disk drive - runs faster than most AT/286 computers
- Fitted in seconds and does not invalidate your guarantee
- Once fitted forget it - Switch on computer, you have Amiga. Reset and load PC disk and in seconds you have a PC. Reset and you have Amiga again.
- HelpLine and excellent Back-up service.

Wholly developed and produced in the Netherlands

Some of our importers Worldwide:
- Australia: HPD (Tel) 08 349 8490, Kudlo (Tel) 03 879 7058.
- Belgium: Discover IV, (Tel) 957 45 91 99.
- Denmark: Computer City/Dublin 745250, N. Zealand: Pazzie (Tel) 098 829490. All trade enquiries welcome, UK and Overseas. BDL only.

BDL
Take 2 is a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of any age. It will cater for both amateur and professional applications. So get the most out of your computer and open up your imagination to Take 2.

APPLICATIONS
- Traditional animation.
- Storyboards.
- Product presentations.
- Home line tester.
- Cartoon Productions, both visual and sound.

CONTENTS
- Comprehensive and easy to follow manual.
- Disk.
- Sample sounds and animations.
- Animators Peg Bar (to hold your paper into position while drawing or digitising). Example line drawn animations for you to get started with.

PAL OR NTSC VERSIONS AVAILABLE
ROMBO PRODUCTIONS
BAIRD ROAD LIVINGSTON SCOTLAND EH54 7AZ
TEL (0506) 466601
FOR COMMODORE — AMIGA — (ALL MODELS)

These Images have been drawn with a pencil, digitised then coloured using D. Paint 3.

Mr Rombo

These Images have been drawn with a pencil, digitised then coloured using D. Paint 3.

Take 2 is compatible with any Amiga.
- Supports 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and Ham colour modes.
- Load and Save IFF images or D. Paint Anim.
- Uses traditional animators Dope sheet layout.
- Up to 4 levels of animation and 4 channels of sound.
- Playback at 24 or 25 frames per second. (Real Time).
- Further manipulate your image within any popular art package.
- Add “Vidi-Amiga” or The “Complete Colour Solution” to digitise your drawings or images directly from within Take 2. This will allow you to draw with a pencil, its easier than a mouse.